





8

VOLUME 3178

APRIL 1910

DATE

SHIP

*April*

3

CALEDONIA

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

4

PHILADELPHIA

3178



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3178

Apr. 3-4-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this  
JAN 31 1944  
day of \_\_\_\_\_, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944

Date

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the PORTLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Sam Alexander  
April 3rd.  
1910

9 28 39 14  
14 52 6 14 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CALEDONIA*

sailing from *LONDON/BERN*

*26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Newton John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lawyer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Canada Winnipeg</i>	<i>Brother C. Newton</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Dougan George</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lawyer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Ireland Warrenpoint</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
3	<i>" Sara</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. Lawyer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Ireland Warrenpoint</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
4	<i>McClinton Rosa</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Ireland Belfast</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or in almshouse, or paid, or is now, or is expected to be, a fine or penalty by law of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any crime, or for any other reason, to be deported, or to be excluded from the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	50 yrs		Winnipeg Manitoba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Armagh
2	yes	Self	over		Friends Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	fair	fair	grey	none	Ireland Armagh
3	yes	Self	over		Friend Mrs White	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	grey	blue	none	Ireland Armagh
4	yes	Self	over	yes 1905	New York Central Park New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland Market Hill
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	

Italian (North). Turkish.  
Italian (South). Welsh.  
Japanese. West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Saml Alexander* Surgeon of the s.s. *Caledonia* sailing therewith, do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Walter Baxter Wall*, of the *CALEDONIA*, from *LONDONDERRY*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Walter Baxter Wall*  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this *3* APR 1910 day of

at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etna) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Saml Alexander*, Surgeon of the s/s *Caledonia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Sam Alexander M.D.*

Sworn to before me this **-3 APR 1910** day of **190**  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow (via Noville)* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Macpherson	Archibald	57	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Andrew Macpherson	Calcutta, India
2	Brodie	James	44	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Home 53, Leith Road, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
3	Burton	James C.	24	m	Accountant	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
4	May	Maude S.	35	f	Tourist	yes	Britain	English	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
5	Dunn	Arthur W.	36	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
6	Rigg	William L.	31	m	Chemist	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
7	Watt	Mary	44	f	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
8	Watt	Jack	44	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
9	Watt	Mary	44	f	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
10	Watt	Bay	44	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
11	Watt	Jim	44	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
12	Soutar	Wm S.	44	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
13	Hamilton	Col.	64	m	Refused	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
14	Hamilton	Wm S.	60	m	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
15	Cunningham	Robert	36	m	In transit	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
16	Duff	Reginald F.	43	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
17	Gopling	Anna M.	39	f	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
18	Gopling	Catherine H.	44	f	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
19	Gopling	Thomas	9	m	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
20	Gopling	Anita	7	f	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
21	Rennie	John A.	60	m	Contractor	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
22	Rennie	Elizabeth	44	f	yes	USA	Citizen	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
23	Macfarren	Herbert	29	m	Musician	yes	Britain	English	England, London	Calcutta, India
24	Gardner	A. Daniel	30	m	Chemist	yes	Italy	Italian	England, London	Calcutta, India
25	Cunningham	Wm M.	38	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India
26	Kemp	Walter Frederick	25	m	Business	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
27	Cassels	Alexander Brown	36	m	Tourist	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India
28	Callwell	Alfred	27	m	yes	Britain	Scotch	Leopoldstadt, Glasgow	Calcutta, India	Calcutta, India

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

*April 3, 1900*

List

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self	no	no		Friend returning to Glasgow	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark grey hazel	none	Scotland Glasgow			
2	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark grey blue	none	Scotland Glasgow			
3	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow			
4	yes self	\$50	no		(Friend) Miss J. Hawley 42 E 40 <sup>th</sup> St. New York	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair brown blue	None	England Liverpool			
5	yes self	no	no	1909	Friend, Ed. N. Howell Box Boston 991 Cobalt Ontario	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair brown grey	scar on left eye	Scotland Glasgow			
6	no self	\$50	yes	1910	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
7	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
8	no mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
9	no mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
10	no mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
11	no mother	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
12	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dk dk brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
13																
14																
15	yes self	\$50	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow			
16	yes self	\$50	no		no	no	no	no	no	6	fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow			
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	yes self	\$50	yes	1910	New York	no	no	no	no	5 9	dk brown brown	None	England Hartlepool			
25	yes self	\$50	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair fair blue	cut on right side of upper lip	Italy Turin			
26	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 1	dk black brown	None	Ireland Belfast			
27	yes self	\$50	no		no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
28	no self	\$50	yes	1909	Cleveland	no	no	no	no	5	no no no	None	no no no			
29	no self	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	5	no no no	None	no no no			
30																



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Baxter <sup>Master, (Printed Second Officer)</sup> ~~myself~~, of the s/s Caledonia, from Gloucester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **-3 APR 1910** day of

NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 10.*  $\text{Re}(a_{11}^2) \geq 0$ . The entry in column 10 should be either  $M_1$  (single) or  $F_1$  (single).

*Column 11.*  $\text{Re}(a_{11}^2) \geq 0$ . The entry in column 11 should be either  $M_1$  (single),  $S_1$  (single),  $W_1$  (single) or  $D_1$  (single).

[illegible]

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the receipt, and corrections could be made if necessary, by inspectors and registrars during the personal examination of ship arrivals.

While understanding the pass through and out of the U.S. and Puerto Rico should be considered under a broad conception of "transmission," the economic activity that takes place and some in the United States but not interesting to pass through to Puerto Rico should be observed as "transmission" under broad of subcategory.

Column 1: *Can't read and write* — Column 2: *is illiterate and has only a "third"* should be crossed out. You can read and write. Now you can participate in the program. Yes! Now you can! But not yet!

When  $\beta = 1$ , the  $\beta$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$  is the  $\ell_1$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$ . When  $\beta = 2$ , the  $\beta$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$  is the  $\ell_2$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$ . When  $\beta \rightarrow \infty$ , the  $\beta$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$  is the  $\ell_\infty$ -norm of  $\mathbf{f}$ .

*Author's Note on people:* The only individual I should know the name of people is people. I did not look up this paragraph.

It is worthy of note that the same pattern of behaviour is observed in the other two countries. The pattern of behaviour is generally observed in the two countries and requires a closer look at the second. The pattern of behaviour is generally observed in the two countries and requires a closer look at the second. The pattern of behaviour is generally observed in the two countries and requires a closer look at the second.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

\* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

\*Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"*African black*," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other kind of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

11 AUGUST 2004

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli) and the descendants, which are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria and Germany, are called *italians*, a word which is used as 'Italian (northern)'. Most of these people speak a branch of the Italian language.

$$2.1 \times 10^{-1} \text{ N} \cdot \text{s}^{-1} \text{ m}^{-2} \quad \text{and} \quad 1.1 \times 10^{-1} \text{ N} \cdot \text{s}^{-1} \text{ m}^{-2}$$

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as a *Latin* (Latin).

*Intercept* = first permanent residence. The entries in column 1c should show the *intercept* (a) *in terms of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that demographic variables consistently show continuity of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, or last permanent residence.

*Column 10:* Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, country where one is born. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 11: Final destination.* The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to next destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 1: (By whom was passage paid) The entry in column 1 should be clearly defined by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.*

Column 15: Whether in possession of same and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 7: "Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where."*  
The entries in column 7 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1824-35, Philadelphia.

*Column 7: (Going to join either or) and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 1 to 20.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the *Passenger Ship*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *-3 APR 1910* day of *April*, 1910  
at *NEW YORK*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
German.	Scottish.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hellenian.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Indian (North).	Syrian.
Indian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calson* sailing from *Glasgow* *26 March*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Woodrow	Elizabeth	46	F	Wife			British	Scott	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother		Pa	Phread
2	Woodrow	Ann	16	F	Y-13936Y			British	Scott	Scotland	Glasgow	Amatherson		Pa	Phread
3	Woodrow	Alie	10	F				British	Scott	Scotland	Glasgow	96 Westland St		Pa	Phread
4	Woodrow	John	1	M				British	Scott	Scotland	Glasgow	Glasgow		Pa	Phread
5	Woodrow	David	3	M	49 104Y 6/7/43			British	Scott	Scotland	Glasgow			Pa	Phread
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of artists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Lis

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

-3 APR 1910

190



SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
on	Whether ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, during the term of any previous naturalization, he was ever convicted of a crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	No	No	Mustana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 1"	dk. brn	None	Sweden	Major	
2	Yes	Mother	No	No	Jack Woodrow	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 1"	dk. brn	None	Sweden	Major	
3	No		No	No	5517 Croulton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 1"	dk. brn	None	Sweden	Major	
4	Yes		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	dk. brn	None	Sweden	Major		
5	Yes		No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	dk. brn	None	Sweden	Major		



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Walter R. H. H. H.*, of the *Italian*, from *Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **3 APR 1910** day of

190

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-111

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be Male, Female, or Unknown.

**Column 3 (Marital Status).** The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

**Column 4 (Occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, for example, Clerk, Farmer, Student, Engineer, etc. If the alien is a laborer, he should be designated as such, and if he is a domestic servant, he should be designated as such. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 5 (Last Name).** The entry in column 5 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 6 (First Name).** The entry in column 6 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 7 (Last Name).** The entry in column 7 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 8 (First Name).** The entry in column 8 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 9 (Last Name).** The entry in column 9 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 10 (First Name).** The entry in column 10 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 11 (Last Name).** The entry in column 11 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 12 (First Name).** The entry in column 12 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 13 (Last Name).** The entry in column 13 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 14 (First Name).** The entry in column 14 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 15 (Last Name).** The entry in column 15 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 16 (First Name).** The entry in column 16 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 17 (Last Name).** The entry in column 17 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 18 (First Name).** The entry in column 18 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 19 (Last Name).** The entry in column 19 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 20 (First Name).** The entry in column 20 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 21 (Last Name).** The entry in column 21 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 22 (First Name).** The entry in column 22 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 23 (Last Name).** The entry in column 23 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 24 (First Name).** The entry in column 24 should be the first name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 25 (Last Name).** The entry in column 25 should be the last name of the alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or in any other country) should be classified as "Italian (White)." Most of the people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants) should be classified as "Italian (Black)." Most of the people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 1 (Country of Birth).** The entry in column 1 should show the country of birth of each alien, as it appears on his passport or other official document. If the alien is a member of a religious order, he should be designated as such.

**Column 2 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth).** The entry in column 2 should give the name and address of each alien's nearest relative or friend in his country of birth.

**Column 3 (Whether he has a ticket to each port of destination).** The entry in column 3 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 4 (Whether he is passing as a passenger).** The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (passenger) or No (not a passenger).

**Column 5 (Whether he is passing as a laborer).** The entry in column 5 should be either Yes (laborer) or No (not a laborer).

**Column 6 (Whether he is passing as a student).** The entry in column 6 should be either Yes (student) or No (not a student).

**Column 7 (Whether he is passing as a domestic servant).** The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (domestic servant) or No (not a domestic servant).

**Column 8 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 8 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 9 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 10 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 11 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 12 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 13 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 14 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 15 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).

**Column 16 (Whether he is passing as a member of a religious order).** The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (member of a religious order) or No (not a member of a religious order).



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

J. H. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED  
HD

p-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
<del>477</del> <u>Bohemian</u> .	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
<del>477</del> <u>East Indian</u> .	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
<del>477</del> <u>Flemish</u> .	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	MacLean	Martha	43	F	Housewife	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Newtownhamilton	Brother Dana O'Connell	ny	New York
2	"	Robert	11	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Newtownhamilton	Newtownhamilton	ny	New York
3	"	Emmie	6	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Newtownhamilton	Newtownhamilton	ny	New York
4	Thompson	Elizabeth	29	F	Housewife	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Ballyclare	Father David Cowan	ny	Seneca
5	"	Thomas	8	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Ballyclare	Station View Ballyclare	ny	Seneca
6	"	John	3	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Ballyclare	Station View Ballyclare	ny	Seneca
7	Wilson	Katherine	25	F	Housewife	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother C. O'Connell	ny	Seneca
8	"	John	2	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	H. K. H. Co. Ra	ny	Seneca
9	"	Gerard	10	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland Belfast	Bella +	ny	Seneca
10	McElroy	Anna	40	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
11	Boylan	Emma	18	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
12	Patterson	John	20	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
13	Craig	Martha	24	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
14	McKell	Fredrick	22	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
15	Murdoch	James	23	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
16	Keill	John	25	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
17	Beattie	Robert	23	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
18	McKell	William	23	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
19	"	Fredrick	20	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
20	Patterson	John	27	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
21	"	George	23	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
22	Magee	George	17	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
23	Doherity	John	50	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
24	McIntyre	Andrew	32	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
25	"	John	27	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
26	"	John	26	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
27	McDonald	James	20	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
28	Alexander	Maggie	19	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
29	Patterson	Maggie	14	F	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca
30	Campbell	Thomas	14	M	S	none	no	British Irish	Ireland	Brother James O'Connell	ny	Seneca



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Apr 3

1900

8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	yes Self	60 yrs 1909 N.Y.	Son-in-law Sam L. Loxarson	no no no no good	no	5 8	fair fair grey	none	Ireland Newtownhamilton			
2	yes Mother	200	219 West 68th Street New York	no no no no good	no	20 4	fair fair blue	none	Ireland Newtownhamilton			
3	yes Mother		Husband James Thompson	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Larne			
4	yes Husband	1870	60 Albee St Newark N.J.	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Ballyclare			
5	yes Father	1870	Livingstone Co New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	fair fair dark	none	Ireland Ballyclare			
6	yes Father	1870	Husband John Wilson	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
7	yes Husband	1870	303 Third St Harrison N.J.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
8	yes Father	1870	Dispersed D France	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
9	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
10	yes Self	1870	3546 Oxford St. Phila	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
11	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
12	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
13	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
14	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
15	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
16	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
17	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
18	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
19	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
20	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
21	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
22	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
23	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
24	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
25	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
26	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
27	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
28	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
29	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			
30	yes Self	1870	Hotel Belknap, Lexington St. N.Y.	no no no no good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Ireland Belfast			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Master No. 10, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Master No. 10  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

W. H. C. W.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the C. DONLA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University **GLASGOW**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALEDONIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<del>Connelly</del>	<del>Theresa</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>W</del>	<del>Widow</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Newtown</del>	<del>Parents</del>	<del>R.I. Providence</del>	
2	<del>Patterson</del>	<del>William</del>	<del>40</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Joiner</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Newtown</del>	<del>Sister</del>	<del>R.I. Newark</del>	
3	"	<del>Anna</del>	<del>36</del>	<del>W</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Newtown</del>	<del>Mrs M. Shwaine</del>	<del>R.I. Newark</del>	
4	"	<del>Anna</del>	<del>32</del>	<del>W</del>	<del>none</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Newtown</del>	<del>Parents</del>	<del>R.I. Newark</del>	
5	<del>Star</del>	<del>George</del>	<del>22</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Student</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Newtown</del>	<del>Parents</del>	<del>R.I. Newark</del>	
6	<del>McCluskey</del>	<del>Michael</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Dungannon</del>	<del>Uncle John McCluskey</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
7	<del>Taylor</del>	<del>Margaret</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Housekeeper</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Father Wm Taylor</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
8	<del>Gallagher</del>	<del>Marion</del>	<del>26</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Waitress</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Mother Mrs Gallagher</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
9	<del>Irwin</del>	<del>Andrew</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Father Wm Irwin</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
10	<del>McCarron</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Wife Mrs McCarron</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
11	<del>Donohue</del>	<del>John</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Farmer</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Mother Susan Donohue</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
12	<del>McGallen</del>	<del>Mary Ann</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>Housewife</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Ireland</del>	<del>Armagh</del>	<del>Father John McGallen</del>	<del>Anglo. New York</del>	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Apr 3

1900

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	yes	53 Rensselaer	no	no	no	good	no								
2	ny Self	no	friendly	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	grey	none			Ireland New Kinnairds
3	ny Husband	no	Hugh Lym	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	grey	none			Ireland Tyrone
4	ny Father	no	Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no			fair brown	blue	none			Ireland Tyrone
5	yes Self	no	Cousin Samuel Donaldson	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none		Ireland New Kinnairds
6	yes Self	no	219 West 68th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	dark	none			Ireland Dungiven
7	yes Self	no	625 11th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland Armory
8	yes Self	no	197 Eighth Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none		Ireland Glasgow
9	ny Self	no	246 Lumber St Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	fair	blue	none		Ireland Cashlenan
10	ny Self	no	friend Mrs W. Baker	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none		Ireland Morille
11	yes Self	no	37 Columbia Heights Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none		Ireland Fortnadden
12	yes Self	no	144 Merchants Row New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none		Ireland Tyrone



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter D. Dwyer, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter D. Dwyer  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, Scotland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CALIFORNIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Hellsten	John	66	m m	Farmer	yes yes	us	us New York		New York
2	McKay	John	32	m m	Plumber	yes yes	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
3	"	John	30	f m	Housewife	yes yes	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
4	"	John	4	m f	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
5	"	John	1	m f	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
6	Redmond	John	39	f m	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
7	"	John	1	m f	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
8	"	John	1	m f	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
9	Connelly	John	34	f m	none	no no	us	us Hoboken		Pa Hoboken
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

9 Kent  
2/5

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

21  
11



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*576*  
*MS.*

*CALIFORNIA*

sailing from *LONDONDERRY*

*26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	<i>McLinden</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Curro</i>		<i>Nick Curro</i>
2	<i>McKay</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Plumber</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
3		<i>Agnes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
4		<i>Agnes</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
5		<i>Joseph</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
6	<i>Redmond</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
7		<i>Robert</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
8		<i>Robert</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
9	<i>Conolly</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>us</i>	<i>Hoboken</i>		<i>Pa Hoboken</i>
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*9 Kent*  
*2/10*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



Lisi

4

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**-3 APR 1910**, 190

12

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Walter Barker Master of the ROMA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Barker  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 APR 1910 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 5 (Able to read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Nationality).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow*, *26 March*, 19*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Robb	Edwin	34	M	Carpenter	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother Agnes Robb	Pa Philadelphia
2	Robb	Mary	33	F	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother James Robb	Pa Philadelphia
3	Robb	Edwin	1	M	nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother James Robb	Pa Philadelphia
4	Yonnie	Mary	1	F	nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother James Robb	Pa Philadelphia
5	Crawford	George	29	M	Joiner	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother M Crawford	Pa Philadelphia
6	Crawford	Margaret	28	F	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	3 George Street	Pa Philadelphia
7	Crawford	George	3	M	nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Whiteinch	Pa Philadelphia
8	Gill	Andrew	22	M	Black	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father Andrew Gill	N.Y. New York
9	M Allan	Elizabeth	33	F	S. S. Salomon	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	12 Bolton Drive Mount Florida	Pa Philadelphia
10	Brimmel	Elizabeth	24	F	S. S. Weaver	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	144 Coopers Row London	Pa Philadelphia
11	M Nab	James	34	M	Blacksmith	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother M Nab	Pa Philadelphia
12	M Nab	Jessie	33	F	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father M Nab	Pa Philadelphia
13	M Nab	Peter	3	M	nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother M Nab	Pa Philadelphia
14	M Nab	Annie	3	F	nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother M Nab	Pa Philadelphia
15	Robertson	William	26	M	S. S. Gardner	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother M Robertson	Pa Philadelphia
16	Pitt	John	28	M	S. S. Bagmaker	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father M Pitt	Pa Philadelphia
17	Cornock	John	55	M	S. S. Gardner	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	28 Sarncliffe Street Glasgow	Pa Philadelphia
18	Cornock	Eliza	62	F	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother Robert Cornock	Conn. New Haven
19	Knox	John	28	M	S. S. Gardner	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	James Clydebank	Conn. New Haven
20	Knox	Marion	24	F	Housewife	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle Robert Cornock	Conn. New Haven
21	Knox	Elizabeth	22	F	S. S. nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Master James	Conn. New Haven
22	Knox	Robert	17	M	S. S. nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle Robert Cornock	Conn. New Haven
23	Cornock	Annie	29	F	S. S. Domestic	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle Robert Cornock	Conn. New Haven
24	Thomson	Robt.	1	M	Merchant	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Parents M Thomson	Ill. Chicago
25	Brown	Lizzie	25	F	S. S. Housekeeper	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	9 Old Street Kilmarock	Ohio Lima
26	Anderson	Andrew	28	M	S. S. Farmer	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father George Anderson	N.Y. New York
27	Taylor	John	22	M	S. S. Joiner	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Rathwin Bank Peebles	N.Y. New York
28	Scobie	Robert	22	M	S. S. Carpenter	yes	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Brother M Taylor	N.Y. New York
29	M Ginty	Mary	28	F	S. S. nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Parents M Ginty	N.Y. New York
30	M Ginty	Martha	23	F	S. S. nil	no	British	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle George Watt	N.Y. New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



A

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**April 3, 1906*

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.	
1	Self \$50			Uncle Max Stodart	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
2	Mr. Husband \$8			5822 Arch St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
3	Self \$1				No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
4	Self \$50				No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
5	Self \$50			Friends Mr. Stodart	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Black Brn	None	Scotland Aberdeen
6	Mr. Husband \$50			5822 Arch St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Brn	None	Scotland Knockando
7	Self \$100			Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
8	Self \$100			Friend Mrs. Stodart	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK DK Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow
9	Self \$100			108 Riverside St. Elgin Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair DK Brn	None	Scotland Brownhorne
10	Self \$50			804 1st St. Elgin Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK DK Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow
11	Self \$50			Pro in law for Wilson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Lanark
12	Mr. Husband \$100			Box 78	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Banff
13	Self \$100			Queen	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
14	Self \$100			Friend Mr. Stodart	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
15	Self \$50			5822 Arch St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
16	Self \$50			Friend Donald Miller	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair DK Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow
17	Self \$50			Daughter Mary Thomson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Hamilton
18	Mr. Husband \$28			234 Franklin St. New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair DK Gray	None	England Barlow
19	Self \$50			Sister Mr. Thomson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Fair DK	None	Scotland Glasgow
20	Mr. Husband \$50			224 Franklin St	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
21	Self \$50			New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
22	Self \$50			Sister Mr. Thomson	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
23	Self \$50			224 Franklin St. New Haven Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DK Brn Blue	None	Scotland Falkirk
24	Self \$50			Sister Mr. Thomson	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK DK Brn	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
25	Self \$50			Friend Adam Oldham	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Ruddy DK DK	Birth mark on forearm	Scotland East Linton
26	Self \$430			236 - North 7th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
27	Self \$100			Friend Mrs. Stodart	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DK DK Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow
28	Self \$100			32 Second Street Elizabeth Port	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	DK DK Gray	None	Scotland Paisley
29	Self \$200				No	No	No	Good	No			None	
30	Self \$50				No	No	No	Good	No			None	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
-Officer-

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the DALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sam Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow**26<sup>th</sup> March*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Pollock	John	26	M. S. Laundryman	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents 115 Tr. Easton Rd Glasgow	Cal Riverside
2	Gabriel Dallas	Gabriel	27	M. S. Clerk	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents Blackcroft Rd Glasgow	Cal Riverside
3	Syme	Thomas	23	M. S. Draughtsman	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Gilbert Syme 35 Langside Road Glasgow	Mass Boston
4	Lindsay	Jane	22	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. McLachlan 674 Palladium St Glasgow	Wilmington
5	Lindsay	Margaret	22	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. McLachlan 674 Palladium St Glasgow	Wilmington
6	Lindsay	James	22	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. McLachlan 674 Palladium St Glasgow	Wilmington
7	Gerardwood	Thomas	22	M. S. Joiner	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Murrisk	Mother Mrs. Gerardwood Glasgow Rd Murrisk	Pa. Chester
8	Lodd	Alexander	50	M. M. Painter	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Miss Jessie Lodd	Mass Springfield
9	Lodd	Robert	30	M. M. Painter	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	26 South St Glasgow	Mass Springfield
10	Reid	William	23	M. S. Grocer	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father William Reid 125 High St Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
11	Carey	Margaret	24	M. S. Domestic	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother James Carey 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
12	Morrow	John	48	M. M. Cabinetmaker	Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mary Morrow 644 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
13	Graham	Robert	41	M. M. Butcher	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Graham 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
14	Graham	Elizabeth	40	M. M. Housewife	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Graham 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
15	Lydall	Marion	32	M. S. Dressmaker	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father James Lydall 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
16	Lydall	May Margaret	30	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father James Lydall 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
17	Nath	Elizabeth	29	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Nath 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
18	Gray	Peter	45	M. M. Joiner	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Gray 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
19	Holls	James	29	M. S. Joiner	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Holls 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
20	Robertson	Walter	28	M. M. Joiner	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Robertson 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
21	Baldie	Thomas	21	M. S. Plumber	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Baldie 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
22	Adken	Adam	23	M. S. Carpenter	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Adken 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
23	Barr	George	21	M. S. Carpenter	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Barr 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
24	Mincher	William	22	M. S. Patternmaker	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Mincher 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
25	Campbell	Nellie	31	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Andrew Campbell 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
26	Campbell Smith	Jeannie	25	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Andrew Campbell 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
27	Keith	Elizabeth	30	M. S. Milliner	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Keith 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
28	Innes	Alice	30	M. S. Housewife	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Innes 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
29	Innes	Etta	6	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Innes 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.
30	Innes	John	3	M. S. nil	Ys Ys	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father James Innes 152 Glasgow Rd Glasgow	Pa. Philad.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## A large, bold, black letter 'B' with a white floral pattern inside. The pattern consists of small, stylized flowers and leaves. The letter is set against a white background.

16

Arriving at Port of New York

April 3, 1910.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Country.
1	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 8	dk dk Hazel	Scotland Glasgow
2	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 6	dk dk brown	Scotland Glasgow
3	yes	Self	95	no				Good	no	5 10	Pale Blk Blue	Scotland Glasgow
4	yes	Husband	100	no				Good	no	5 1	dk dk brown	Scotland Glasgow
5	yes	Wife	100	no				Good	no	5 1	dk dk brown	Scotland Glasgow
6	yes	Wife	100	no				Good	no	5 1	dk dk brown	Scotland Glasgow
7	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 10	Fair dk Grey	Scotland Glasgow
8	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 5	dk dk Grey	Scotland Glasgow
9	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 5	dk dk Grey	Scotland Glasgow
10	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 10	Fair dk Blue	Scotland Glasgow
11	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	dk dk brown	Scotland Glasgow
12	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 9	Fair Fair Hair	Scotland Glasgow
13	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	Scotland Glasgow
14	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 6	Fair Brn. Blue	Scotland Glasgow
15	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 7	Fair Grey Grey	Scotland Glasgow
16	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 6	Fair Brn. Blue	Scotland Glasgow
17	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	dk dk Brn	Scotland Glasgow
18	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 9	Brn dk Grey	Scotland Glasgow
19	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 9	Fair Fair Grey	Scotland Glasgow
20	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 9	dk dk Blk	Scotland Glasgow
21	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 10	dk Blk Brn	Scotland Glasgow
22	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 8	Fair Brn Grey	Scotland Glasgow
23	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 10	Fair dk Brn	Scotland Glasgow
24	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 6	dk Blk dk	Scotland Glasgow
25	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	dk dk Blue	Scotland Glasgow
26	no	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	dk dk Hazel	Scotland Glasgow
27	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 5	Fair Fair Grey	Scotland Glasgow
28	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5 4	dk Brn Grey	Scotland Glasgow
29	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	Fair Fair Grey	Scotland Glasgow
30	yes	Self	100	no				Good	no	5	Fair Fair Blue	Scotland Glasgow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Parker Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

-3 APR 1910

0161848-3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this 3 day of

, 190

at NEW YORK

Master  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter apply only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, the following: stevedore, engineer, seaman, carpenter, painter, bricklayer, steel worker, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as painter, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.  
Aliens passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "in transit" under head of occupation.  
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).  
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be concerned to name the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on last or back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
Flemish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calidonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McLean	Frank	19	✓ M	S. Postman	yes yes	Britisher	Scotch	Scotland Broadford	Charles McLean Broadford, Shye Scotland	Col. Las Animas
2	McLean	Annie	22	✓ F	S. Servant	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Donald McCallum Broadford, Shye Scotland	Ill. Rockford
3	Brownlee	David	26	✓ M	S. Bookbinder	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents William Brownlee 82 Gas Works Rd Glasgow	Ill. New York
4	Armstrong	Adam	26	✓ M	S. Bookbinder	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. East Hampton
5	McMillan	John	26	✓ M	S. Bookbinder	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. East Hampton
6	McMillan	Elizabeth	24	✓ F	S. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. East Hampton
7	Christieson	Margaret	30	✓ M	S. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. New York
8	Christieson	Robert	5	✓ M	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. New York
9	Christieson	Thomas	3	✓ M	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs M. Brown 644 Rutherford Rd Glasgow	Ill. New York
10	Ross	Maggie	12	✓ F	S. Domestic	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Elgin	Mother Mrs Ross 29 North Street Bishopmill Glasgow	Ill. Chicago
11	Brown	Robina	15	✓ F	S. Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Ross 29 North Street Bishopmill Glasgow	Ill. Greenburg
12	Brown	Robina	4	✓ F	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Ross 29 North Street Bishopmill Glasgow	Ill. Greenburg
13	Brown	George	11	✓ M	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Ross 29 North Street Bishopmill Glasgow	Ill. Greenburg
14	McKenzie	Murdoch	34	✓ M	M. Bookmaker	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bonawe	M. Fowler Bonawe Scotland	N. b. Mount Airy
15	McKenzie	Charlotte	30	✓ F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bonawe	M. Fowler Bonawe Scotland	N. b. Mount Airy
16	McKenzie	Winnifred	3	✓ F	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bonawe	M. Fowler Bonawe Scotland	N. b. Mount Airy
17	McKenzie	George	1	✓ M	S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bonawe	M. Fowler Bonawe Scotland	N. b. Mount Airy
18	Deacon	Percy	23	✓ M	S. Settlemaker	yes yes	England	English	Scotland Taynall	J. Deacon John St. Enderby Leicestershire England	W. b. Redgranite
19	James	George	21	✓ M	S. Settlemaker	yes yes	England	English	Scotland Taynall	J. Deacon John St. Enderby Leicestershire England	W. b. Redgranite
20	Anderson	William	21	✓ M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Father Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
21	Anderson	George	26	✓ M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
22	Anderson	Robert	24	✓ M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
23	Legge	William	23	✓ M	S. Mason	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
24	Pitche	Robert	36	✓ M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
25	McGill	Robert	23	✓ M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
26	Legge	John	33	✓ M	S. Mason	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
27	Glass	Peter	27	✓ M	S. Painter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
28	Mackay	George	44	✓ M	S. Nil	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
29	Connel	Ross	25	✓ M	S. James	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford
30	Connelly	Ross	25	✓ M	S. James	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Fochabers	Mr Anderson Fochabers Scotland	Ill. Rockford

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApr 3190018

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	No		Mrs. Mrs. Lean Enck Las Animas Colorado	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Broadford
2	Yes	Self	No		Lewis Whitwood 1124 Superior St. Rockford Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Farbert
3	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Aberdeen
4	No	Self	No		Charles Enck East Hampton	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Aberdeen
5	No	Self	No		Charles Enck East Hampton	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scotland Glasgow
6	No	Self	No		Charles Enck East Hampton	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scotland Glasgow
7	No	Self	No		Husband James Christerson 559 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scotland Perth
8	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
9	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
10	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
11	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
12	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
13	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
14	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
15	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
16	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
17	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
18	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
19	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
20	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
21	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
22	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
23	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
24	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
25	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
26	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
27	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
28	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
29	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth
30	No	Self	No		John Enck 370 N. 9th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scotland Perth



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sam L. Alexander, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	McNeill	Bessie	34	W. Housewife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mrs. Robert C. Carlaw. Mother 11 Fitzroy Place Glasgow	Conn. New Haven
2	McNeill	Ruby	12	W. L.	no	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do	Conn. New Haven
3	McNeill	Bryce	10	W. L.	no	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do	Conn. New Haven
4	Stevenson	Alex.	35	W. Engraver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do. Barras.	U.S. New Rochelle
5	Stevenson	Mary	35	W. Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	4 Bellgrove St. Glasgow	U.S. New Rochelle
6	Stevenson	Thomas	4	W. L.			Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	4 Bellgrove St. Glasgow	U.S. New Rochelle
7	Mackie	Thomas	26	W. Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Polmont	Father. Mr. Mackie Polmont Scotland	U.S. New York
8	Mitchell	Robert	23	W. Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Polmont	Father. Alex. Mitchell Polmont. Scotland	U.S. New York
9	Morris	John	26	W. Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Father. Mr. Morris 15 Fish St. Aberdeen. Scotland	U.S. Elizabeth Port
10	Stoddart	Isa	29	W. Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Buckie	Mother. Mrs. Morris 16 West St. Buckie Scotland	U.S. Newark
11	Stoddart	John	18	W. Housewife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Buckie	do	U.S. Newark
12	Stoddart	Jessie	17	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Buckie	do	U.S. Newark
13	Johnstone	Maggie	25	W. Shopkeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Johnstone 136 Canal St. Glasgow	U.S. Brooklyn
14	Reid	Janet	23	W. Weaver	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Uncle James Morrison 144 Borden St. Glasgow	U.S. New York
15	Wark	Maggie	17	W. Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother. Mrs. Wark 144 Borden St. Glasgow	Calif. Los Angeles
16	Stevenson	Agnes	45	W. Housekeeper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do	P.A. Philadelphia
17	Adams	David	25	W. Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Wm. Adams. Pottercross West Hillside Scotland	P.A. Vancouver
18	George	James	28	W. Draper	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. John George Castle St. Forth. Scotland	U.S. New York
19	Bryden	Thomas	25	W. Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Wm. C. Bryden Lucknow Rd. Dumfries Scotland	U.S. Binghamton
20	Ross	James	28	W. Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Sister. Mrs. Ross Forleath St. Elgin Scotland	U.S. Guelph
21	Ross	Marj	28	W. Housewife	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do	U.S. Guelph
22	Clark	Charles	25	W. Carpenter	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Mr. Clark The Wards Elgin	U.S. Chicago
23	Sturrock	Colin	24	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Sister. Mrs. Sturrock 16 Glen St. Glasgow	U.S. Pittsburg
24	Maxwell	William	23	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Sister. Miss Maxwell 115 St. James St. Glasgow	U.S. Pittsburg
25	Campbell	James	26	W. Jones	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. David Campbell 33 Castlehill Rd. Glasgow	U.S. Montreal
26	Hill	Lezlie	19	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father. Mr. John Hill Auchenbuck Farm Perth Scotland	U.S. Washington
27	Ross	L.	36	W. Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Annie Ross 3 Campbell St. Glasgow	U.S. Brooklyn
28	Hunter	John	28	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Hunter 111 St. Glasgow	U.S. New York
29	Halliday	James	37	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Halliday 49 W. St. Glasgow	U.S. New York
30	Aitken	James	31	W. L.	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	do	U.S. New York



D

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Apr 3**1900**20*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes Self \$300 No		Husband. Jas B. McNeill Commercial Hotel New Haven Conn.	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 4	Dark Dark Dark.	Heil	Scotland Glasgow			
2	yes Mother \$500 No		do	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Dark Dark Dark.	None	Ireland Inceagh			
3	yes Mother No		do	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Dark Dark Dark.	None	Scotland Glasgow			
4	no Self 50 No		Friend. Mrs A. Chalmers. 204 August St. New Rochelle N.Y.	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 10	Fair Dark Dark.	None	Scotland Glasgow			
5	no Self 50 No		Friend. Mrs A. Chalmers. 204 August St. New Rochelle N.Y.	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 4	Dark Dark Dark.	None	Scotland Glasgow			
6	no Self No		do	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Fair Fair Dark.	None	Scotland Glasgow			
7	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 9	Dark Brown Brown	Heil	Scotland Polmont			
8	yes Self \$350 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 11	Dark Brown Blue	Heil	Scotland Polmont			
9	yes Self \$350 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 5 1/2	Light Brown Grey	Heil	Scotland Aberdeen			
10	yes Self \$80 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 8	Fair Dark Brown	Heil	Scotland Auchie			
11	yes Self \$15 No		do	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Fair Fair Blue	None	Glasgow			
12	yes Self No		do	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Fair Fair Blue	None	Glasgow			
13	no Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
14	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 2	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Glasgow			
15	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
16	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
17	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	6 0 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	Heil	Scotland Longie			
18	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 5	Dark Dark Brown	None	Scotland Lochaber			
19	no Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	6 2	Fair Red Blue Grey	Heil	England Liverpool			
20	no Self \$350 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			
21	no Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			
22	no Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			
23	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 7	Dark Dark Hazel	None	Scotland Elgin			
24	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 8	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Elgin			
25	no Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 8	Fair Fair Grey	None	Scotland Elgin			
26	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	Heil	Scotland Elgin			
27	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 6	Dark Dark Grey. Late Mark	None	Scotland Elgin			
28	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			
29	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			
30	yes Self \$100 No		Friend. Mrs Macdonald. 266 W 15th St. New York	No. No. No. No. Good No.	No.	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Elgin			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Barker Maslin, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Barker Maslin  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 26.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*26 March*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Alexander	James	30	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Thomas Alexander	Montclair, N. J.
2	Alexander	Isabella	24	F	Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Alexander	Montclair, N. J.
3	Alexander	Wm L	25	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Langside	Montclair, N. J.
4	Anderson	David	29	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Govan	Mother Mrs. Allan	2 Park Lane, London
5	Anderson	James	34	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Mother Mrs. Anderson	Newark, N. J.
6	Anderson	Jessie	3	F	Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Grange Terrace	Newark, N. J.
7	Anderson	Ira	10	M	nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Grange Terrace	Newark, N. J.
8	Anderson	Rita	11 1/2	F	nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Grange Terrace	Newark, N. J.
9	Anderson	Nellie	8	F	nil	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Grange Terrace	Newark, N. J.
10	Anderson	James	10	M	nil	no no	British	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Grange Terrace	Newark, N. J.
11	Anderson	Daniel	30	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Allon	Father John Blais	New York, N. Y.
12	Barclay	Marjory	34	F	S. Domestic	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Arbroath	Wife Mrs. Burgess	New York, N. Y.
13	Barclay	George	31	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth	Mother Mrs. Burgess	New York, N. Y.
14	Burgess	Robert	25	M	S. Cabinmaker	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Wife Mrs. Burgess	New York, N. Y.
15	Balfour	William	24	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father Lewis Balfour	New York, N. Y.
16	Bunting	John	22	M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Leith	Father John Bunting	New York, N. Y.
17	Beaton	John	20	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Wick	Father John Beaton	New York, N. Y.
18	Bannerman	William	39	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	England Sunderland	Wife Mrs. Bannerman	New York, N. Y.
19	Brown	John Hamilton	34	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father John Brown	New York, N. Y.
20	Marshall	Andrew	22	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Perth	Father Andrew Marshall	New York, N. Y.
21	Bell	George C.	23	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Leven	Father George Bell	New York, N. Y.
22	Brown	Alexander	28	M	Emil Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Leven	Father Alexander Brown	New York, N. Y.
23	Ballingell	Grace	36	F	Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Alexandria	Wife Mrs. Ballingell	New York, N. Y.
24	Barbour	Mary	36	F	S. Waitress	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kinton	Wife Mrs. Barbour	New York, N. Y.
25	Barbour	John	23	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kinton	Father John Barbour	New York, N. Y.
26	Begg	William	24	M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kinton	Father William Begg	New York, N. Y.
27	Bell	Alexander	22	M	S. Carpenter	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kinton	Father Alexander Bell	New York, N. Y.
28	Banks	James	19	M	S. Traveller	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kinton	Father James Banks	New York, N. Y.



E

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Apr 3**1900*

22

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	Self	no		Friend J. J. Spence	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	no	Shelton	no		Higgins Ave	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Danff
3	no	Self	no		Wemyss & Co	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4																		
5	no	Self	no		Friend Wm McCaig	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Govan
6	no	Self	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	Black	Grey	None	Scotland	Lambus
7	no	Shelton	no		Friend William Cook	No	No	No	Good	No	5		DK	Black	Blue	None	Scotland	Boness
8	no	Father	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No			Red	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	no	Father	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No			Red	Auburn	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	no	Father	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No			DK	DK	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	no	Father	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Wothell
12	yes	Self	yes		Uncle Dorley Broadley	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Oakley
13	yes	Self	yes		Friend Ellen Dean	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Scotland	Abbeath
14	yes	Self	yes		Friend David Henderson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	DK	Blue	None	Scotland	Blairgowrie
15	yes	Self	yes		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	DK	Blue	None	Scotland	Linkheady
16	yes	Self	yes		Brother-in-law William C. Gibson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	DK	Grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	yes	Self	yes		Friend Peter Phillips	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK	None	Scotland	Ballen
18	no	Self	no		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Ballin
19	yes	Self	yes		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Grey	Blue	None	England	Sunderland
20	no	Self	no		Brother Wm Marshall	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	DK	DK/Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	yes	Self	yes		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	DK	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	yes	Self	yes		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
23	yes	Self	yes		Brother William Ballingall	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Keighorn
24	no	Self	no		Brother-in-law James Mac	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	DK	Black	None	Scotland	Leith
25	yes	Self	yes		Husband William Catherton	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	DB.	Brown	None	Scotland	Alexandria
26	yes	Self	yes		Cousin William Catherton	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	DB.	Grey	None	Scotland	Perth
27	yes	Self	yes		Friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Perth
28	no	Self	no		Brother Wm Garber	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scars on left wrist	Scotland	Udny
29	no	Self	no		Brother Wm Garber	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Udny
30	yes	Self	yes		Uncle Wm Patterson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	DK	DK	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Macle, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Macle  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, Salus Herworth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University GLASGOW and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bachelor	Charles	28	M	Painter	Yes	7	Scotland Scotland Edinburgh	wife Mrs. Bachelor Whitfield St. Edinburgh	NY New York
2	Ballantine	Margaret	55	F	Housewife	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	friend:	Pa. Wilkes Barre
3	Ballantine	Magge	28	F	S. Miller	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mr. Thomson	Pa. Wilkes Barre
4	Ballantine	Alexander	26	M	Draper	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	24 Myrtle St. Glasgow.	Pa. Wilkes Barre
5	Ballantine	Marion	16	F	S. Dressmaker	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		Pa. Wilkes Barre
6	Burns	Agnes	33	F	Housewife	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Ayr	Father: Andrew Moffat bat San Francisco	
7	Burns	Margaret	11	F	S.	nil	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Ayr	Gr. father 58 Green St. bat San Francisco	
8	Burns	William	9	M	S.	nil	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Ayr	---	bat San Francisco
9	Burns	Amy	7	F	S.	nil	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Ayr	---	bat San Francisco
10	Braig	Magge	21	F	Housewife	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Father: Joseph Jamieson N. Y. New York	
11	Braig	Magge	11	F	S.	nil	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Father: J. Ken Place Aberdeen N. Y. New York	
12	Cochran	Margaret	31	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Scotland Scotland Dundee	Mother-in-law Mrs. Cochran 323 Clapton Road Dundee	Angus Mitchell
13	Chapman	James	48	M	Former	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Wife: Mrs. Chapman 4 W. Haymarket Edinburgh	NY New York
14	Collins	James	23	M	S. Engineer	yes	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Johnstone	Father John Collins 1 James Street Johnstone	N. J. Hoboken
15	Campbell	James	25	M	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Rutherglen	Father: Mrs. Campbell 48 Melrose Avenue Rutherglen	N. Y. New York
16	Campbell	George	24	M	S. Plasterer	yes		Britain Scotch U. S. A. New York	Father: Mr. Hugh Campbell 73 Princes St. New York	N. Y. Brooklyn
17	Conniskee	Alexander	30	M	S. Handicraft	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Greenock	Mother: Mrs. Jane Conniskee 73 Archelton St. Greenock	N. J. Harrison
18	Cameron	David Banks	20	M	S. Draper	yes	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Wick	Father: Donald Cameron 15 Dundee	Mass Lawrence
19	Clark	David	27	M	S. Joiner	yes	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Govan	Mother Mrs. Clark 15 Dundee	NY New York
20	Clark	Magge	28	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Govan	Father: Mr. Clark 15 Dundee	NY New York
21	Cairns	James	24	M	S. Papermaker	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Father: J. Cairns Belmont Terr. Green Corn Burnside	
22	Cornell	Christina	25	F	S. Housekeeper	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Alexandria	Father: Mrs. Cornell 188 Middleton St. Alexandria	Ms. Harkey
23	Clark	William	25	M	S. Cabinetmaker	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Ayr	Mother: Maggie Clark 15 Dundee	Va Norfolk
24	Crawford	John	39	M	S. Mason	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mrs. Colquhoun Pa Philadelphia	
25	Crawford	Mary Ann	39	F	Housewife	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Open St. Marghill Pa Philadelphia	
26	Cook	Agnes	30	F	S. Cook	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Mother: Mrs. Cook Dornaburgh Village	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Christie	David	25	M	S. Carpenter	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Dundee	Father: Chas. S. Christie 189 Clapington Rd Dundee	Mass Fall River
28	Christie	Isabella	20	F	Housewife	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Dundee	Father: George Christie 3 South St. Dundee	Mass Fall River
29	Clark	Alfred	22	M	S. Ironmonger	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Montrose	Father: Thomas Clark 3 South St. Montrose	Ind Indianapolis
30	Cornie	George	21	M	S. Plasterer	yes		Britain Scotch Scotland Kirkcaldy	Father: Thomas Cornie Alexandra St. Kirkcaldy	Mass Boston



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**3<sup>d</sup>**April*, 190*0**21*

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Yes	Self	25	Yes	Friend: S. Sutherland, 207 West 22 <sup>nd</sup> St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Leven
2	Yes	Self	50	No	Son: Moses Ballantine	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Dark grey dark	None	Scotland, Glasgow
3	Yes	Mother	14	Yes	Brother: A. Brew, Plains	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair fair blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow
4	Yes	Mother	no	No	Brother: J. Laisanuel	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair fair blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow
5	Yes	Mother	no	No	Brother: W. Wickes Barre	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair fair blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow
6	Yes	Husband	25	No	Husband: W. Burns	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	Fair fair blue	None	Scotland, Leadhills
7	Yes	Father	30	No	Father: 448 Ralston St.	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark black brown	None	Scotland, Glasgow
8	Yes	Father	no	No	Brother: Ingleside	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair reddish blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow
9	Yes	Father	no	No	Brother: San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark brown brown	None	Scotland, Glasgow
10	Yes	Self	15	No	Husband: A. A. Craig	No	No	Good	No	5'	Dark black brown	None	Scotland, Aberdeen
11	Yes	Mother	15	No	Father: 1431 Amsterdam Ave. New York	No	No	Good	No	-	Dark black brown	None	Scotland, Aberdeen
12	No	Self	no	No	Husband: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Pale fair	None	Scotland, Dundee
13	No	Self	50	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair black brown	None	Scotland, Inverwood
14	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Johnstone
15	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Glasgow
16	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Thurso
17	No	Self	20	No	Friend: Mrs. McKenzie	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Sallow brown blue	None	Scotland, Greenock
18	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair brown blue	None	Scotland, Bathness
19	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Fair brown blue	None	Scotland, Ayr
20	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair fair blue	None	Scotland, Gyle
21	No	Self	25	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair brown brown	None	Scotland, Green
22	No	Self	50	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair black brown	None	Scotland, Glasgow
23	No	Self	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair reddish brown	None	Scotland, Preston
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Glasgow
25	Yes	Husband	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	Dark black grey	None	Scotland, Isle of Mull
26	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	Fair brown grey	None	Scotland, Darnley
27	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Fair dark brown	None	Scotland, Dundee
28	Yes	Husband	no	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 2"	Fair dark blue	None	Scotland, Dundee
29	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair fair grey	None	Scotland, Montrose
30	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother: J. J. Cooke	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	Fair dark hazel	None	Scotland, Glasgow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).  
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, teaming engineer, brick publisher, steel painter, steel builder, wood worker, etc., and not simply occupation, publisher, painter, etc., or any other vague description.  
A distinction should be made between foreign and pure domestic occupations of the kind of foreign ships, as follows:  
If foreign, it is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
If pure domestic, it is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.  
Severing occupations should make that distinction on the manifest, and occupations should be given, by inspection and having effect during the period of stay in the country.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In Transit." Those intended only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be recorded as "Temporary." Those intended to remain in the United States should be recorded as "Permanent."  
Column 5 (Place of birth).—Column 5 should be completed and the country of birth indicated in a column of birth.  
Column 6 (Date of entry).—The entry in column 6 should show the date of entry of each alien on board the vessel.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be recorded by inspection and registry office in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian—refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE).

The people who are native to the head of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., a common parlance, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (white)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the head of the River Po (i.e., a common parlance, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (black)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 7 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that country and city or town of last permanent residence be given in full, and not simply country or town.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded by manifest as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If none, it should be "None." Give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (If not a citizen of the United States, of what country).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the country or town of last nationality, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (If better having a ticket to land, destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (to the U. S.) or No (to the U. S.).

Column 11 (If by whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stevedore, company, etc.

Column 12 (If better in possession of money, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money owned. Money brought in by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (If better ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1904 at Philadelphia.

Column 14 (If better in possession of money, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 18.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Latvian
Belgian	Magyar
Berber	Malay
Bengal	Manchurian
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Polish
Czech	Portuguese
Denmark	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Scandinavian (Swedish)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Finnish	Scottish
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovene
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow*26<sup>th</sup> March, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Dickson	Thomas	40	M	S. Railwayman	yes yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, Mrs. Dickson, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Drysdale	George	21	M	S. Mason	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Ardrie	Father, George Drysdale, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, Pa.	Hummelstown
3	Dario	Ernest	23	M	S. Engine Fitter	yes yes	Britain	English	Scotland Coatbridge	Father, Samuel Dario, 291 <sup>st</sup> St. Maryhill, Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Dick	James	22	M	S. Painter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, James Dick, 63 <sup>rd</sup> Andrew St. Glasgow, N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Davidson	James	24	M	S. Engineer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Davidson, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, Pa.	Chicago
6	Drysdale	Margaret	18	F	S. Nurse	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, James Drysdale, 4 <sup>th</sup> View, Glasgow, Pa.	South
7	Dickie	Joseph	23	M	S. Patternmaker	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Father, Joseph Dickie, 24 <sup>th</sup> Calderwood St. Paisley, N.Y.	Schenectady
8	Dockerty	Thomas	29	M	S. Moulder	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, Thomas Dockerty, 20 <sup>th</sup> Calderwood St. Paisley, Pa.	Pennsboro
9	Dunn	Jessie	59	F	W. Wife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	England West Hartlepool	Mother, Mrs. Dunn, 92 <sup>nd</sup> Burnbank St. West Hartlepool, N.Y.	Albany
10	Dickson	Mary	25	F	S. Servant	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	England London	Mother, Mrs. Dickson, 36 <sup>th</sup> Russell Square, London, N.Y.	Newark
11	Edgar	James J.	14	M	S. Stableman	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Belkirk	Father, James Edgar, 13 <sup>th</sup> Curran St. Belkirk, Pa.	Washington
12	Edington	William	26	M	S. Engineer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Aunt, Mrs. Edington, Chapel Farm House, Houston, Pa.	Richmond
13	Faulds	Margaret	46	F	W. Wife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Faulds, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, N.Y.	Yonkers
14	Faulds	Ellen	20	F	S. Factory Girl	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Faulds, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, N.Y.	Yonkers
15	Faulds	William	17	M	S. Factory Boy	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Faulds, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, N.Y.	Yonkers
16	Faulds	David	15	M	S. Factory Boy	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother, Mrs. Faulds, 181 <sup>st</sup> St. Andrew, N.Y.	Yonkers
17	Ford	John	22	M	S. Ship Plater	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father, Andrew Ford, 2 <sup>nd</sup> Hillbank Road, Dundee, N.Y.	New York
18	Fry	John	23	M	S. Carriage Builder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kilmarnock	Father, Andrew Fry, 44 <sup>th</sup> Bonnington St. Kilmarnock, Ill.	Chicago
19	Fulton	Robert	26	M	M. Footman	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Mother, Mrs. Fulton, 44 <sup>th</sup> Bonnington St. Kilmarnock, Ill.	Chicago
20	Fry	Bella	24	F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
21	Fry	Isabella	14	F	S. Girl	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
22	Fry	Mary	11	F	S. Girl	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
23	Fry	Arthur	31	M	S. Miner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
24	Fry	Alexander	23	M	S. Miner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
25	Fry	Kenneth	25	M	S. Miner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Father, John Fry, 54 <sup>th</sup> New Street, Motherwell, Pa.	Van Vleet
26	Gillespie	James	34	M	M. Moulder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Carronland	Father, James Gillespie, 11 <sup>th</sup> William Ave. Dumbarton, N.Y.	Yonkers
27	Gunn	David	20	M	S. Joiner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dumbarton	Father, James Gunn, 11 <sup>th</sup> William Ave. Dumbarton, N.Y.	Yonkers
28	Graham	James	31	M	S. Iron Worker	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Bonhill	Father, James Graham, 11 <sup>th</sup> William Ave. Dumbarton, N.Y.	Yonkers
29	Gossland	Alexander	34	M	S. Lather	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, James Graham, 11 <sup>th</sup> William Ave. Dumbarton, N.Y.	Yonkers
30	Gossland	Catherine	37	F	M. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father, James Graham, 11 <sup>th</sup> William Ave. Dumbarton, N.Y.	Yonkers



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow*26<sup>th</sup> March, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Dickson	Thomas	40	M. S. Railwayman	yes yes	Scotish	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Dickson 18, Mary Road, Ardrie	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Drysdale	George	21	M. S. Mason	yes yes	British	Scotish	Ardrie	Father George Drysdale	Pa. Philadelphia
3	Davis	Ernest	23	M. S. Engine Fitter	yes yes	British	English	Coatbridge	Father Samuel Davis 29, East Maryhill Road, Coatbridge	Pa. Pittsburgh
4	Dick	James	22	M. S. Painter	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Dick	N.Y. New York
5	Davidson	James	24	M. S. Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Davidson 63, Andrew St. Glasgow	Ill. Chicago
6	Drysdale	Margaret	18	F. S. Nurse	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Drysdale	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Dickie	Joseph	23	M. S. Patternmaker	yes yes	British	Scotish	Fairley	Father Joseph Dickie	N.Y. Schenectady
8	Dockerty	Thomas	29	M. S. Moulder	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Thomas Dockerty	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Dunn	Jessie	58	F. W. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotish	Warrington	Mother Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
10	Dickson	Myrtle	25	F. S. Servant	yes yes	British	Scotish	London	Mother Mrs. Dickson	N.Y. New York
11	Edgar	James J.	14	M. S. Stableman	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Edgar	Pa. Philadelphia
12	Edington	William	26	M. S. Engineer	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father William Edington	Pa. Philadelphia
13	Haulds	Margaret	46	F. W. Housewife	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Mother Margaret Haulds	N.Y. New York
14	Haulds	Ellen	20	F. S. Factory Hand	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Mother Ellen Haulds	N.Y. New York
15	Haulds	William	17	M. S. Factory Hand	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Mother William Haulds	N.Y. New York
16	Haulds	David	15	M. S. Factory Hand	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Mother David Haulds	N.Y. New York
17	Ford	John	22	M. S. Ship Plater	yes yes	British	Scotish	Dundee	Father Andrew Ford	N.Y. New York
18	Fry	John	23	M. S. Carriage Builder	yes yes	British	Scotish	Kilmarnock	Father John Fry	Ill. Chicago
19	Fulton	Robert	26	M. S. Footman	yes yes	British	Scotish	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Fulton	Ill. Chicago
20	Fry	Bella	24	F. M. Housewife	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father John Fry	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Fry	Isabella	44	F. S. Girl	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Isabella Fry	Pa. Philadelphia
22	Fry	Mary	41	F. S. Girl	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Mary Fry	Pa. Philadelphia
23	Fry	Arthur	31	M. S. Miner	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Arthur Fry	Pa. Philadelphia
24	Fry	Alexander	23	M. S. Miner	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Alexander Fry	Pa. Philadelphia
25	Fry	Kenneth	25	M. S. Miner	yes yes	British	Scotish	Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Fry	N.Y. New York
26	Gillespie	James	34	M. S. Moulder	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Gillespie	Pa. Philadelphia
27	Gunn	David	20	M. S. Joiner	yes yes	British	Scotish	Dundee	Father Donald Gunn	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Graham	James	31	M. S. Iron Worker	yes yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father James Graham	Pa. Philadelphia
29	Gossland	Alexander	37	F. W. Housewife	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Alexander Gossland	N.Y. New York
30	Gossland	Catherine	37	F. W. Housewife	yes	British	Scotish	Glasgow	Father Catherine Gossland	N.Y. New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
 † "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Apr 3**1900*

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 2941 Webster Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	5 11	DK DBn Brn	None	Scotland Robertson.			
2	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 3324 Walwood Avenue Pittsburg Pa	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn Green	None	Scotland Chapelhall			
3	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 158 Vesper Lane Yonkers N.Y.	No	No	5 11	DK DK Brn	None	Scotland Mossend			
4	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 111 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	5 8	DK Blk Blue	None	Scotland Melrose			
5	Self	No	Friend William Roberts Hamilton Ontario	No	No	5 7	Fair DBn Gray	None	Scotland Montclair			
6	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 240 Aravia Ave. Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	5 3	Fair Brn Hazel	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
7	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 4	Dark Fair Gray	None	Scotland Paisley			
8	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 240 Aravia Ave. Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	5 7	Dark Brn Gray	None	Scotland Paisley			
9	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Dark Brn Gray	None	Scotland Paisley			
10	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Dark Brn Gray	None	Scotland Paisley			
11	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue in right knee	None	Scotland Glasgow			
12	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 9	Dark Dark Gray	None	Scotland Edinburgh			
13	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 8	Fair Gray Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh			
14	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 5	Fair DK Hazel	None	Scotland Thorne			
15	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 8	DK DK Hazel	None	Scotland Thorne			
16	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	DK Fair Hazel	None	Scotland Thorne			
17	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Scotland Dundee			
18	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock			
19	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Fair Gray	None	Scotland Newbiggin			
20	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 6	Fair Brn DBn	None	Scotland Motherwell			
21	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 6	DK DK Hazel	None	Scotland Motherwell			
22	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 6	DK DK Hazel	None	Scotland Motherwell			
23	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7 1/2	DK DK Brn	None	Ireland Stewarton			
24	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Fair DBn Brn	None	Scotland Dundee			
25	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 11	Fresh Dark Gray	None	Scotland Loch Carron			
26	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
27	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland Dornoch			
28	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Bonhill			
29	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
30	Self	No	Friend William Roberts 100 E. 12th St. Brooklyn	No	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1910,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Samuel Stewart, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

27

Sam L Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulation of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

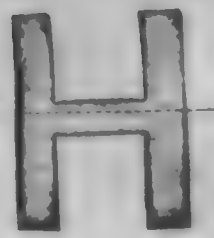
S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*26* March, 19*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970
971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980
981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990
991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000





## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New YorkApr 3

1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than the above?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No. Self	Yes	No	No	Friend J. A. Dodd & W. Kelly 374 Bronx Park Ave Westchester NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
2	yes Self	yes	No	No	Brother James Gibson 242 West Park St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
3	No Self	Yes	No	No	Brother William Houston 117 Willow Grove Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Johnstone
4	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend Jas Saddles 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
5	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend Jas Saddles 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Gray Gray	None	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
6	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Glasgow
7	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/4	Fair Auburn Gray	None	None	Scotland Glasgow
8	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dark Dark Dark	None	None	Ireland Dundalk
9	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blue Blue	None	None	Scotland Cambuslang
10	yes Self	yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Brown Blue	None	None	Scotland Cambuslang
11	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Brown Dark	None	None	Scotland Edinburgh
12	yes Self	yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Brown	None	None	Scotland Edinburgh
13	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair Brown Blue	None	None	Scotland Leith
14	No Husband	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Fair Blue	None	None	Scotland Glasgow
15	No Father	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Scotland Brechin
16	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brown Blue	None	None	Scotland Glasgow
17	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Blue	None	None	Scotland Edinburgh
18	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Armadale
19	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown Blue	None	None	Scotland Carstairs
20	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Leith
21	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Penicuik
22	No Mother	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Penicuik
23	No Mother	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	Scotland Leith
24	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Montrose
25	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Brechin
26	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair Blk Blk	None	None	Scotland Forfar
27	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Brown Brown	None	None	Scotland Forfar
28	yes Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	None	England Huddersfield
29	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Leith
30	No Self	Yes	No	No	Friend John S. S. 4506 A W. Kinley Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown Gray	None	None	Scotland Leith



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom travel passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **GALEDONIA**, *Sam Alexander*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am *qualified* to practice as such by and under the authority of *University* **GLASGOW**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *C* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this **23 APR 1910** day of *April*, 190*0*  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*26 March*, 19*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Marshall	James	M	Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wm Marshall	Ill Chicago
2	Marshall	Lusan	F	Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	6 Morrison St. Glasgow	Ill Chicago
3	Main	Lusan	F	S Nurse	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Father. And. Main	Pa. Philadelphia
4	Morton	Charles	M	S. Engineer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	2 South Terr. Montrose	Cal. San Francisco
5	Murray	Ralph	M	S. Carpenter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	4 Salisbury Ave. Renfrew	Cal. San Francisco
6	Meikle	Alexander	M	S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone	Father Alex Murray	N.Y. New York
7	Martin	David B.	M	S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Portobello	Father. Robt Meikle	Conn Waterbury
8	Main	George	M	S. Engineer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Montrose	35 M Dowall St. Johnstone	N.Y. Schenectady
9	Moffat	William	M	M. Plaster	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Mother. Mrs. Martin	N.Y. Schenectady
10	Miller	Jeanie	F	S. Domestic	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father A Main	N.Y. Schenectady
11	Munro	John	M	S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Portessie	Self James Montrose	N.Y. Schenectady
12	Murray	Henry	M	S. Painter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Selkirk	Wife M Moffat	N.Y. Schenectady
13	Miller	Alexander	M	S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Ayr	5 Ritchie Place Edinburgh	N.Y. Schenectady
14	Murray	Charles	M	S. Steelworker	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Miller	N.Y. Schenectady
15	Mudie	James	M	S. Ironmonger	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Montrose	Examiner Cottage Glasgow & Dundee	N.Y. Schenectady
16	Moyes	David G.	M	S. Plasterer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Kirkcaldy	Father John Murray	N.Y. Schenectady
17	Masson	Archie	M	S. Ironmonger	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Father. Jas Miller	N.Y. Schenectady
18	McAish	William	M	S. Carpenter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	19 John St. Ayr	N.Y. Schenectady
19	MacKenzie	David	M	S. Engineer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Mrs Chas Murray	N.Y. Schenectady
20	McMurdo	James	M	M. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Millhouse Glasgow	N.Y. Schenectady
21	McMurdo	Euphemia	F	S. Housekeeper	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Renfrew	Father. Peter Mudie	N.Y. Schenectady
22	McLough	James	M	S. Bricklayer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	5 Carnegie St. Montrose	N.Y. Schenectady
23	McMunn	James	M	M. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Father. Jas Moyes	N.Y. Schenectady
24	McIver	Mary J.	F	S. Dressmaker	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Inverness	105 Balfour St. Kirkcaldy	N.Y. Schenectady
25	McLennan	Thomas	M	S. Plasterer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Perth	Mother Mrs Masson	N.Y. Schenectady
26	McMillan	Charles	M	S. Machinist	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Paisley	39 Comely Park Ave. Edinburgh	N.Y. Schenectady
27	McLennan	St. Christina	F	S. Housekeeper	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Loch. Glasgow	N.Y. Schenectady
28	McLennan	Frank	M	S. Pastor	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs MacKenzie	N.Y. Schenectady
29	McLaughlan	John	M	S. Potter	yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland Paisley	341 Glasgow Road Dundee	N.Y. Schenectady
30	McEwan	Robert	M	S. Painter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Jas McMurdo	N.Y. Schenectady

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 3, 1900

30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity to take the oath of citizenship.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	60	no	Irma Low Callum 1808 - Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark black brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
2	no	husband	no	no	Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark dark	none	Scotland Glasgow
3	yes	self	50	no	Cousin, John Mc Lish 2909 11th St. Phila.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	fresh black brown grey	none	Scotland Aberdeen
4	yes	self	80	no	Brother: James Morton 114 Rhode Island St. San Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Renfrew
5	yes	self	100	no	Sister: Mrs Wright Riverdale, New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Edinburgh
6	no	self	90	no	friend: Hugh Mair 28 East 14th St. Waterbury	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair dark brown	none	Scotland Johnstone
7	no	self	30	no	friend: Gilbert Stit 102 Park Ave. Schenectady	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Portobello
8	yes	self	100	no	friend: Mrs. John W. Smith 2909 11th St. Phila.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Montrose
9	yes	self	100	no	friend: Mrs. Stewart 2909 11th St. Phila.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	OK brown blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
10	no	self	100	no	Intended husband: Wm. Douglas 214 1/2 York St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	OK brown blue	none	Scotland Dundee
11	no	self	30	no	friend: Jas. Duncan Giddes 600 Atlantic Ave. Morris Park N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Portlissie
12	no	self	30	no	friend: Mrs. Murray 600 Atlantic Ave. Morris Park N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Scotland Selkirk
13	no	self	30	no	friend: Mrs. Murray 218 1/2 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fresh brown hazel	none	Scotland Ayr
14	yes	self	60	no	friend: Jas. Gentry 4 East 14th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark black hazel	none	Scotland Glasgow
15	yes	self	40	no	friend: David Clark 201 1/2 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Dundee
16	yes	self	30	no	friend: C. Cunningham 603 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fresh fair hazel	none	Scotland Dunfermline
17	yes	self	30	no	friend: R. A. Masson 400 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair dark blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
18	no	self	30	no	friend: Mrs. Mair 618 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair fair brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
19	no	self	30	no	friend: John Cooper 24 Essex St. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair fair hazel	minus 2 fingers of right hand	Scotland Dundee
20	yes	self	100	no	friend: Mr. J. Liddell Thomastown Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair fair grey	none	Scotland Renfrew
21	yes	self	100	no	friend: Mr. J. Liddell Thomastown Long Island N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair dark grey	none	Scotland Renfrew
22	no	self	30	no	friend: Arthur Kerr 26 So. Poppleton St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fresh brown grey	none	Scotland Paisley
23	yes	self	40	no	friend: Wm. D. May 214 W. 8th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair brown green	none	Scotland Urr
24	no	self	30	no	friend: Wm. D. May 214 W. 8th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair brown green	none	Scotland Urr
25	no	self	30	no	friend: Wm. D. May 214 W. 8th St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	fair brown green	none	Scotland Urr
26	no	self	30	no	friend: Miss Maggie Kennedy 247 East 3rd St. Newark	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Ireland Ballyclay
27	no	self	30	no	friend: John E. van 317 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Glasgow
28	no	self	30	no	friend: John E. van 317 1st St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fresh fair blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
29	no	self	30	no	friend: Neil Harkins 130 Perry St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark black grey	none	Scotland Paisley
30	yes	self	30	no	friend: Wm. Galloway 11 2nd St. Watt Ave. Pulman Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Kirkcubright

Immigrant Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Meade, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Meade  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (has) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, GLASSGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	M <sup>r</sup> Sloan	John	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Glasgow	Parents Mary & John Sloan Burnhead Glasgow	St. Louis
2	MacKenzie	William	44	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Dundee	Wife. Mrs. M. MacKenzie 341 Clapington Road Dundee	St. Louis
3	M <sup>r</sup> Crose	David	32	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Kilmarnock	Sister. Miss Susan M. Crose 4 Newmill Kilmarnock	Ill. Chicago
4	M <sup>r</sup> Innes	Helen	17	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother. Helen J. M. Innes 10 Northfield Place Aberdeen	Ill. Rockford
5	M <sup>r</sup> Farlane	Thomas	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Kilmarnock	Father. Chas. M. Farlane 4 Kirktonholm Kilmarnock	Mich. Detroit
6	M <sup>r</sup> Lintock	Jeanie	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Glasgow	Grandmother. Mrs. Bruce 52 Well St. Rutherglen	N.Y. Waterford
7	Nelson	Rachel	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick		N.Y. Rochester
8	Nelson	Andrew	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick		N.Y. Rochester
9	Nelson	Margaret	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick	Sister. Mrs. J. Paterson 61 George St.	N.Y. Rochester
10	Nelson	Daisy	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick		N.Y. Rochester
11	Nelson	Andrew	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick		N.Y. Rochester
12	Nelson	Minnie	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Partick		N.Y. Rochester
13	Ochiltree	Robert	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Ayr	Father. John Ochiltree 36 Dalblain Road Ayr	N.Y. Montclair
14	Ogle	John	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Renton	Wife. Mrs. Ogle 2 John St. Renton	Mich. Detroit
15	Pirie	Gordon	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife. Mrs. Pirie 100 Mc Donald Road Edinburgh	Wisc. Racine
16	Phelp	William	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Auchtermuchty	Mother. Mrs. Phelp Auchtermuchty	N.Y. Albany
17	Paris	Thomas	34	✓	✓	✓	✓	W. Virginia Montana	Mother. Mrs. Paris Strathcarron	N.Y. Albany
18	Phelp	Adam	22	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Dundee	Father. Wm. Phelp 31 Park Ave. Dundee	N.Y. Albany
19	Robertson	John	25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Dundee	Father. Wm. Robertson 24 No. Erskine St. Dundee	N.Y. Albany
20	Russell	Christina	36	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Aberdeen		Cal. San Francisco
21	Russell	Almond	4	✓	✓	✓	✓			
22	Russell	William	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Ayr	Wife. Margaret Russell 4 New St. Ayr	N.Y. Albany
23	Russell	Sam								
24	Russell	Robert								
25	Ritchie	James	31	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Aberdeen	Mother. Mrs. Ritchie 413 Great North Road Aberdeen	N.Y. Albany
26	Renton	Jeanie	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Greenlaw	Sister. Mrs. Renton High St. Greenlaw	N.Y. Albany
27	Richardson	Colin	23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Edinburgh	Wife. Mrs. Richardson 49 So. Back Camongate, Edinburgh	N.Y. Brooklyn
28	Robertson	Andrew	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Glasgow	Father. And. Robertson Sympson's Buildings Dr. Cambuslang	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Rankin	John	26	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland Glasgow	Father. James Rankin 32 Lochar Road Glasgow	N.Y. Albany
30	Russell	William								

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

April 3

1900

32

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability to receive naturalization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$30.00		Friend Mrs. M. M. M. 210 W. 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
2	No	Self	\$10.00		Brother-in-law, J. J. J. 34 E. 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blue Grey	None	Scotland Brechin
3	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 2649 Broadway New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
4	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend Lewis Whitlock 1237 Duane St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
5	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 455 E. 10th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Kilmarnock
6	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
7	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
8	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
9	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
10	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
11	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
12	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
13	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Ayr
14	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Dumbarton
15	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
16	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Auchtermuchty
17	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Strathcarron
18	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
19	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Dundee
20	No	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen
21														
22	No	Self	\$25.00		Sister Mary M. 1108 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Rosneath
23														
24														
25	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blue	None	England London
26	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
28	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/4	Dark Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	\$5.00		Friend J. J. J. 30 East St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Blue	None	Scotland Glasgow

Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Walter Basil Mack, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Walter Basil Mack*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

*John A. Allen*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
<del>German.</del>	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Caledonia

sailing from

Glasgow

26<sup>th</sup> March

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Reid	Herbert	30	M. Clerk	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Brother: Mr. Jackson	Ga. Atlanta
2	Reid	Agnes	30	F. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Forfar	Wife: Mrs. Jackson	Ga. Atlanta
3	Reid	Edna	3	F. S. nil	no	USA	Born	Scotland, Forfar	Edna	Ga. Atlanta
4	Reid	Henry	27	M. S. nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Forfar	Edna	Ga. Atlanta
5	Robertson	James	22	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Taysport	James Robertson Kilbow St. Taysport	Conn. New Haven
6	Robinson	James M. Innes	25	M. S. Caulker	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Dundee	Wife: Mrs. Robinson Malcolm St. Dundee	Mass. Boston
7	Russell	James	21	M. S. Miner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Tolleross	Robert Russell 107 Watson Parade Tolleross	N. Y. Brooklyn
8	Robertson	James	25	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Edinburgh	Father: George Robertson 2 Belhaven Terrace Edinburgh	N. Y. Saratoga
9	Roberts	Isabella	24	F. S. Machinist	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Edinburgh	Mother: Mrs. Roberts 36 Parsons Green Edinburgh	Mo. Kansas City
10	Reid	William	30	M. S. Laps	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Wife: Mrs. Smith 17 Murdoch Tree Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
11	Smith	John	25	M. S. Plasterer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Edinburgh	Father: Mr. Smith 169 Albert St. Dundee	Mo. Kansas City
12	Smith	Robert Davie	24	M. S. Butcher	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Dundee	Father: Mr. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
13	Steel	Adam	21	M. S. Grocer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Motherwell	Father: Mr. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
14	Stevenson	Andrew	24	M. S. Laps	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Paisley	Father: Mr. Stevenson 8 Alice St. Paisley	N. Y. New York
15	Syme	Charlotte	27	F. S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Largo	Aunt: Mrs. John Syme 14 Nelson St. Largo	Ohio Cleveland
16	Smith	William	26	M. S. Laps	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Edinburgh	Mother: Mrs. Smith 108 W. Duncraig Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
17	Somerville	James	20	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Bathgate	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Simpson 27 River Terrace Ayr	N. Y. New York
18	Simpson	Robert	22	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Ayr	Father: Mr. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
19	Steel	Helen Crawford	31	F. S. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Motherwell	Mother: Jessie Simpson 5 Mount St. Aberdeen	D. C. Washington
20	Smith	Frances	24	F. S. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen	Father: Mr. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
21	Smith	Gladys	9	F. S. nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Aberdeen	Mother: Mrs. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
22	Line	Christina	26	F. S. Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Leith	Husband: George Line 37 Sandport St. Leith	N. Y. New York
23	Line	Margaret	2	F. S. nil	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Leith	Father: Mr. Steel Edinburgh Cottage Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
24	Selkirk	Peter L.	28	M. S. Painter	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Leith	Wife: Mrs. P. Selkirk 8 Ritchie Place Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
25	Thomson	Alexander	23	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Bogmoor	Father: Andrew Thomson Bogmoor	N. Y. New York
26	Thomson	Daniel	25	M. S. Footman	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Dalkeith	Mother: Mrs. L. Thomson 38 Clearence Edinburgh	N. Y. New York
27	Tennant	Alex. H.	23	M. S. Engineer	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Paisley	Mother: Mrs. Tennant 3 Kilm St. Paisley	N. Y. Bayonne
28	Thomson	Hettie	28	F. S. nil	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Glasgow	Father: Mr. Thomson Glasgow	Ohio Cincinnati
29	Templeton	William	37	M. S. Steelworker	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Wishaw	Wife: Mrs. W. Templeton Victoria Bldg. Kilmarnock	Pa. Amestep
30	Thomson	William	36	M. S. Joiner	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland, Govan	Wife: Mrs. W. Thomson 29 Glasgow St. Govan	Ill. Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 3,

1900

34

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.										
		Yes or No.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.									
1	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	None	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Forfar								
2	no husband	no	Atlanta Ga	52 Lucile Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Forfar								
3	no father	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair blue	none	USA	Washington								
4	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Forfar								
5	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	redish red grey	none	Scotland	Tayport								
6	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	red dark brown	none	Scotland	Dundee								
7	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Tollcross								
8	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	DK Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Penwick								
9	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Harwick								
10	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	DK DK Hazel	none	Scotland	Forfar								
11	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair dark brown	none	Scotland	Edinburgh								
12	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	pink light blue	none	Scotland	Dundee								
13	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Boness								
14	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Forfar								
15	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Largo								
16	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair fair blue	None	Scotland	Leith								
17	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow								
18	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown brown	none	Scotland	Ayr								
19	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown blue	Lost left arm thro accident when child	Scotland	Boness								
20	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen								
21	no mother	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen								
22	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Graig								
23	yes mother	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Leith								
24	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Scotland	Leith								
25	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark dark brown	none	Scotland	Forfar								
26	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Ormistoun								
27	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown brown	none	Scotland	Dalmenie								
28	no self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Forfar								
29	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	pink fair brown	none	Scotland	Newman								
30	yes self	no	Atlanta Ga	Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown grey	none	Scotland	Brace								

Immigrant Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Walter Baxter Master* of the **CALEDONIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Walter Baxter*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **-3 APR 1910** day of **APRIL**, 190**0**,  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Salisbury, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

35

Sam E. Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caledonia" sailing from Glasgow 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Linney	John H. P.	42	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
2	Linney	William	40	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
3	Linney	Walter	11	M	Girl	Yes	Yes	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
4	Linney	Harry	9	M	Girl	Yes	Yes	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
5	Linney	Anna	7	F	Girl	No	No	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
6	Linney	Bella	5	F	Girl	No	No	Britain English Scotland Barhead		N.Y. Yorkers
7	Turner	Annie	27	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father John Martin	N.Y. Jersey City
8	Turner	Colin	13	M	Girl	No	No	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	34 Alexandra Parade, Glasgow	N.Y. Jersey City
9	Thomson	Alexander	37	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Prestongrange	Brother John Thomson South Lodge, Prestongrange	N.Y. Lakefield
10	Two good	Robert A.	24	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Father Mr. Thomson Prestongrange, N.Y.	N.Y. Boston
11	Thomson	John	19	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Prestongrange	Parents, So Lodge Prestongrange	N.Y. New York
12	Wotherspoon	Andrew G.	39	M	Brookkeeper	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Stevenson	Brother in law	N.Y. New York
13	Wotherspoon	Sarah K.G.	39	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Stevenson	John Anderson, Townhead St. Steven	N.Y. New York
14	Nilson	Alexander M.	23	M	Ironworker	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Wilson, 15 Elder St., Govan, Glasgow	N.Y. New York
15	Ward	John	23	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Father Mr. R. Ward	N.Y. New York
16	Ward	Mary	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Cartecary, Townhead	N.Y. New York
17	Ward	Robert	23	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Cartecary, Townhead	N.Y. New York
18	Williamson	Robert	23	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Kilmarnock	Mother Mrs. Williamson 31, Galloway St., Kilmarnock	N.Y. New York
19	Watt	Elie	24	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Inverurie	Mother Mrs. Watt Inverurie	N.Y. Chicago
20	Williamson	William H.	22	M	Writer	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Newfort	Father Mr. Williamson Chapel House, E. Newfort	N.Y. New York
21	Winton	Graham B.	22	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Dundee	Father Mr. Winton 5, Eddon St., Dundee	N.Y. New York
22	Winton	George	28	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Dundee	Mother Mrs. Winton North St., Dundee	N.Y. New York
23	Wilson	Robert	26	M	Plater	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Father Mr. Wilson Kendal St., Langholm	N.Y. New York
24	Campbell Wares	James Campbell	42	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Wife Mrs. Wares Rosedown St., Edinburgh	N.Y. New York
25	Wallace	James	41	M	Drafter	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
26	Wallace	Margaret	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
27	Wallace	James	4	M	Girl	No	No	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
28	Wallace	Ellen	10	F	Girl	No	No	Britain Scotch Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
29	Wark	Robert	17	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Wark Cornwall St., Leith	N.Y. New York
30	Wilson	William	22	M	Millworker	Yes	Yes	Britain Scotch Scotland Keith	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Wilson Keith	N.Y. Philadelphia



7.47 am

8.55

List

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApril 3, 1910.

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Self	No		Good	No	5 10	fresh dk hazel	None	England Sidmouth			
2	Self	No		Good	No	5 2	fresh aub. brown	None	Scotland Helston			
3	Parents	No		Good	No		fresh red brown	None	Scotland Barhead			
4	Parents	No		Good	No		fresh fair brown	None	Scotland Barhead			
5	Parents	No		Good	No		fresh fair brown	None	Scotland Barhead			
6	Parents	No		Good	No		fresh golden brown	None	Scotland Barhead			
7	Self	No	Husband Active Turner.	Good	No	5 5	fresh fair brown	None	Scotland Glasgow			
8	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 5	fresh fair brown	None	Scotland Glasgow			
9	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Dalrymple			
10	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 10 1/2	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Edinburgh			
11	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Glasgow			
12	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	fair fair blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
13	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Ruddy brown brown	None	Scotland Stevenson			
14	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Glasgow			
15	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	6	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Hawick			
16	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 7	fair brown hazel	None	Scotland Dumfries			
17	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No		fair brown brown	None	Scotland Edinburgh			
18	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 10 1/2	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Kilmarnock			
19	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	fresh fair blue	Tattooed left hand	Scotland Dundee			
20	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 11	fresh dk blue	None	Scotland Dundee			
21	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 8	dk dk grey	None	Scotland Galashiels			
22	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 10 1/2	fair brown blue	None	Scotland Caithness			
23	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 5	fair brown grey	None	Scotland Glasgow			
24	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 2	dk dk dk	None	Scotland Glasgow			
25	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No		fair fair blue	None	Scotland Glasgow			
26	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No		fair fair dk	None	Scotland Glasgow			
27	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	5 6	fresh dk blue	None	Scotland Kirkwall			
28	Self	No	Brother 24 Clark St. New York	Good	No	6	fair fair grey	None	Scotland Keith			

Deputy Immigrant Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

M. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sam L Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow**26 March*, 19*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Whitelaw	David	24	M S	Painter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father James Whitelaw 113 Scott Street Glasgow	N. Y. New York
2	North	Lewis	24	M S	Engineer	yes yes	Britain	English Scotland Alloa	Father Lewis North 10 Paton Street Alloa Scotland	N. Y. New York
3	North	Percy	22	M M	Engineer	yes yes	Britain	English Scotland Alloa	Father Lewis North 10 Paton Street Alloa Scotland	N. Y. New York
4	Young	James	39	M M	Black	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Johnstone	Mother David Young 10 Leigh Barrow Street Johnstone	Ohio Dayton
5	Young	Isabella	3	F M	Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Johnstone		Ohio Dayton
6	Young	David	3	M S	Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Johnstone		Ohio Dayton
7	Walker	Alexander	33	M M	Builder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Polmont	Wife Mrs Walker Mayfield Cottage Polmont	S. D. Andover
8	Nicolson	David	29	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Polmont	Father John Nicolson Summerbank House Nibbles Nick	Conn. Hartford
9	Ferguson	Henrietta	24	F S	Wife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Alameda Ferguson 31 Bank Street Glasgow	N. Y. New York
10	Goldie	Janet	33	F M	Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Port Bannatyne	Mother-in-law 7MP Goldie	N. J. Newark
11	Goldie	Elizabeth	7	F S	nil	no no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Port Bannatyne		N. J. Newark
12	Goldie	Edward	5	M S	nil	no no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Port Bannatyne	545 West Main St	N. J. Newark
13	Goldie	Janet	11	M S	nil	no no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Port Bannatyne	Father George Clark Fackhead	N. J. Newark
14	Clark	George	24	M S	Joiner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father George Clark Fackhead	N. Y. Rochester
15	Robertson	Archie	25	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Argyll	Father William Robertson Banhuish Park Argyll	Monte Carlo
16	Murray	William	20	M S	Labourer	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father George Murray 440 Avenue	Ill. Chicago
17	Addison	Thomas	24	M S	Joiner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father George Addison Kipps Farm Scotland	Mass Boston
18	Balharrie	Alexander	29	M S	Draughtsman	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Mother Helen Balharrie 10 Otago St. Hillhead	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Brady	Margaret	22	F S	Cook	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father James Brady Fackhead	Conn. New Haven
20	Bain	Robert	24	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father John Bain Fackhead	Conn. New Haven
21	Bruce	James	21	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Bruce 361 West North St. Aberdeen	Idaho Arco
22	Carle	George	21	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Father Alex Carle Bryndy Aberdeen	Monte Helena
23	Cartman	George	21	M S	Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Aberdeen	Mother Elizabeth Cartman 14 Castle Street Aberdeen	N. Y. New York
24	Douglas	Robert	26	M M	Pattern maker	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns	Mother Mrs Douglas 18 W. Lomington St.	L. I. West Islip
25	Douglas	Robert	25	F M	Housewife	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns		L. I. West Islip
26	Douglas	Robert	2	M S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns		L. I. West Islip
27	Dick	Amelia	25	F M	nil	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns	Mother Mrs Douglas 18 W. Lomington St.	L. I. West Islip
28	Dick	Amelia	25	F M	nil	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns	Mother Mrs Douglas 18 W. Lomington St.	L. I. West Islip
29	Dick	William	25	M S	nil	no	Britain	Scotch Scotland Newmilns	Mother Mrs Douglas 18 W. Lomington St.	L. I. West Islip
30	Dowie	William Manuel	23	M S	Architect	yes	Britain	Scotch Scotland Glasgow	Father Walter Dowie 140 High St. Kirkcaldy	N. J. Arlington

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApr 31900

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.														
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self	Yes	158 1/2 Broadway Avenue New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 8	DK Brn Brn	Arms Tattooed	Scotland Lynnington			
2	Self	Yes	158 1/2 Broadway Avenue New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Brn	None	England Holles Hall			
3	Self	Yes	158 1/2 Broadway Avenue New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Brn	None	England Sheffield			
4	Self	Yes	12 N Jersey St Dayton Ohio	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DK DK DBrn	None	Scotland Naustrie			
5	Husband	No		No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Carlisle			
6	Wife	No		No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Carlisle			
7	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland East Linton			
8	Self	Yes	158 1/2 Broadway Avenue New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn DBrn	None	Scotland Caithness			
9	Self	Yes	158 1/2 Broadway Avenue New York NY	No	No	Good	No	5 14	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Greenock			
10	Husband	Yes	Husband J. K. Wischysky	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Helor			
11	Wife	Yes	John Goldie	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Skeltherton			
12	Wife	Yes	144 Pennsylvania Avenue	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Gray	None	Scotland Skeltherton			
13	Wife	Yes	Newark NJ	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Skeltherton			
14	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Red Gray	None	Scotland Stonehaven			
15	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair DK Brn	None	Scotland Arnan			
16	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Skeltherton			
17	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 8	DK Blk Brn	Scars on right hand	Scotland Torphichen			
18	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 10	DK Blk Brn	None	Scotland Glasgow			
19	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Gray	None	Scotland Glasgow			
20	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 10	DK DK Brn	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
21	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
22	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
23	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Aberdeen			
24	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 10	DK Brn Brn	None	Scotland Larkhall			
25	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Davidson			
26	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns			
27	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns			
28	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns			
29	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No		Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Newmilns			
30	Self	Yes	Brother William Walker	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Kirkcaldy			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Walter Macle, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Macle  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this, 33 APR 1900, day of

at NEW YORK

J. J. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **CALEDONIA**, *Sam Alexander*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GLASGOW**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

*Sam Alexander M.D.*

Sworn to before me this **3 APR 1910** day of *April*, 190*0*  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s.s. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*26 March*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Luguid	William	22	M S Engineer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Arbroath	M. Rodger 1 Largo Street Arbroath Scotland	N. J. Newark
2	Duncan	Leslie	22	M S Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Brother William Duncan 17 George Street Aberdeen	N. J. Newark
3	Finlayson	Duncan	24	M S Herder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Lochbarrow	Father J. Finlayson 17 George Street Dundee	Monte Helena
4	Hillocks	William L	24	M S Mason	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father George Hillocks 17 George Street Dundee	Monte Helena
5	Hendry	Donald	22	M S Waiter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Thurso	Father William Hendry 17 George Street Thurso	N. J. Newark
6	Johnstone	John	24	M M Plasterer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith	Wife Mrs. Johnstone 9 Sloan Street Leith	N. J. Newark
7	Jamieson	Maggie	28	F M Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone		N. J. Newark
8	Jamieson	Agnes	4	F S nil	no no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone	Mother Mrs. Faper 1 Main Street Johnstone	N. J. Newark
9	Jamieson	Maggie	2	F S nil	no no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone		N. J. Newark
10	Jamieson	Allan	10	M S nil	no no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Johnstone	Elder John Johnstone	N. J. Newark
11	Legg	Joseph	25	M S Joiner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Edinburgh	Mother Mrs. Legg 7 Buchanan Street Edinburgh	N. Y. Brooklyn
12	Mathieson	Alexander	23	M S Painter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alloa	Father George Mathieson 100 George Street Alloa	N. J. Trenton
13	Mollison	Adam	23	M S Engineer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Arbroath	Sister Maggie Mollison 28 Grant Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
14	Milne	Arthur	24	M S Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Droughty Ferry	Mother Daisy Milne 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
15	McKenzie	Donald	23	M S Miner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
16	McGregor	James	25	M S Draughtsman	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Robert McGregor 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
17	McLachlan	William	24	M M Ironmolder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Mother Mrs. McLachlan 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
18	McRobert	Alexander	39	M M Plumber	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. McRobert 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
19	McPherson	Isa	23	F M Housewife	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Wife Mrs. McRobert 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
20	McPherson	Helen	12	F S nil	no no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Father Alexander McPherson 100 George Street Arbroath	N. J. Newark
21	O'Neil	William	20	M S Pattern Maker	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Alloa	68 Holmwood Street Greenock	N. J. Buffalo
22	Pitullo	Thomas	36	M M Plasterer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Leith	Mother Mary Pitullo 44 High Street Alloa	N. J. Buffalo
23	Robertson	Harold	23	M S Photographer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Wife Mrs. Pitullo 44 High Street Alloa	Mass. Boston
24	Robertson	Isa	23	M S Photographer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Wife Mrs. Robertson 44 High Street Alloa	N. J. Newark
25	Ross	Mary	28	F S Joiner	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs. Robertson 44 High Street Alloa	N. J. Newark
26	Spence	George	23	M S Ironmolder	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	32 Duddhoe Crescent Rd. Dundee	N. J. Newark
27	Spalding	George	28	M S Farmer	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Brechin	Sister Mrs. Bonbrink 25 Great Western Place Aberdeen	N. J. Newark
28	Smith	Joan	26	F S Domestic	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Brechin	Parents 25 Great Western Place Aberdeen	N. J. Newark
29	Scott	Edwin	30	M S Carpenter	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Father Robert Smith 25 Great Western Place Aberdeen	N. J. Newark
30	Stevenson	Isabella	29	F S Nurse	yes yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father W. Scott 25 Great Western Place Aberdeen	N. J. Newark

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkApr 8, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Self	Yes	Friend Joseph McDonald 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Stanhaven		
2	Self	No	Brother John McDonald 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen		
3	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Lochcarron		
4	Self	No	Brother James McDonald 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee		
5	Self	Yes	Friend Mr. Dwyer 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Wick.		
6	Self	No	Friend Mr. Dwyer 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair Fair Gray	None	Scotland	Dalketh		
7	Self	No	Husband John Jamieson 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dk Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Eldele		
8	Self	No	5 Merchant Place Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	3 1	Dk Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone		
9	Self	No	5 Merchant Place Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	2 8	Dk Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone		
10	Self	No	5 Merchant Place Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No		Dk Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Johnstone		
11	Self	Yes	Friend Mr. Dwyer 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
12	Self	No	Brother John McDonald 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Alloa		
13	Self	No	Friend Joseph McDonald 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Lochar		
14	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry		
15	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry		
16	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Holyrood		
17	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Paisley		
18	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
19	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
20	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No		Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow		
21	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Alloa		
22	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Peckes		
23	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Gray	None	Scotland	Dundee		
24	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
25	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
26	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brn Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh		
27	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Laurencekirk		
28	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Aberdeen		
29	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Shettleston		
30	Self	No	Friend Thos Davis 405 John Street, Newark N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brn Brn	None	Scotland	Shettleston		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Rosta Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

-3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

Master Rosta  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Marital status).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Ab. to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No team read but can write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be restricted to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon:

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASSGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this

3 APR 1910

day of

190

at

NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.		
1	Turner	Duncan	29	✓ M	S Metallurgist	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Turner	N.Y. New York
2	Anderson	Phemah	44	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Anderson	N.Y. New York
3	Anderson	Margaret B.	32	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Sister Mrs. Laddan	N.Y. New York
4	Anderson	Janet B.	9	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Anderson	N.Y. New York
5	Anderson	Margaret	3	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Anderson	N.Y. New York
6	Coaruro	J. D.	31	✓ M	Mine	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Coaruro	Cal. Victoria
7	Cormack	James	24	✓ M	Plasterer	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Cormack	N.Y. New York
8	Gray	Heath	18	✓ M	S. Groom	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mr. Gray	N.Y. New York
9	Dunn	Fanny	13	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
10	Dunn	Jessie	13	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
11	Dunn	William	5	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
12	Dunn	Margaret	4	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
13	Dunn	Francis	1	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Dunn	N.Y. New York
14	Howatson	Robert	33	✓ M	S. Stockman	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Robert Howatson	N.Y. New York
15	Henderson	Louis	36	✓ M	Mine	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Henderson	N.Y. New York
16	Johnstone	Agnes	1	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Johnstone	N.Y. New York
17	Malcolm	William	58	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Malcolm	N.Y. New York
18	Mitch	William	21	✓ M	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mr. Mitch	N.Y. New York
19	Murray	William G.	48	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Murray	N.Y. New York
20	McLeod	Catherine	29	✓ F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Mr. McLeod	N.Y. New York
21	Sinclair	John	22	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Sinclair	N.Y. New York
22	Shaw	Neil	45	✓ M	Mine	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Shaw	N.Y. New York
23	Jack	Thomas	18	✓ M	S. Miner	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Jack	N.Y. New York
24	Wilson	Lda. R.	21	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Wilson	N.Y. New York
25	Wilson	Annie S.	29	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Wilson	N.Y. New York
26	Young	Gordon	3	✓ M	S. Child	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Young	N.Y. New York
27	Simpson	John	20	✓ M	S. Clerk	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Simpson	N.Y. New York
28	Hanlon	Kate	30	✓ F	Mine	yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Hanlon	N.Y. New York
29	Hanlon	Kate	4	✓ F	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Hanlon	N.Y. New York
30	Hanlon	Nisbet	12	✓ M	no	no	no	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs. Hanlon	N.Y. New York

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.





## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 3, 1900

42

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Self	Yes	James R. Breezy	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Scotland	Broomhouse
2	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Broomhouse
3	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Broomhouse
4	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Broomhouse
5	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Scotland	Broomhouse
6	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Lurgan
7	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Stonewall
8	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
9	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
10	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
11	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
12	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
15	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
18	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
19	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
22	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
23	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
25	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
26	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
27	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
28	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
29	Self	Yes	108 Malaga St. W. Hoboken	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Edinburgh



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Bader Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Bader  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write), etc.

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestee is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANAMA-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and only on basis of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came from).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

out  
rel  
by



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caledonia

sailing from Glasgow

Mar. 26, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Toole	David	37	M. Mason	yes	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife: Mrs. Toole George St. Stevenson N. J. Jersey City		
2	Goodfellow	John Robert	27	M. S. Engineer	yes	Scotch		Brother: Robt. Goodfellow Wellington St. Dumfries Conn. New Haven		
3	Pini	Joseph	26	M. S. Clerk	yes	Italy		Brother: B. Pini 552 Dobbies Lane Glasgow Mo. St. Louis		
4	Peebles	Francis	24	M. S. Smith	yes	Scotch		Father: Hugh Peebles Glasgow N. Y. New York		
5	Lawrence	Bella	48	F. M. Nurse	no	Scotch		Daughter: Mrs. Lawrence 48 Townside St. Glasgow N. Y. New York		
6	Fairweather	David	21	M. S. Student	yes	Scotch		Mother: Mrs. D. Fairweather Glasgow N. Y. Brooklyn		
7	Balmain	Isaac	28	M. M. Plasterer	yes	Scotch		Wife: Mrs. Balmain 8 Balmorum St. Dundee N. J. Jersey City		
8	George	Caroline	39	F. S. Domestic	yes	Scotch		Sister: Agnes George 21 Thomson Ave. Johnston N. Y. Cohoes		
9	Hepburn	William	28	M. S. Clerk	yes	Scotch		Father: William Hepburn 45 Elgin St. Dumfries N. Y. Lansingburg		
10	Leslie	John	39	M. M. Plasterer	yes	Scotch		Wife: Mrs. Leslie 6 Drumdryan St. Edinb. N. Y. New York		
11	Kelly	Mary	46	F. S. Malverder	no	Scotch		niece: Mrs. Kelly at Glasgow N. Y. New York		
12	Murdoch	Samuel	28	M. M. Stewerke	yes	Scotch		Mother in law: Mrs. Wood Rust Land Matherwell Ills Chicago		
13	Murdoch	Lance	27	F. M. Housewife	yes	Scotch		Mother: Mrs. Murdoch N. Y. Chicago		
14	Murdoch	Maggie	7	F. S. Girl	yes	Scotch		G. mother: Mrs. Murdoch N. Y. Chicago		
15	Neil	Allan	15	M. S. Student	yes	Scotch		William Neil Pa. Philadelphia		
16	Neil	Bella	11	F. S. Scholar	yes	Scotch		Meadowhill Larkhall Pa. Philadelphia		
17	M. Satye	Jessie	28	F. S. Student	yes	Scotch		Brother: John M. Satye 2 Lang St. Paisley N. Y. Buffalo		
18	Kimard	Hugh	26	M. S. Student	yes	Scotch		Father: Mrs. Kimard N. Y. Chicago		
19	Saylor	Alexander	25	M. M. Carpenter	yes	Scotch		Wife: Mrs. Saylor N. Y. Chicago		
20	Boyle	Sarah	21	F. S. Student	yes	Scotch		Parents: Mrs. Boyle N. Y. Chicago		
21	Wright	Archie Currie	21	M. S. Electrician	yes	Scotch		W. F. Wright Kilbucke Wis. Kenosha		
22	Welsh	Isabella	21	F. S. Nurse	yes	Scotch		Parents: Mrs. Welsh N. Y. Chicago		
23	M. Satye	Archie	23	M. S. Plasterer	yes	Scotch		Mother: Annie McIntyre 24 Greenleaf Drive Glasgow N. Y. Staten Island		
24	Dow	Peter	27	M. M. Carpenter	yes	Scotch		Parents: P. A. Dow N. Y. Chicago		
25	Thomson	Donald	22	M. S. Plasterer	yes	Scotch		Parents: Mrs. Thomson N. Y. Chicago		
26	Robertson	Andrew James	23	M. S. Farmer	yes	Scotch		Mother: Mary Robertson Letham St. Inverkeithing Va. Bealeton		
27	Colquhoun	Daisy	30	F. S. Shop. Art	yes	Scotch		Mr. Hepden 42 Hill St. Garnethill N. Y. New York		
28	Wooly	Alexander	54	M. S. Joiner	yes	Scotch		Half Brother: Wm. Wood 10 Lyndoch St. Greenock N. Y. New York		
29	McDonald	Jessie Thallow	34	F. M. Nurse	yes	Scotch		Husband: James McDonald 18 Battlefield Gardens Glasgow N. Y. New York		
30	MacKenzie	Malcolm	26	M. S. Mason	yes	Scotch		Father: John MacKenzie Kilbucke St. Glasgow N. Y. Buffalo		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Cape E., 1900

41

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	50 yrs	1840	Brother: Wm Poole 168 Lincoln St. Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	reddish brown grey	none	Scotland Paisley
2	no	self	46 yrs	1854	Uncle: Jas Edgell 11 Resette St. New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Paisley
3	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Jas. McManus Hotel St. Louis	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh brown brown	none	Italy Piacenza
4	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Brother: Walter Peables Box 624 Suffern, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Scotland Prestwick
5	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Husband: David Lawrence Box 624 Suffern, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown brown	none	Scotland
6	yes	self	45 yrs	1855	Friend: Frank Small 148 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh fair brown	none	Scotland Dundee
7	no	self	30 yrs	1870	Friend: Mr. Fargue 324 1/2 Ninth St. Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fresh auburn blue	none	Scotland Dundee
8	no	self	18 yrs	1882	Brother: John G. George 63 Brush Ave. Cohoes, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown grey	none	Scotland Johnstone
9	yes	self	25 yrs	1875	Friend: Mrs. David Mello 673 Fifth Ave. Lansingburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Dumfries
10	yes	self	25 yrs	1875	Friend: John R. Kelleher 100 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Darnley
11	yes	self	25 yrs	1875	Friend: Miss Thomas 326 West 27th New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown blue	none	Scotland Darnley
12	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Brother: John G. George 74 1/2 N. Hancock Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	6	fresh dark blue	none	Ireland Portlaoine
13	yes	husband	no	no	Uncle: James Bulloch 2953 North Fairhill St.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark grey	none	Scotland Berwick
14	yes	father	no	no	Uncle: Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Holytown
15	yes	James Bulloch	1	no	Uncle: Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Larkhall
16	yes	James Bulloch	1	no	Uncle: Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Larkhall
17	no	self	10 yrs	1890	Friend: Mrs. David Mello 673 Fifth Ave. Lansingburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Troon
18	yes	self	10 yrs	1890	Friend: Mrs. David Mello 673 Fifth Ave. Lansingburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Troon
19	yes	self	10 yrs	1890	Friend: Mrs. David Mello 673 Fifth Ave. Lansingburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Troon
20	yes	self	10 yrs	1890	Friend: Mrs. David Mello 673 Fifth Ave. Lansingburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Troon
21	yes	self	48 yrs	1852	Friend: John L. Wright 306 Lake Ave. Kenosha, Wis.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	Scotland Clydebank
22	yes	self	48 yrs	1852	Friend: Mrs. Mary Montgomery no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark dark brown	none	Scotland Clydebank
23	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
24	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
25	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark dark blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
26	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
27	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Glasgow
28	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	fresh grey grey	none	Scotland Greenock
29	yes	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh brown blue	none	Scotland Paisley
30	no	self	50 yrs	1850	Friend: Mr. Boyd South Beach, Staten Island	no	no	no	good	no	6 1 1/2	dark dark dark	no tattoos on left hand	Scotland Stornoway



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Pauls Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Pauls  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 190  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Marital Status).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Trade or Occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stonemason, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the return in column 4, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and port health clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (U.S. to visit and return).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can not read and write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year for period of years, and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 16 to 19.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **CALEDONIA**, *Sailing therefrom*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GLASGOW**

45

*University* and that I have *made* a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Sam Alexander*

Sworn to before me this **3 APR 1910** day of *190*

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H18 s. Caledonia sailing from Glasgow 26 March 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Smith	Malcolm	26	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents 10 Malloch St. Mary's	N.Y. Buffalo
2	Mackenzie	William	24	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Malcolm Mackenzie 5 Branslin, Glasgow	N.Y. Highland Falls
3	Smith	Donald	27	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents 10 Malloch St. Mary's	N.Y. Buffalo
4	Andrews	John	21	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father John Andrews 15 Renfield St. Glasgow	N.Y. Watkiss
5	Marshall	Bella		F			British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Parents 10 Malloch St. Mary's	N.Y. Watkiss
6	Nelson	Daisy M.	21	F	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Mother Mrs Wilson Daisy St. Glasgow	N.Y. New York
7	Russell	Christina	36	F	Housekeeper	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Thomson H 6 8 St Northern Rd	Cal San Francisco
8	Russell	Alexander	11	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Cal San Francisco
9	Russell	Ian	4	M		No	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Cal San Francisco
10	Russell	Robert	3	M		No	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Cal San Francisco
11	Russell	William	8	M		No	British	Scotch	Scotland Aberdeen		Cal San Francisco
12	Digby	John	33	M	Baker	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Kilmuir	Friend John D. Digby Shipping Agent Kilmuir	N.Y. New York
13	Topping	John	23	M	Labourer	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Father John Topping 18 Dundee	N.Y. New York
14	Pine	George	26	M	Joiner	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Portlinochie	Father George Pine 408 Portlinochie	N.Y. New York
15	Woodrow	Elizabeth	40	F	Married	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
16	Woodrow	Angie	16	F		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
17	Woodrow	Alice M.	10	F		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
18	Woodrow	Doris E.	6	F		No	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
19	Woodrow	Ernest J.	3	M		No	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow		N.Y. New York
20	Macdonald	Andrew	53	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
21	Macdonald	George B.	36	M	Ship Steward	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
22	James	Doris D.	20	F		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
23	Matthieson	Rebecca	21	F		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
24	Bond	John	23	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
25	McDonald	Finlay	37	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
26	Gordon	Arthur	23	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
27	Wallace	William	33	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York
28	Elder	Henry	28	M		Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee		N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3<sup>d</sup> April, 1900.

46

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country. City or Town.			
1	No Self		Friend, Thomas, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 9"	dk. brn. hazel	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
2	No Self		Brother, John, 17th St. New York	No	No	6'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
3	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 9"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
4	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 6"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
5	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 4"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
6	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 4"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
7	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
8	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
9	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
10	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
11	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
12	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 7"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
13	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 6"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
14	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 9"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
15	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 1"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
16	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 2"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
17	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
18	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
19	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5'	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
20	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 8"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
21	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 9"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
22	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 11"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
23	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 11"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
24	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 11"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
25	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 11"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
26	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 11"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
27	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 9"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
28	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No	5' 10"	dk. brn. dk.	None	Scotland, Glasgow			
29	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No							
30	No Self		Friend, James, 17th St. New York	No	No							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Master*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910, day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Able to read and write).**—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 7 (Nationality).**—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period, if years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **CALEDONIA**, *do*  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*University* and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

GLASGOW

47

*Sam Alexander M.D.*

Sworn to before me this **3 APR 1910** day of 190

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calcedonia*

sailing from

*Glasgow*

*26/3/1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Moodey</i>	<i>Annie</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England W. Harbottle</i>	<i>Dr. Gilmour</i>	<i>Mass. Quincy</i>
2	<i>Moodey</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England W. Harbottle</i>	<i>T. Hart</i>	<i>Mass. Quincy</i>
3	<i>Moodey</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England W. Harbottle</i>	<i>W. Harbottle</i>	<i>Mass. Quincy</i>
4	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chauffeur</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland Lathen</i>	<i>Beathie Lathen</i>	<i>Mass. Springfield</i>
5											
6	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland Lathen</i>	<i>Wife Mary Anderson</i>	<i>Mass. Boston</i>
7	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Joiner</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland Lathen</i>	<i>Thomson &amp; Co. Lathen</i>	<i>Mass. Pawtucket</i>
8	<i>McLennan</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Scotland Lathen</i>	<i>Correspondence Lathen</i>	<i>Mass. Pawtucket</i>
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*James L. Lathen*  
*70*



List

## 48

Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 3, 1940

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti- tute for care and treatment of the insane, or in any place of confinement for any crime, or for any other cause, in which he was confined for more than three months.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether suffering from any disease, or from any other physical defect, which renders him incapable of performing the duties of a citizen.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.  Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.  Country. City or Town.	
1	Self	Self	50		husband J. H. Moody	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
2	Self	Self	50		P. W. Moody	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
3	Self	Self	50		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
4	Self	Self	50		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
5	Self	Self	50		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 1	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
6	Self	Self	53		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 8	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
7	Self	Self	53		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 8	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton
8	Self	Self	53		Queen Victoria	no	no	no	good	no		5 6	Fair	Blue	none	England	Northampton



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Masley, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Masley  
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Occupation or profession).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes, No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks on this point. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is French citizen or subject by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative as found in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether on possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, sailing there with do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

-3 APR 1910  
-3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1910  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED  
1712

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Calceolaria*

sailing from Glasgow 26th March

1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Gabrielson	Herman	35	M	Seaman	yes	USA	USA Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
2	Pedersen	Oliver	38	M	Carpenter	yes	USA	Norway	NY Brooklyn
3	Seassen	Carl Andreas	33	M	Carpenter	yes	USA	USA Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
4	Elber	John	40	M	Blacksmith	yes	USA	USA Brooklyn	NY Brooklyn
5	Carmichael	William Cameron	48	M	Stone fitter	yes	USA	USA	NY New York
6	Gray	Robert	67	M	Miner	yes	USA	USA	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Brown	William	22	M	Stone Mason	yes	USA	USA	Pa. Uniontown
8	Keay	Mary Jane	26	F	at home	yes	USA	USA	Conn Bridgeport
9	Keay	William L	6	M	S mil	no	USA	USA	
10	Keay	Elizabeth Jane	4	F	S mil	no	USA	USA	
11	Keay	Jane	2	F	S mil	no	USA	USA	
12	Robertson	William	50	M	Carpenter	yes	USA	USA	Mont. Butte
13	Meyers	Charles		M			USA	USA Citizen expelled from Great Britain under the	
14	Nelson	Asel	41	M	Miner	yes	USA		Id. Valley City
15	Redsen	David	36	M	Tailor	yes	USA		Min. Tower
16	Ramage	Robert	37	M	Miner	yes	USA	Douglas, Mont.	Pa. Pottsville
17	Ramage	Eliz	25	F	M Nurse	yes	USA	Douglas, Mont.	Pa. Pottsville
18	Ramage	Mary	3	F	S mil	no	USA		
19	Allen	John		M	Engineer	yes	USA		
20	Allen	Brady	28	M	Miner	yes	USA		Pa. Pottsville
21	Olsen	Herman	45	M	Seaman	yes	USA	Wisc. Milwaukee	Wisc. Milwaukee
22	Petersen	Chr. Edelberth	49	M	S Machine	yes	USA	USA Citizen	Mass. Lynn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the

Arriving at Port of New York

port in the United States.

52

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

Form 511

Form 15121

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE,

PORT OF

NY

51

State

County

State of

County of

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 13 W 35th St New York, N.Y. having been born in Attleboro, Mass. on or about Feb 6 1888

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of April 1910

11-1901

\* Town and State.

Immigrant Inspector.

(Sign here)

William Brown

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

3 day of April 1910

S. S.

Caledonia

Man.

No. 7

11-1901

2514 main St. Budapest Conn

Home: 599-21 Avenue Milwaukee, Wis  
Home: 18 South Street Lynn Mass



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the O

Arriving at Port of New York

Form 511

## OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

NY

51

State of

NY

County of

NY

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at Budapest  
Bonn having been born in Plainfield N.J.  
on or about Jan 24 1888

I have been abroad since the May 1896  
sailing from the Port of New York on the SS

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of  
on the day of by S. S.

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the  
Court, County of State of on  
the day of

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing  
the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

(Sign here.)

William Brown

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3 day of April 1910

John M. Sullivan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Man. 1 No. 7

S. S. Caledonia

Returning 2014 main Dr. Budapest Bonn

Home: 599-21 Avenue  
Milwaukee, Wis.  
Home: 18 South Street  
Lynn Mass.

port in the United States.

52

BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE

List

1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board when

port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 APR 1910

1910

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
2				Home: 39 Manhattan Plaza Blyn NY								
3				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
4				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
5				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
6				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
7				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
8				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
9				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
10				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
11				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
12				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
13				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
14				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
15				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
16				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
17				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
18				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
19				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
20				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
21				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
22				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
23				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
24				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
25				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
26				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
27				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
28				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
29				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								
30				Home: 115 Summit St. Brooklyn NY								

Attest by His Majesty's Secretary of State.

Valley City, Cass County, ND

due at St. Louis, C. Union. July 2nd - 1st, 1910

Born in Brooklyn, Oct 26 - 1876 (Unit)

Home: 599-21 Avenue  
Milwaukee, Wis  
Home: 18 South Street  
Lynn Mass.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Porter Master, of the S. S. Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sam Alexander M.D.

-3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

NEW YORK

at

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Brennan	Paul	28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Brennan	NY New York
2	Rowney	Alexander	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Rowney 302 Main St. Bridgeton Glasgow	NY New York
3	Somerville	James	50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Somerville	NY New York
4	Ferguson	Daniel	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Ferguson	NY New York
5	Stewart	James	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Geo. Stewart	NY New York
6	Gullock	George	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Geo. Gullock	NY New York
7	Burnett	Samuel	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Geo. Burnett	NY New York
8	Boulton	John	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Boulton	NY New York
9	Rogers	Wm	34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Rogers	NY New York
10	Thain	James	32	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife. Mrs. Thain	NY New York
11	Forsyth	Thomas	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Forsyth	NY New York
12	McKellan	David	22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. McKellan	NY New York
13	Hughes	Patrick	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Hughes	NY New York
14	<del>Hughes</del>	<del>Patrick</del>	<del>24</del>	<del><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></del>		<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>Father. Alex. Hughes</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
15	Gallagher	Annie	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Gallagher	NY New York
16	King	Stephen	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. King	NY New York
17	McDonald	Joseph	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. McDonald	NY New York
18	Spence	Hugh	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Spence	NY New York
19	<del>Ramage</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>34</del>	<del><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></del>		<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>Father. Alex. Ramage</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
20	<del>Ramage</del>	<del>Elizabeth</del>	<del>25</del>	<del><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></del>		<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>Father. Alex. Ramage</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
21	<del>Ramage</del>	<del>Grady</del>	<del>3</del>	<del><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></del>		<del>Britain</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>Scotland Glasgow</del>	<del>Father. Alex. Ramage</del>	<del>NY New York</del>
22	Stewart	David	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Stewart	NY New York
23	Shallon	George	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Shallon	NY New York
24	Jones	Lydia	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Jones	NY New York
25	Brennan	Thomas	24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Brennan	NY New York
26	Gray	Robert	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Gray	NY New York
27	Johnstone	James	27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Johnstone	NY New York
28	Heffell	Robert	21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Heffell	NY New York
29	Anderson	George	30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Anderson	NY New York
30	Monaghan	James	23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father. Alex. Monaghan	NY New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

- 3 APR 1910 - 19

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	
1	Self \$10.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Ireland
2	Self \$30.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
3	Self \$29.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
4	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
5	Self \$60.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
6	Self \$30.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
7	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
8	Self \$30.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
9	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
10	Self \$50.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
11	Self \$40.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
12	Self \$30.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
13	Self \$40.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
14	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
15	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
16	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
17	Self \$10.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
18	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
19								
20								
21								
22	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
23	Self \$30.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
24	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
25	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
26	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
27	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
28	Self \$50.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
29	Self \$25.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Scotland Glasgow
30	Self \$20.00	No	Self, James Brown	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Scotland Glasgow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter B. Hester, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of NEW YORK at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race—a people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (black).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the GALEDONIA, GLASGOW,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

55

Sam Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*20th March 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							State City or Town
1	Deveney	William	32	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Deveney	Pa. Phila.
2	Donoghue	Patrick	32	M	Labourer	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Donoghue	Pa. Phila.
3	Cornack	Arthur	43	M	Miner	Y	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Cornack	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	Chullen	James	20	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Chullen	Pa. Grimsburg
5	Hollowood	James	30	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Hollowood	Pa. Grimsburg
6	McGinn	Richard	33	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah McGinn	Pa. Grimsburg
7	Mathieson	Wm	30	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Mathieson	Pa. Grimsburg
8	Smith	Annie	12	F		Y	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Smith	Pa. Grimsburg
9	Armstrong	James	21	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Armstrong	Pa. Grimsburg
10	Young	Margt	32	F		Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Young	Pa. Grimsburg
11	Young	Christina	11	F		Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Young	Pa. Grimsburg
12	Herr	Thomas	33	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Herr	Pa. Grimsburg
13	Hoffat	John	20	M	Miner	Y	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Hoffat	Pa. Grimsburg
14	Drummond	George	42	M	Engineer	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Drummond	Pa. Grimsburg
15	Shovelton	Agnes	40	F	Seaman	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Shovelton	Pa. Grimsburg
16	Carroll	James	28	M	Miner	Y	Britain	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Carroll	Pa. Grimsburg
17	Moody	Annie	31	F		Y	England	English	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Moody	Pa. Grimsburg
18	Moody	Mary	8	F		Y	England	English	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Moody	Pa. Grimsburg
19	Moody	Gertrude	6	F		Y	England	English	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Moody	Pa. Grimsburg
20	Alan	Wm	16	M		Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Alan	Pa. Grimsburg
21	Arnall	Robert	31	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Arnall	Pa. Grimsburg
22	Atkinson	Samuel	22	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Atkinson	Pa. Grimsburg
23	Adam	Henry	24	M	Miner	Y	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Adam	Pa. Grimsburg
24	Brown	James	34	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Brown	Pa. Grimsburg
25	Beaton	John	24	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Beaton	Pa. Grimsburg
26	Booth	Alfred	18	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Booth	Pa. Grimsburg
27	Bremer	Wm	28	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Bremer	Pa. Grimsburg
28	Bannerman	Wm	26	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Bannerman	Pa. Grimsburg
29	Cooper	James	23	M	Miner	Y	Scotland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Cooper	Pa. Grimsburg
30	Cunningham	James	32	M	Miner	Y	England	English	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Sarah Cunningham	Pa. Grimsburg

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 APR 1910

19

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	25	No	Friend John Jones	Good	No	59	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
2	Self	25	No	Friend John Jones	Good	No	59	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
3	Sister	25	No	Sister Mrs. Parlee	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
4	Mother	25	No	Mother Helen Miller	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
5	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
6	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	57	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
7	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
8	Mother	No	No	Mother Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	59	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
9	Uncle	15	No	Uncle John Jones	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
10	Self	5	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
11	Self	No	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	54	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
12	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
13	Uncle	25	No	Uncle John Jones	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
14	Brother	50	No	Brother John Jones	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
15	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	52	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
16	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	52	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
17	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
18	Mother	No	No	Mother Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	51	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
19	Mother	No	No	Mother Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	51	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
20	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
21	Self	30	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	51	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
22	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
23	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
24	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	57	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
25	Self	20	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	58	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
26	Self	50	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
27	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
28	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
29	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	55	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland
30	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs. Marshall	Good	No	56	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Martin, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Martin  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or Occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of April, 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



428  
HB

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Caedone

sailing from Glasgow

26 March

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Collier	David.	35	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Collier	Pa Philadelphia
2	Collier	Wm	21	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Collier	Pa Philadelphia
3	Clark	Thomas	38	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Clark	Pa Philadelphia
4	Dodds	George	25	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Dodds	Pa Philadelphia
5	Duncanson	Thomas	30	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Duncanson	Pa Philadelphia
6	Duffy	Owen	25	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Duffy	Pa Philadelphia
7	Dunsmore	James	31	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Dunsmore	Pa Philadelphia
8	Dunn	David G	27	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Dunn	Pa Philadelphia
9	Forbes	Samuel	30	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Forbes	Pa Philadelphia
10	Gairdner	John	24	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gairdner	Pa Philadelphia
11	Gerguson	William A	40	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gerguson	Pa Philadelphia
12	Gourlay	David	30	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gourlay	Pa Philadelphia
13	Gonday	James	27	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gonday	Pa Philadelphia
14	Grant	Wm	25	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Grant	Pa Philadelphia
15	Gordon	Robert	45	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gordon	Pa Philadelphia
16	Gillfillan	Archibald	39	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gillfillan	Pa Philadelphia
17	Gordon	Arthur	23	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gordon	Pa Philadelphia
18	Gray	Alexander	24	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Gray	Pa Philadelphia
19	Hennen	Alexander	38	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Hennen	Pa Philadelphia
20	Hunter	Thomas	34	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Hunter	Pa Philadelphia
21	Hop	Al	40	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Hop	Pa Philadelphia
22	Hynds	John	18	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Hynds	Pa Philadelphia
23	Hanley	John	30	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Hanley	Pa Philadelphia
24	Houston	Robert	20	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Houston	Pa Philadelphia
25	Inglis	John	38	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Inglis	Pa Philadelphia
26	Jarvis	George	28	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Jarvis	Pa Philadelphia
27	Jones	Robert D	21	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Jones	Pa Philadelphia
28	Jones	Robert	21	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Jones	Pa Philadelphia
29	Kane	Hugh	28	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Kane	Pa Philadelphia
30	Kemp	Thomas	31	✓	machinist	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Kemp	Pa Philadelphia

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 APR 1910

19

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
		Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Yes Self	26	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 6	dark brown	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
2	Yes Self	1	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
3	Yes Self	150	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
4	Yes Self	50	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 6	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
5	Yes Self	35	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
6	Yes Self	30	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
7	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 8	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
8	Yes Self	24	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 5 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
9	Yes Self	40	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
10	Yes Self	40	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
11	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 4	dark	black	blue	none	Scotland	Perth
12	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
13	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
14	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
15	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
16	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
17	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
18	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 10 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
19	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
20	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 9	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
21	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
22	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
23	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
24	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
25	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 5	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
26	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 4	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
27	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
28	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 6 1/2	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	
29	Yes Self	25	No		Friend John Brown	Good	5 7	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Walter Mashe, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether on possession, at \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 21.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Leahy Thruwala  
(Name whether Surgeon "Surgeon Thruwala" or "Employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

McMullen  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



529  
110  
21-111A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26 March, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Lang	George	22	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Father Geo Lang	50 Main St. Glasgow	New York
2	Loch	Thomas	26	M	Mason	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife 97 Main St. Glasgow	NY Highland Park	
3	Bedingham	John	34	M	Manager	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife 30 Bachelors Rd. Glasgow	NY New York	
4	Miller	Arch	35	M	Sawyer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife 12 Bachelors Rd. Glasgow	NY New York	
5	Miller	John	35	M	Miner	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Miller	NY New York	
6	Mearns	James	39	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Mearns	NY New York	
7	Mearns	Maechie	19	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Mearns	NY New York	
8	Mann	David	37	M	Mason	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Mann	NY New York	
9	Meek	Robert	20	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Meek	NY New York	
10	Macauley	Samuel	49	M	Labourer	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Macauley	NY New York	
11	Macauley	Mary Jane	51	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Macauley	NY New York	
12	McCourtly	Hugh	21	M	Labourer	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McCourtly	NY New York	
13	McGibbon	May	38	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McGibbon	NY New York	
14	May	Elizabeth	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs May	NY New York	
15	McKenzie	Wm	29	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McKenzie	NY New York	
16	McKenzie	Margt	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McKenzie	NY New York	
17	McKellar	Archibald	33	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McKellar	NY New York	
18	McAlister	Mary Jane	31	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McAlister	NY New York	
19	McAlister	Esther	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McAlister	NY New York	
20	McGhee	James	21	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McGhee	NY New York	
21	McKinnon	Ann	22	F	Housewife	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McKinnon	NY New York	
22	McKee	Stewart	35	M	Mason	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McKee	NY New York	
23	McConnach	Chas	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McConnach	NY New York	
24	McFarlane	Wm	29	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs McFarlane	NY New York	
25	Nicoll	John	36	M	Mason	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Nicoll	NY New York	
26	Rugent	James	43	M	Labourer	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Rugent	NY New York	
27	Rugent	Mary Ann	42	F	Housewife	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Rugent	NY New York	
28	Rugent	James	13	M	Housewife	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Rugent	NY New York	
29	Pearson	Alexander	26	M	Printer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Pearson	NY New York	
30	Pole	Wm	31	M	Labourer	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	Wife Mrs Pole	NY New York	

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *Newport*

3 APR 1910

19

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Self	50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 4 1/2	dark brown	Gray	None	Scotland, Derry	
2	Self	30	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	fair	Gray	None	Scotland, Derry	
3	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 5	fair	Gray	None	Scotland, Derry	
4	Self	\$50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 9	fair	Dark Blue	None	Scotland, Port Bannatyne	
5	Self	50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	dark	Brown Gray	None	Scotland, Oldmontland	
6	Self	20	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8	fair	Blue	None	Scotland, Banff	
7	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 5	fair	Dark Blue	None	Scotland, Banff	
8	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8	dark	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Leith	
9	Self	50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	fair	Dark Blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow	
10	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	fair	Dark Blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow	
11	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 5	fair	Dark Blue	None	Scotland, Glasgow	
12	Self	10	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 3	dark	Brown Gray	None	Ireland, Limerick	
13	Self	\$25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5	dark	Dark Black	None	Scotland, Glasgow	
14	Self	\$25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 3	fair	Auburn Blue	None	Scotland, Lanark	
15	Self	50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 7	fair	Brown Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
16	Self	10	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 4	fair	Brown Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
17	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8 1/2	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
18	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 3	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
19	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 4	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
20	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 7	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
21	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
22	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
23	Self	ho	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 9	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
24	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	6 1	dark	Dark Brown	None	Scotland, Perth	
25	Self	50	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
26	Self	30	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 6	fair	Dark Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	
27	Self	30	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 4	dark	Brown	None	Ireland, Keady	
28	Self	30	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 4	dark	Brown	None	Ireland, Keady	
29	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 8 1/2	dark	Dark Brown	None	Scotland, Perth	
30	Self	25	ho	Brother Wm. Lang	Good	ho	5 7	medium	Brown Gray	None	Scotland, Perth	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of  
at NEW YORK

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to seek final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 23 APR 1910 day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Form 540 B  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cubedono sailing from Glasgow 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Oliver	Robert	23	Wm Baker	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Skirnside	Father Geo Oliver	25 Collegepoint
2	Oliver	Eliz	22	2m nie	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Skirnside	brother for train	25 Collegepoint
3	Oliver	Agnes	3	2 S nie	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Skirnside	Earlston	25 Collegepoint
4	Phillips	Adam	26	Wm Blacksmith	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Govan	Wife Mrs Phillips	25 Ward
5	Pulee &	Jonathan	23	Wm Blacksmith	Yes	England	English	Scotland Motherwell	Wife Mrs Pulee	25 Bower
6	Quinn	Wm	23	Labourer	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Quinn	25 Bower
7	Reid	John	20	Housekeeper	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Reid	25 Bower
8	Reid	Alexander	22	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Reid	25 Bower
9	Ross	Isabella	10	2m nie	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
10	Ross	Wm	11	2m nie	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
11	Ross	George	9	2m nie	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
12	Ross	Mary	7	2m nie	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
13	Ross	Isabella	4	2m nie	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
14	Ross	John	1	2m nie	No	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
15	Robinson	John	29	Wm Graninger	Yes	England	English	England Middlesbrough	Aunt Mrs Robinson	25 Bower
16	Reid	James	19	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Reid	25 Bower
17	Ross	George	23	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
18	Ross	Peter	23	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Ross	25 Bower
19	McIntyre	James	29	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs McIntyre	25 Bower
20	Rogan	Philip	31	Wm Graninger	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Rogan	25 Bower
21	Rogan	Margt	24	2m nie	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Rogan	25 Bower
22	Rogan	John	3	2m nie	No	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Rogan	25 Bower
23	Rogan	James	16	2m nie	No	Ireland	Irish	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Rogan	25 Bower
24	Shinner	George	27	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Shinner	25 Bower
25	Scott	Donald	39	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Scott	25 Bower
26	Shepherd	Alexander	26	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Shepherd	25 Bower
27	Stevenson	Robert	3	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Stevenson	25 Bower
28	Slater	David	19	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Slater	25 Bower
29	Stewart	Frank	22	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Stewart	25 Bower
30	Spink	David	35	Wm Graninger	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland Motherwell	Father Mrs Spink	25 Bower

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910, 19

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	50	No	Cousin St. Ellen	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Easton
2	No	Husband	No	No	416 North 1st St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark blue brown	none	Scotland	Rowden
3	No	Father	No	No	College Point, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Yes	Self	50	No	Wm Houston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Self	50	No	Ward Louis Barclay	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark brown brown	none	Scotland	Eltham
6	Yes	Self	50	No	24 Barclay Street, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Scotland	Eltham
7	No	Self	50	No	111 West 1st St, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Scotland	Eltham
8	Yes	Self	50	No	Henry Wm Murray	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
9	Yes	Self	50	No	Husband Wm Ross	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair brown blue	none	Scotland	Forfar
10	Yes	Mother	No	No	Superior Avenue	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Forfar
11	Yes	Mother	No	No	Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Yes	Mother	No	No	Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Mother	No	No	Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Yes	Mother	No	No	Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Yes	Self	50	No	Wm Ross	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	medium brown blue	none	England	Bradford
16	Yes	Self	50	No	352 Hyde Park, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair fair brown	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark brown blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
19	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pale Blue Blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	Self	50	No	333 East 150 St, Bronx, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair fair blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Master of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1910,  
at NEW YORK  
Walter Baxter  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
—"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (black).**  
—"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.  
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.  
**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **CALEDONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *Twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GLASGOW**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this **-3 APR 1910** day of **APRIL**, 19 **1910**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow**26 March*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	<i>Shene</i>	<i>C. J.</i>	<i>22</i>									
2	<i>Smuth</i>	<i>W. A.</i>	<i>23</i>									
3	<i>Sutherland</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>27</i>									
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19</i>									
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>28</i>									
6	<i>Turner</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>26</i>									
7	<i>Turnbull</i>	<i>Mark</i>	<i>24</i>									
8	<i>Westwood</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>33</i>									
9	<i>Waeker</i>	<i>Abel</i>	<i>31</i>									
10	<i>Waeker</i>	<i>Margt</i>	<i>30</i>									
11	<i>Waeker</i>	<i>Ella</i>	<i>1</i>									
12	<i>Wylie</i>	<i>Jennie</i>	<i>28</i>									
13	<i>Wylie</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>8</i>									
14	<i>Waeker</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>28</i>									
15	<i>Waeker</i>	<i>Susan</i>	<i>24</i>									
16	<i>Young</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>21</i>									
17	<i>Bonar</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>									
18	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>32</i>									
19	<i>Black</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>28</i>									
20	<i>Grant</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>47</i>									
21	<i>Harrower</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>18</i>									
22	<i>Hay</i>											
23	<i>Hay</i>											
24	<i>Hay</i>											
25	<i>Hay</i>											
26	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>29</i>									
27	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>30</i>									
28	<i>Riddie</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21</i>									
29	<i>Stavin</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>28</i>									
30	<i>Watson</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>38</i>									

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



7

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 APR 1910, 19

64

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest by reason of any other, administrative, criminal, or other law, or by reason of any other, administrative, criminal, or other law, or by reason of any other, administrative, criminal, or other law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	\$25 No			Friend - Mrs Simpson 1509 Lehigh Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	Self	50 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
4	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Red	Brown	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
11	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
14	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
15	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
20	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
21	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
22	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
23	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
24	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
26	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
27	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
28	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
29	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
31	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
32	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
33	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
34	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
35	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
36	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
37	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
38	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
39	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
40	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
41	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
42	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
43	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
44	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
45	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
46	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
47	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
48	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
49	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
50	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
51	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
52	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
53	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
54	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
55	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
56	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
57	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
58	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
59	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
60	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
61	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
62	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
63	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
64	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
65	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
66	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
67	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
68	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
69	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
70	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
71	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
72	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
73	Self	25 No			Friend - Mrs Anderson 3543 - 1st St. New York	No	No												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Haskin, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this day of

NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the **CALEDONIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GLASGOW University**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this **3 APR 1910** day of **19** at **NEW YORK**

*Immigration Officer.*

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow*

*26 March*

*1900*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Fallen John</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marine Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sc</i>	<i>Sc</i>	<i>Alton</i>	<i>Mr J. Fallon</i>	<i>St. New Castle</i>
2	<i>Fallen Bridget</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sc</i>	<i>Sc</i>	<i>Alton</i>	<i>Mr J. Fallon</i>	<i>St. New Castle</i>
3	<i>McBride John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W. S. Taylor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Scotland Lanark</i>	<i>Mr May</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
4	<i>Buncan John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. M. Jones</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Wife - Nellie Duncan</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
5	<i>Stewart Mary</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>J. M. Howie</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
6	<i>Stewart Mary</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
7	<i>Stewart Robert</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
8	<i>Stewart Martha</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
9	<i>Heish Andrew</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
10	<i>Smith Wm</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
11	<i>Vint Peter</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
12	<i>Ingram Robert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
13	<i>Russell Robert</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
14	<i>Ross Mary</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
15	<i>Maitland Leslie</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
16	<i>Boag Peter</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
17	<i>Leishman Wm</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
18	<i>Brickson John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
19	<i>McGonigal James</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
20	<i>Cuff Robert</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
21	<i>Anderson Wm</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
22	<i>Peterson J. P.</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
23	<i>McCormack Mary</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
24	<i>Farrell Edward</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
25	<i>Cocherty and J</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
26	<i>Elder Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Ind. Sewer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>U.S.A New York</i>	<i>Walker Edward Elder</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
27	<i>Shahli Shas</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
28	<i>Barry Pat</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
29	<i>Hunt Pat</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Mr John Clouston</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
30	<i>Macfarlane John</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. S. 14-247-23-2471/43</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Scotland Glasgow</i>	<i>Wife Mrs Macfarlane</i>	<i>NY New York</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

-3 APR 1910

19

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Self															
2	Self															
3	Self	\$25	No		Self father, P. Mc Manus 360 State St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Scotland	Lanark
4	Self	\$25	No		Brother, Felix Duncan Composing Room N.Y. Herald N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Self	\$25	No		Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Self	\$25	No		Wife, Stewart	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
7	Self	\$25	No		177 Cash St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
8	Self	\$25	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
9	Self	\$25	No		Aunt, Mrs. Lindley 215 East Jersey St. New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 Dark Dark Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Delaney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2 Fair Fair Blue	Mark on left hand	Scotland	Aberdeen
11	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mr. Lacey 26 Empire Building Hastings St. Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/4 Dark Brown Hazel	None	Scotland	Portpatrick
12	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
13	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
14	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
15	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
16	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
17	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
18	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
19	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
20	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
28	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
29	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
30	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
31	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
32	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
33	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
34	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
35	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
36	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
37	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
38	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
39	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
40	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
41	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
42	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
43	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
44	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
45	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
46	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
47	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
48	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
49	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
50	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
51	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
52	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
53	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
54	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
55	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
56	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
57	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
58	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
59	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
60	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
61	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
62	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
63	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
64	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
65	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
66	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
67	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
68	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
69	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
70	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
71	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
72	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
73	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
74	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
75	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
76	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
77	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
78	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
79	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
80	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
81	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
82	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
83	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
84	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
85	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
86	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
87	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
88	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
89	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
90	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 Dark Dark Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
91	Self	\$25	No		Friend, Mrs. Lacey	No	No	No</								



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Basil Maske, of the CALEDONIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Basil Maske  
Master

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saml Alexander, Surgeon of the S. S. Saledonia, Sailing thereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sam C Alexander M.D.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Form 500  
Bureau of Census and Statistics  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

33

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Davidson	Goffrid	25	M	Labourer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oland	Wife: Berthe Davidson Oland, Sweden	R.I. Providence
2	Rosenquist	Gustaf S.	28	M	Seaman	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oland	Father in law: Per Hakansson	R.I. Providence
3	Rosenquist	Emma Christine	28	F	Housewife	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oland	Father: Oscar socken	R.I. Providence
4	Rosenquist	Anna Marie	8	F	S. nil	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Oland	Gr. father: Oscar socken	R.I. Providence
5	Henriksen	Bertus Klein	24	M	H. Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Narvik	Wife: Ane Henriksen Ploten Antimas, Nord. Wash. Seattle	
6	Olsen	Ol	50	M	Labourer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Wife: Laura Olsen	Wash. Tacoma
7	Olsen	Oscar son	20	M	S. Labourer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Storre Station	Wash. Tacoma
8	Olsen	Ol Ludvig	14	M	S. nil	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: pr. Tonsberg	Wash. Tacoma
9	Olsen	Heinrich	45	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Wife: Antine Olsen	
10	Borresen	David	54	M	S. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Sister: Anne Marie Borresen	Brooklyn
11	Andreasen	Emanuel	43	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondheim	Wife: Caroline Andreasen	Brooklyn
12	Peterson	Johannes Gustav	23	M	S. Plumber	yes	Scotland	Scand	Scotland	Greenock	Father: Peter Peterson	Brooklyn
13	Larsen	Martin	20	M	S. Carpenter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bryne	Father: Lars Larsen	Brooklyn
14	Tobiasen	Torres	19	M	S. Carpenter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Laranger	Father: Tobias Hansen	Brooklyn
15	Hansen	Grethe	23	F	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Langaken	Mother: Kina Christiansen	Brooklyn
16	Stillupen	Karoline	16	F	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Woodhavel	Father: Carl Magnusson	Brooklyn
17	Kagnussen	Thorvald	17	M	S. Carpenter	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skene	Father: Carl Magnusson	Brooklyn
18	Nilsen	Minda	19	F	S. Domestic	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Woodhavel	Father: Carl Magnusson	Brooklyn
19	Kristiansen	Gustav Adolf	19	M	S. Labourer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Korsveien	Father: Christian Kristiansen	Brooklyn
20	Wilhelmsen	Johan	41	M	H. Labourer	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune	Mother: Julie Wilhelmsen	Brooklyn
21	Wilhelmsen	Julie	32	F	H. Housewife	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune	M. in law	Brooklyn
22	Wilhelmsen	Leivard	13	M	S. nil	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune	Gr. mother: Tune	Brooklyn
23	Wilhelmsen	Marthe Helen	7	F	S. nil	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune		Brooklyn
24	Wilhelmsen	Gjerdie Clara	3	F	S. nil	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune		Brooklyn
25	Wilhelmsen	Olaf Marcus	4	M	S. nil	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tune		Brooklyn
26	Nilsen	Kans	40	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife: Joakime Nilsen	Brooklyn
27	Skjoldal	Jacob	41	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife: Bendikte Skjoldal	Brooklyn
28	Peterson	Erik Wilhelm	28	M	S. Upholsterer	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stromsund	Father: Otto Peterson	Brooklyn
29	Nilsen	Leverin	45	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife: Regine Nilsen	Brooklyn
30	Laksvasson	Saloe	42	M	H. Seaman	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsund	Wife: Mathine Laksvasson	Brooklyn

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910

1910

68

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes self 30	yes -08	Friend: Mrs. A. Svensson 117 Morris St. Providence	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Oland
2	yes self 30	no	Sister in law: Mrs. A. Svensson	no	no	5 9	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Karlskrona
3	yes husband 10	no	Sister: 117 Morris St. Providence	no	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Sweden Karlskrona
4	yes father -	no	Aunt: Providence	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Karlskrona
5	yes self 25	no	Friend: Jakob Edvardson Seattle Wash.	no	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Norway Akereshus
6	yes self 80	no	Brother: Johan Olsen	no	no	5 -	light blond blue	none	Norway Vardø
7	yes self 7	no	Uncle: 1710	no	no	5 3	fair light blue	none	Norway Barri
8	yes self -	no	Uncle: Tacoma Wash.	no	no	4 9	fair dark blue	none	Norway Born
9				no	no			none	Norway
10	yes self 10	yes 1907	Cousin: Peder Jorgensen 640-40th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	5 4 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Norway Grinstad
11	yes self 10	yes 1907	Sister: Bendite Andressen Brooklyn	no	no	5 5	fair dark blue	none	Norway Torsund
12	yes self 15	no	Brother: Aukland Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 4 1/2	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Gourock
13	yes self 25	no	Friend: Ole Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 10	fair blond blue	none	Norway Bryne
14	yes self 25	no	Friend: Christian Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 9 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Norway Torsund
15	yes self 25	yes 1909	Friend: Morgan Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 4 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Norway Langaker
16	yes self 25	no	Friend: Kristian Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Norway Vardø
17	yes self 12	no	Friend: Martin Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 8	fair blond blue	none	Norway Skeie
18	yes self 15	no	Sister: Pauline Olsen Brooklyn	no	no	5 1 1/2	fair blond blue	none	Norway Stav
19	yes self 25	no	Friend: Pastor Engelsen Wichita	no	no	6 2	fair fair blue	none	Norway Enebakk
20	yes self 50	no	Sister: Marie Abrahamson	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
21	yes husband -	no	Sister in law: 299 Columbia St.	no	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
22	yes father -	no	Aunt: Room 10 Brooklyn	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
23	yes father -	no	Aunt: Brooklyn	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
24	yes father -	no	Aunt: Do	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
25	yes father -	no	Aunt: Do	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Norway Tine
26	yes self 10	yes 1909	Friend: E. La Robben Brooklyn	no	no	5 10	fair light blue	none	Norway Torsund
27	yes self 10	yes 1909	Friend: Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn	no	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Norway Torsund
28	no self 10	no	Friend: N. Jensen 35 Davenport Ave. New Haven	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Sweden Klippan
29	yes self 20	no	Friend: E. La Robben Brooklyn	no	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Norway Torsund
30	yes self 25	yes 1883	Friend: Sakariina Haukioja 75 Summit St. Brooklyn	no	no	5 2	fair dark blue	none	Norway Torsund



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> Master, of the SS Staledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of April, 1910, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
<del>East</del> Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow* 25th March

1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State City or Town
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Traguer	Louise	22	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Brother: <i>Jan Baptiste Pellerin</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
2	Traguer	Louise	8	F	nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		
3	Traguer	Nicolas	7	M	nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		
4	DeBuifelen	Richard	46	M	S. Laborer	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Mother: <i>Louise Holley</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
5	Forbert	Francis	30	M	S. Miner	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Brother: <i>Emile Forbert</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
6	Hennaux	Baptiste	21	M	S. Miner	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	83 Rue d'Amérique, Couillet	<i>Montreal</i>
7	Robert	Baptiste	30	M	S. Miner	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Father: <i>Lelement Hennaux</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
8	Robert	Victorina	27	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	38 Rue de la Source, Couillet	<i>Montreal</i>
9	Robert	Francis	9	M	S. nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Brother: <i>Auguste Robert</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
10	Robert	Paul	4	M	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		
11	Robert	Paula	3	F	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Rue de Bouillaut, Couillet	<i>Montreal</i>
12	Maigret	Vital	28	M	S. Miner	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Brother: <i>Alfred Binot</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
13	Maigret	Mathilde	29	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Br. in law: <i>Rue Louvrat</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
14	Maigret	Denise	9	F	S. nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Uncle: <i>Couillet</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
15	Maigret	Louise	2	F	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Uncle: <i>Belgium</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
16	Stevenart	Charles	31	M	S. Miner	Yes	France French	France Ansoy-lez	Father: <i>Lion Fromont</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
17	Stevenart	Adelaide	28	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	France French	France Ansoy-lez	17 Rue Cortaux	<i>Montreal</i>
18	Stevenart	Adelaide	9	F	S. nil	Yes	France French	France Ansoy-lez	Blaumissron	<i>Montreal</i>
19	Stevenart	Charles	4	M	S. nil	No	France French	France Ansoy-lez	France	<i>Montreal</i>
20	Abassart	Jules	35	M	S. Mechanic	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Brother: <i>Arthur Abassart</i>	<i>Montreal</i>
21	Abassart	Celine	34	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Baisieux	<i>Montreal</i>
22	Abassart	Denid	8	F	S. nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Belgium	<i>Montreal</i>
23	Abassart	Jules	4	M	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		
24	Abassart	Augustin	2	M	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		
25	Notebaert	Maria	28	F	M. Housekeeper	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Mother: <i>13 Nikkel St.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	Doykers	Rosalie	11	F	S. nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		<i>Chicago</i>
27	Doykers	Carolus	9	M	S. nil	Yes	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp		<i>Chicago</i>
28	Notebaert	Isaac	5	M	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Mother: <i>Rosalie v. Lindell</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	Notebaert	Gustav	2	M	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	13 Nikkel St.	<i>Chicago</i>
30	Notebaert	Joanna	2	F	S. nil	No	Belgium Flemish	Belgium Antwerp	Antwerp	<i>Chicago</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-3 APR 1910

1910

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Self	no	Husband: Leon Tragnier	no	no	5 4	fair fair blue	none	Belgium Andular
2	Yes Mother	no	Father: Montreal Dubach	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Belgium Andular
3	Yes Mother	no	Father: 400 Lewis Struts	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Belgium Andular
4	Yes Self	no	1905 Denver fr. August Clay	no	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Schlegelm
5	Yes Self	no	1903 Frank Alta	no	no	5 4	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Couillet
6	Yes Self	no	Brothers: Emile Hennant	no	no	5 5	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Couillet
7	Yes Self	no	Frank Alberta	no	no	5 8	fair fair grey	none	Belgium Couillet
8	Yes Husband	no	Home	no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	none	Belgium Couillet
9	Yes Father	no	Home	no	no	-	fair fair grey	none	Belgium Couillet
10	Yes Father	no	Frank	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	Belgium Couillet
11	Yes Father	no	Alberta	no	no	-	fair brown	none	Belgium Couillet
12	Yes Self	no	1909 Frank Alta	no	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Belgium Couillet
13	Yes Husband	no	Home	no	no	5 6	fair dark dark	none	Belgium Couillet
14	Yes Father	no	Frank Alta	no	no	-	fair fair brown	none	Belgium Couillet
15	Yes Father	no	Frank	no	no	-	fair fair brown	none	Belgium Couillet
16	Yes Self	no	Brother	no	no	5 9	fair brown brown	none	France Blanmisse
17	Yes Husband	no	Julien Briot	no	no	5 6	reddish brown	none	France Blanmisse
18	Yes Father	no	Frank	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	France Blanmisse
19	Yes Father	no	Alberta	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	France Blanmisse
20	Yes Self	no	Friend	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	France Guicirchain
21	Yes Husband	no	Francis Lacmont	no	no	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Belgium Elouyes
22	Yes Father	no	Frank	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	France Guicirchain
23	Yes Father	no	Alberta	no	no	-	fair fair blue	none	France Guicirchain
24	Yes Father	no	Husband: Thrist	no	no	5 3	fair dark grey	none	Holland Vlissingen
25	Yes Self	no	Stepfather: Notbaert	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Antwerp
26	Yes Mother	no	1345 West	no	no	-	fair brown grey	none	Belgium Antwerp
27	Yes Mother	no	Father: 15th Street	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Antwerp
28	Yes Mother	no	Chicago	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Antwerp
29	Yes Mother	no	Ill.	no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Antwerp
30	Yes Mother	no		no	no	-	fair brown brown	none	Belgium Antwerp



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S. S. Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunidia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of

I, Paul Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sitting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19

at NEW Y

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

11-1115

State of

County of

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at Shenandoah, having been born in Germany on or about 17 day of 1873

I have been abroad since the 17 day of Oct 1909 sailing from the Port of NY on the S.S. Shenandoah

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of NY on the about day of 1892 by S.S. Island sailing from the Port of NY

Final naturalization papers were granted to my husband Court, County of Durham State of NY the 15 day of 1896

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks: I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3 day of Apr 1900  
S.S. Caledonia Man. 11 No. 29  
Immigrant Inspector.

- |                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| French.          | Servian.          |
| German.          | Slovak.           |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.        |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.          |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American. |
| Irish.           | Syrian.           |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.          |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.            |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.      |



Affidavit of *Surgeon*

I, *Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Caledonia*, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Declare* that I have had *twenty-four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *GLASGOW*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *-3 APR 1910* day of *19* at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 20th March, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Olson	Arthur	18	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	Father: Peter Olson Ranea, Nordbotten	Minneapolis
2	Larson	Erik	38	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	Father: L. F. Larsson	Minneapolis
3	Larson	Lorisa	37	Full Housekeeper	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	F. in law: Arvidsen	Minneapolis
4	Larson	Norora	46	f. S. nil	no		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	F. father: Nordbotten	Minneapolis
5	Johansson	Johan Albert	19	M.S. Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ejeras	Father: Johansson	Toronto
6	Falt	Gustaf L.	40	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Forshage	Mother: Maria Falt	Minneapolis
7	Carsson	Erik	19	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Forshage	Father: Lars Carsson	Minneapolis
8	Jonsson	Per	27	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Eksh	Father: Jonsson	Minneapolis
9	Jonsson	Karl Wilhelm	15	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Eksh	Father: Jonsson	Minneapolis
10	Nelson	Johan F.	18	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	Father: Nelson	Minneapolis
11	Johansson	Oskar	16	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Ranea	Father: Johansson	Minneapolis
12	Lindblom	Carl H.	22	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Boda	Father: Lindblom	Minneapolis
13	Lindblom	Astrid	21	Full Housekeeper	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Boda	Father: Lindblom	Minneapolis
14	Lindblom	Carl	2	M.S. nil	no		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Boda	Father: Lindblom	Minneapolis
15	Edberg	August Hjalmar	26	M.S. Seaman	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Appala	Father: Edberg	Minneapolis
16	Andersson	Gustaf	19	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Hovra	Father: Andersson	Minneapolis
17	Andersson	Ernie	26	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Hovra	Father: Andersson	Minneapolis
18	Forsberg	Erik W.	29	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Hovra	Father: Forsberg	Minneapolis
19	Forsberg	Alma	26	f. S. nil	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Hovra	Father: Forsberg	Minneapolis
20	Forsberg	Saimy	4	f. S. nil	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Hovra	Father: Forsberg	Minneapolis
21	Johansson	Gustaf Adolf	24	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Sanda	Father: Johansson	Minneapolis
22	Ekelund	John Arvid	20	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Klinteham	Father: Ekelund	Minneapolis
23	Johansson	Johan	45	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Klinteham	Father: Johansson	Minneapolis
24	Holmgvist	Iven Gustaf	36	M.S. Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Gottland	Father: Holmgvist	Minneapolis
25	Engstrom	Karl	55	M.S. Labor	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm	Father: Engstrom	Minneapolis
26	Engstrom	Sofia Lisa	59	f. S. nil	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Stockholm	Father: Engstrom	Minneapolis
27	Hoglund	Anton	23	M.S. Laborer	yes		Sweden	Scand	Sweden Medborn	Father: Hoglund	Minneapolis
28	Thoresen	Laura Mathilda	36	f. S. nil	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway Trondheim	Father: Thoresen	Minneapolis
29	Hauge	Christian	23	M.S. Labor	yes		Norway	Scand	Norway Stavanger	Father: Hauge	Minneapolis
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

77

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910

1910

73

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes Self 25 no		Friend: Erik Larsson	no no no no good no	no	5 2 1/2	light fair blue	None	Sweden	Rumia
2	Yes Self 400 no 1891		Sister-in-law: Erik Larsson	no no no no good no	no	5 8 1/2	light dark blue	None	Sweden	Nvidea
3	Yes Husband - yes 1909		3243 - Third Street North Minneapolis	no no no no good no	no	5 4	light dark brown	None	Sweden	Rumia
4	Yes Father - yes		Brother J. Redeen, P.O. Box 213	no no no no good no	no	-	light light blue	None	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
5	Yes Self 25 no		Friend: Karl Johansson	no no no no good no	no	5 4	fair blond blue	None	Sweden	Fjärås
6	Yes Self 75 no		3044 California St. Minneapolis	no no no no good no	no	5 9	light blond blue	None	Sweden	Ojenäs
7	Yes Self 45 no		Friend: Karl Johansson	no no no no good no	no	6 1	light dark blue	None	Sweden	Ojenäs
8	Yes Self 50 no		Uncle Louis Oslund	no no no no good no	no	5 9 1/2	light red blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
9	Yes Self - no		Uncle Louis Oslund	no no no no good no	no	5 3 1/2	light light blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
10	Yes Self 25 no		Brother: Emil Larsson	no no no no good no	no	5 8	light red blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
11	Yes Self 35 no		Uncle Peter Oslund	no no no no good no	no	5 8	light blond blue	None	Sweden	Nvidea
12	Yes Uncle 10 no		Box 38 Waltham New York	no no no no good no	no	5 4 1/2	light light blue	None	Sweden	Faulund
13	Yes Self 750 no		Aunt Clara Johansson	no no no no good no	no	5 10	light blond blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
14	Yes Husband - no		Aunt 102 Rister St. Jamestown	no no no no good no	no	5 -	light blond blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
15	Yes Father - no		Aunt	no no no no good no	no	-	light blond blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
16	Yes Self 30 no		Scandinavian Sailors Home	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fair dark blue	None	Sweden	Uppsala
17	Yes Self 30 no		Friend: Carl Eriksson	no no no no good no	no	5 8	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
18	Yes Self 44 no		Friend: Carl Eriksson	no no no no good no	no	6 4	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
19	Yes Self 100 no		Friend: Carl Eriksson	no no no no good no	no	5 7	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
20	Yes Husband - no		Friend 1003 E 22nd St	no no no no good no	no	5 5	fair dark blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
21	Yes Father - no		Friend Minneapolis	no no no no good no	no	-	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Kopfsstrand
22	No Self 39 no		Friend Carl Eriksson	no no no no good no	no	6 1	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Sanda Gottland
23	No Self 42 no		Friend: Almar Nilsson	no no no no good no	no	5 4	fair light blue	None	Sweden	Kluteham
24	Yes Self 48 no		Friend: Almar Nilsson	no no no no good no	no	5 7	light light blue	None	Sweden	Limeriya
25	Yes Self 42 no		Friend: Almar Nilsson	no no no no good no	no	5 7	light light blue	None	Sweden	Dedijo
26	Yes Self 50 no		Son Karl Engstrom	no no no no good no	no	5 6	light dark blue	None	Sweden	Kilboda
27	Yes Husband - no		Son 102 Rister St	no no no no good no	no	5 4	light fair blue	None	Sweden	Kilboda
28	Yes Self 26 no		Uncle John Leif	no no no no good no	no	5 9	fair dark blue	None	Sweden	Kilboda
29	Yes Self 100 no		Brother: Martin Christofferson	no no no no good no	no	5 1	light blond blue	None	Norway	Sandness
30	Yes Self 25 no		Cousin: Alfred Hilland	no no no no good no	no	5 6	fair fair blue	None	Norway	Sandness



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S. S. Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter  
Master Officer.

-3 APR 1910

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APRIL, 19 10,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write)), No (No (can neither read nor write)), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tatto	Jalmar	26	M	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Lippola	Mother: Elisabet, Tatto	Mass Gardner.
2	Waisanen	Hennan	36	M	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Mäkelä	Wife: Maria Waisanen	Mass Gardner.
3	Kynala	Arndt.	45	M	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Kainenkoski	Wife: Elna Kynala	Mass Gardner.
4	Kumpulainen	Evert	29	M	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Peltola	Wife: Maria Kumpulainen	Mass Gardner.
5	Rundberg	Carl Albert	17	M	S Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Hammarlund	Father: Victor Rundberg	N. Y. New York
6	Isakson	Anton Valentin	22	M	Labr	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland Jomala	Wife: Olga Isakson	N. Y. New York
7											
8											
9											
10	Antonsen	Anton A.	40	M	Engineer	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Scand.	Wife: Emma Antonsen	Fla. Tampa
11	Andersson	John A.	38	M	Labourer	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Karlstads	Wife: Hilda Andersson	D. D. Sioux Falls
12	Andreassen	Alfred	21	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Sejling	Father: Lauritz Andreassen	Neb. Grand Island
13	Jensen	Edward	32	M	Photograph	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Vorbasse	Brother: Poul Ulmity	Col. Ault
14	Jensen	Petrea	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Vorbasse	Sister: Ahlgade	Col. Ault
15	Olson	Torres E.	18	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Farsund	Mother: Marie Tomblow	N. Y. Brooklyn
16	Håkanson	Axel Victor	24	M	S. Seaman	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Söderåkra	Father: Hakon Magnusson	N. Y. White Plains
17	Ohlin	Jennie	25	F	S. Domestic	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Armanas	Father: O. Ohlin	Ill. Kirkland
18	Petersen	John Edith	19	M	S. Machinist	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark Aalborg	Sister: Marie Jensen	Mass Lynn
19	Sörensen	Lauritz Peter	26	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark H. Farup	Father: Hans Sorensen	Neb. Hardy
20	Sjöberg	Per	48	M	Labourer	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Öland	Wife: Ida Sjöberg	R. I. Providence
21	Sörensen	Johannes Chr.	21	M	S. Farmer	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark H. Farup	Father: Hans Sorensen	Neb. Hardy
22	Tornas	Charles	22	M	S. Carage	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada Revelstoke	Mother: Mrs. Tornas	B. C. Revelstoke
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28	Scaulz	Richard	23	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Berlin	Father: Carl Schultze	Mich. Albion
29	Weber	Wilhelm	47	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	Wife: Weber St. Berlin	Mich. Albion
30											

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

75

	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—  Year or period of years.  Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age at present or admission, or last known for men and limitation of that which applies to women by family law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
													Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes Self	25 no	friend Otto Rohvakka	No No No No good no	5 3 1/2 light brown blue	none	Finland Siipola											
2	Self	25 no	friend Otto Rohvakka	No No No No good no	5 5 1/2 light blond grey	none	Finland Kangasniemi											
3	Yes Self	25 yes 1907 New York	friend Emma Fallstrom	No No No No good no	5 4 1/2 light brown blue	none	Finland Hamenkoski											
4	no self	25 no	friend John G. Quincey	No No No No good no	5 10 light light brown	none	Finland Pihlpsalas											
5	yes self	25 no	brother Carl A. Johnson	No No No No good no	5 5 fair fair blue	none	Finland Aland											
6	yes self	25 no	Born in law 116 West 61 Street New York City	No No No No good no	5 10 fair fair blue	none	Finland Aland											
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes self	35 no	S.S. "Viking" Tampa Florida	No No No No good no	5 8 fair brown blue	none	Norway Botne.											
11	no self	26 yes -09 Wash D.C.	Cousin Ed Peterson P.O. Box 727 Sioux Falls S.D.	No No No No good no	5 6 fair brown blue	none	Sweden Randala											
12	yes self	25 no	In law J.P. Rasmussen P.O. & Coyle W. Grand Island	No No No No good no	5 8 fair fair blue	none	Denmark Sejling											
13	self	50 yes / yes coast sailing on	Sister in law Margrethe Stangard	No No No No good no	5 5 fair fair blue	none	Denmark Gundtorg											
14	Husband - no		Dietrich Ault	No No No No good no	5 7 fair fair grey	none	Denmark Nordlund											
15	yes self	10 no	Friend Jacob Tonnese	No No No No good no	5 4 fair fair blue	none	Norway Farsund											
16	no self	35 no	38-43 Place Brooklyn	No No No No good no	5 7 fair fair blue	none	Sweden Holmar											
17	yes self	10 yes -08 Ill	33 Smith St White Plains Leopold Chas. Gustafson	No No No No good no	5 6 fair fair blue	none	Sweden Whrestad											
18	no self		Kirkland Ill	No No No No good no														
19	yes self	25 no	Friend Jens Hardy P.O. Box 66 Hardy Neb.	No No No No good no	5 7 fair fair blue	none	Denmark N. Farup											
20	yes self	50 yes -07 Cal	Friend Anton Svensson 11 Froggins St. Providence	No No No No good no	5 7 fair brown grey	none	Sweden Oland											
21	yes self	25 no	Friend Jens Hardy P.O. Box 69 Hardy Neb.	No No No No good no	5 9 fair fair blue	none	Denmark H. Farup											
22	yes self	100 years in transit	Revelotokke B.C.	No No No No good no	5 9 fair fair blue	none	Canada Winnipeg											
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28	yes Self	55 no	Uncle Albert Liebstadt Supt for Dept of Prison Ind	No No No No good no	5 4 fair fair blue	none	Germany Berlin											
29	no Self	50 no	Brother Geo Weber 40 Royal Street Littleburg Pa.	No No No No good no	5 4 fair fair blue	none	Germany Birchenfeld											
30																		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, of the St. Helena, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing therefrom  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500-B  
U.S. Customs and Border  
Protection Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Georgiuff</i>	<i>Ioan</i>	25	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Gorna.	Mother Nita Georgiuff	Ills Chicago
2	<i>Chencoff</i>	<i>Ioan</i>	24	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Gorna.	Father. Elenco Djicoff	Ills Chicago
3	<i>Nicoloff</i>	<i>Tarpo</i>	35	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Father Nicola Nicoloff	Ont Toronto
4	<i>Yanoff</i>	<i>Yovan</i>	26	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Wife Stoyana Yovanoff	Ont Toronto
5	<i>Tasoff</i>	<i>Lazo</i>	32	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Drenovo	Father Tasse Tarpo	Ont Toronto
6	<i>Heriuff</i>	<i>Alexo</i>	18	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Father Merio Bogdanoff	Ont Toronto
7	<i>Nitroff</i>	<i>Paulo</i>	35	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Mother Tefina Nitroff	Ont Toronto
8	<i>Nasleff</i>	<i>Dine</i>	20	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Father Basil Nasleff	NY Gloversville
9	<i>Stoyanoff</i>	<i>Tinas</i>	20	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Besfina	Father Stoyan Deloff	NY Gloversville
10	<i>Stefan</i>	<i>Nitre</i>	28	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Anio Nitro	Ills Chicago
11	<i>Orlan</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	19	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Father Stoyan Ordan	Ills Chicago
12	<i>Stoyanoff</i>	<i>Ergorian</i>	29	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Trayana Stoyanoff	Ills Chicago
13	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>Petre</i>	30	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Krasia Petre	Ills Chicago
14	<i>Nasril</i>	<i>Nitre</i>	36	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Blagoff Nitro	Ills Chicago
15	<i>Jandre</i>	<i>Spico</i>	40	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Nitro Spico	Ills Chicago
16	<i>Ptre</i>	<i>Stefan</i>	31	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Blagonir Petre	Ills Chicago
17	<i>Spico</i>	<i>Nestor</i>	29	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Tara Nestor	Ills Chicago
18	<i>Stoythe</i>	<i>Stanoye</i>	36	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Veliso Stoythe	Ills Chicago
19	<i>Boche</i>	<i>Blasio</i>	18	M	S. Lab	No	Turkey	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Father: Blasio Boche	Ills Chicago
20	<i>Benie</i>	<i>Ioan</i>	18	M	S. Lab	No	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Mother Marya Benie	Mich Calumet
21	<i>Popovir</i>	<i>Danilo</i>	18	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Father: Popovir Danilo	Ohio Cleveland
22	<i>Sertie</i>	<i>Jose</i>	42	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Julia Sertie	Mich Calumet
23	<i>Dujak</i>	<i>Aya</i>	27	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Geka Dujak	Ills Chicago
24	<i>Demeter</i>	<i>Janos</i>	24	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Maria Demeter	Pa. Sharon
25	<i>Kovakovic</i>	<i>Jose</i>	35	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Nita Kovakovic	Ills Chicago
26	<i>Kadelec</i>	<i>Luka</i>	30	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife: Edele Kadelec	Pa. Pittsburgh
27	<i>Liptarie</i>	<i>Marko</i>	30	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia Zerre	Wife Liptarie Marko	Pa. Pittsburgh
28	<i>Li Cioecio</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	35	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Italy	Italian	Scotland Burnley	Wife Li Cioecio	NY Jersey City
29	<i>Rechia</i>	<i>Bresencio</i>	24	M	S. Farm Lab	No	Italy	Italian	Scotland West Calder	Father: Rechia Bresencio	NY Brooklyn
30	<i>Lepre</i>	<i>Nunzio</i>	25	M	S. Farm Lab	yes	Italy	Italian	England Neighley	Father: Lepre Nunzio	NY New Jersey City

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 April 1910

1910

1:30 PM

77

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Max Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 6	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria Gorna Louca
2	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend	No	No	good	No	5 9	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria Gorna Louca
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mayte Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 5	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Bessina
4	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	4 10	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Bessina
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 4	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Drenovo
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	4 10	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Drenovo
7	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 4	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Bessina
8	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 4	brown brown brown	none	Turkey Heret
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark dark grey	none	Turkey Heret
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark brown grey	none	Turkey Heret
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 4	dark dark black	none	Turkey Heret
13	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 2	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
16	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
17	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
18	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
20	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
21	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Turkey Heret
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair dark blue	none	Croatia Zadar
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Croatia Zadar
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair brown grey	none	Croatia Zadar
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair dark black	none	Croatia Zadar
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair brown grey	none	Croatia Zadar
27	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair brown brown	none	Croatia Zadar
28	No	Self	25	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	4 11	dark dark blue	none	Italy Rome
29	Yes	Self	15	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 3	dark dark brown	none	Italy Rome
30	No	Friend	No	No	Friend Mrs Hoff	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair brown brown	Scar on chin	Italy Caserta



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Scythia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1910

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria-Romagna, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caladonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



Form 500 B  
Bureau of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

HB Caledonia

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from Glasgow 26th March,

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	Czyzchiewicz	Ruecka	25	M	Labr	no	Austria	Polish	Austria Zydaczow	father Teo Tryndek	NY	New York
2	Lachowski	Mikolaj	17	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Dorowick	father Josef Lachowski	NY	Yonkers
3	Krynski	Jan	18	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Dorowick	mother Franciszek Krynski	NY	Yonkers
4	Huryk	Michael	35	M	Labr	no	Austria	Polish	Austria Kaplance	Wife Thella Huryk	NY	Newark
5	Huryk	Vasyl	26	M	Labr	no	Austria	Polish	Austria Kaplance	Wife Natalia Huryk	NY	Newark
6	Dachowski	Iwan	17	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Kaplance	Nikolai Dachowski	NY	Newark
7	Busdam	Stefan	29	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Germany Metz	Friend: Gion Medetty	NY	Duquesne
8	Kontar	Danylo	32	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria Nowesio	Wife Ella Kontar	NY	Doughkepie
9	Gingicia	Stapan	26	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Smotzki	Parents: Ant Gurycki	Col	Leadville
10	Gusak	Ivan	26	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Smotzki	father Peter Gusak	Col	Leadville
11	Karadso	Filipp	26	M	Labr	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria Smotzki	father Kerisan Karadso	Col	Leadville
12	Basie	Ivan	17	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Ugelans	father Iwan Basie	Col	Leadville
13	Karadso	Josip	26	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Smotzki	Wife: Filip Karadso	Col	Leadville
14	Stornovic	Marco	25	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Syer	father Iwan Stornovic	Col	Leadville
15	Barbaric	Stapan	25	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Smotzki	Wife: Iwan Barbaric	Col	Leadville
16	Radie	Lario	28	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Spalata	Wife: Iwan Radie	NY	Albion
17	Radie	Mate	33	M	Labr	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria Spalata	Brother: Iwan Radie	NY	Albion
18	Jankovic	Ivan	42	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Valenove	father: Ignat Jankovic	NY	Mariner Harbor
19	Karlovcan	Josip	31	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Rasmus	Wife: Maria Karlovcan	NY	New York
20	Jankovic	Miko	34	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Daskatin	Wife: Kathie Jankovic	NY	Mariner Harbor
21	Barbaric	Gjuro	25	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Sanduove	Wife: Maria Barbaric	NY	New York
22	Goricki	Ivan	24	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Sanduove	father: Gjuro Goricki	NY	New York
23	Karikavie	Livko	29	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Koritno	father: Iwan Karikavie	NY	New York
24	Truscica	Sava	24	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Meice	Wife: Iwan Truscica	NY	Wyandotte
25	Josimovic	Jovan	24	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Meice	Wife: Iwan Josimovic	NY	Youngstown
26	Robie	Vanko	24	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Travo	Wife: Iwan Robie	NY	Youngstown
27	Babic	Ianos	34	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Volenska	Wife: Iwan Babic	NY	Youngstown
28	Prodanovic	Jeff	21	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Radja	father: Prodanovic	NY	Youngstown
29	Zuber	Stevan	25	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Radja	Wife: Iwan Zuber	NY	Youngstown
30	Camorija	Mato	22	M	Labr	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria Dabi	Wife: Iwan Camorija	NY	Youngstown

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 April 1910

1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1909.						
		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	10	No	Friend, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Brodsko	
2	Yes	Father	10	No	Friend, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Zurovnik	
3	Yes	Self	12	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Cravenovica	
4	Yes	Self	16	Yes	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kojdance	
5	Yes	Self	15	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kojdance	
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kojdance	
7	No	Self	16	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	6	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Serb	
8	Yes	Self	37	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Novoside	
9	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Timotki	
10	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Timotki	
11	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	6	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Timotki	
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Ugeian	
13	Yes	Self	3	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	black	black	none	Austria	Timotki	
14	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	black	black	none	Austria	Syri	
15	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	black	black	none	Austria	Timotki	
16	No	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Spalata	
17	Yes	Self	26	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Spalata	
18	No	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kakinovce	
19	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Lotus	
20	No	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Daskoten	
21	Yes	Self	28	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Sandkone	
22	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Austria	Sandkone	
23	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Koutuo	
24	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	black	grey	none	Austria	Rivo	
25	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	dark	black	blue	none	Austria	Rivo	
26	Yes	Self	25	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Truro	
27	Yes	Self	20	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Vicensia	
28	Yes	Self	20	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Ladja	
29	Yes	Self	20	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Ladja	
30	Yes	Self	38	No	Brother, 200 Cape 346, New York.	No	No	No	good	No	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Taba	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the St. Kalestoria, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1914 day of

19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the St. Caledonia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1910  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



15

Form 500  
U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*sailing from *Glasgow* *20th March*

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mizzukaitis</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	27	M	Coal Miner	Yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Uncle <i>Wine Mizukaitis</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>
2	<i>Mizzukaitis</i>	<i>Mary</i>	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Russia Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Uncle <i>Bothwell Park</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>
3	<i>Mizzukaitis</i>	<i>Peter</i>	26	M	Nil	No	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Uncle <i>Bellshill</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>
4	<i>Mizzukaitis</i>	<i>Frank</i>	19	M	Nil	No	Scotland Lithuanian	Scotland Bellshill	Uncle <i>Bellshill</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>	<i>Pa. Milledale</i>
5	<i>Butkus</i>	<i>Kazimir</i>	19	M	U.S. Arm. Labr.	Yes	Russia Lithuanian	Russia Pochowoski	Uncle <i>Rozalia Butkus</i>	<i>Comm Waterbury</i>	<i>Comm Waterbury</i>
6	<i>Warkiewicz</i>	<i>Jan</i>	34	M	U.S. Arm. Labr.	Yes	Russia Polish	Russia Moynocka	Wife <i>Helen Warkiewicz</i>	<i>Mo. St. Louis</i>	<i>Mo. St. Louis</i>
7											
8											
9											
10											
11	<i>Repetkowska</i>	<i>Ewa</i>	25	F	M. Housewife	No	Austria Polish	Austria Tchesco	Mother <i>Anna Repetkowska</i>	<i>N. Y. Buffalo</i>	<i>N. Y. Buffalo</i>
12	<i>Repetkowska</i>	<i>Maryanna</i>	2	F	S. Nil	No	Austria Polish	Austria Tchesco	Mother <i>Tchesco Galicia</i>	<i>N. Y. Buffalo</i>	<i>N. Y. Buffalo</i>
13	<i>Leczyńska</i>	<i>Katarzyna</i>	16	F	S. Servant	Yes	Austria Polish	Austria Dumbrowa	Mother <i>Maria Lezyńska</i>	<i>Mass Palmer</i>	<i>Mass Palmer</i>
14	<i>Kopacka</i>	<i>Jan</i>	18	M	S. Labr.	Yes	Austria Polish	Austria Orawa	Father <i>Jan Kopacka</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
15	<i>Bister</i>	<i>Jan</i>	20	M	S. Labr.	Yes	Austria Polish	Austria Bialobry	Father <i>Jan Bister</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
16	<i>Guozno</i>	<i>Tomasz</i>	26	M	S. Labr.	Yes	Austria Polish	Austria Tchesco	Mother <i>Maria Guozno</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
17	<i>Skylbinski</i>	<i>Josef</i>	19	M	S. Labr.	No	Russia Polish	Russia Jytchowa	Father <i>Josef Skylbinski</i>	<i>Pa. Braddock</i>	<i>Pa. Braddock</i>
18	<i>Radotie</i>	<i>Ivan</i>	33	M	S. Labr.	No	Austria Polish	Austria Brinia	Father <i>Luka Radotie</i>	<i>Brinia Austria</i>	<i>Minn. Christolm</i>
19											
20											
21											
22	<i>Walinow</i>	<i>Abram</i>	48	M	M. Shoemaker	No	Russia Hebrew	Russia Katarinaslaw	Brother <i>Jacob Walinow</i>	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>
23	<i>Walinow</i>	<i>Mary</i>	45	F	M. Housewife	Yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Katarinaslaw	81 Chorchins Strasse	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>
24	<i>Walinow</i>	<i>William</i>	11	M	S. Nil	Yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Katarinaslaw	Katarinaslaw	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>	<i>Mo. Kansas City</i>
25	<i>Greisgar</i>	<i>Jankel</i>	18	M	S. Painter	Yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Ghotni	Father <i>Mordche greisgar</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Stolpner</i>	<i>Isidore</i>	39	M	S. Dealer	Yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Zlotin	Wife <i>Ester Stolpner</i>	<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>	<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
27	<i>Stolpner</i>	<i>Simon</i>	17	M	S. Dealer	Yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Zlotin	Zlotin	<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>	<i>N. Y. Brooklyn</i>
28	<i>Evensen</i>	<i>Harrie</i>	38	M	S. Joiner	Yes	Russia Hebrew	England Wipon tye	Wife <i>J. Evensen</i>	<i>N. Y. New Brunswick</i>	<i>N. Y. New Brunswick</i>
29	<i>Bonder</i>	<i>Herseh</i>	23	M	S. Machinist	No	Russia Hebrew	Ugryedca Russia	Sister <i>Leke Ekoter</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Bonder</i>	<i>Chane</i>	23	F	S. Housewife	No	Russia Hebrew	Ugryedca Russia	Ugryedca	<i>N. Y. New York</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910, 1910

81

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	Yes Self	25	Yes	13 months Port of Arrival	Cousin William	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki		
2	Yes Husband	—	No	"	Cousin Kuthschas	No	No	No	good	no	5 1	fair	fair blue	none	Russia	Suwalki		
3	Yes Father	—	No	"	34 Murray St.	No	No	No	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill		
4	Yes Father	—	No	"	Wilkes Barre Pa.	No	No	No	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Scotland	Bellshill		
5	Yes Brother	25	No	"	Brother J. Budyko 41 Leonard St. Westbury Conn	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	bright brown	brown	none	Russia	Pokotivski		
6	Yes Brother	24	No	"	Brother J. Budyko 825 Madison St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	fair	brown brown	none	Russia	Mojnorka		
7						No	No	No	good	no								
8						No	No	No	good	no								
9						No	No	No	good	no								
10						No	No	No	good	no								
11	yes self	no	no		Husband: Jan Repetkowski	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Tcheco		
12	yes mother	no	no		Father: 37 Strapp St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	—	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Tcheco		
13	yes self	24	no		Sister: Wilhelmina Mastawa 301 538 E. 12th St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 1	fair	fair blue	none	Austria	Dumbrav		
14	no self	50	no		Friend: Joseph Spierla 101 1/2 E. 12th St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Orawa		
15	yes self	14	no		Uncle: Joseph Liza 5418 Orchard Alley, Pittsburg Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Bialbozia		
16	yes self	20	no		Friend: Waciek Kucharski 87 West Ave. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Austria	Tcheco		
17	yes self	no	no		Brother: Antoni Skrybski 2 Green St. Bismarck Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	fresh	dark grey	none	Russia	Yefelowa		
18	yes self	27	no		Friend: Frank Petrak 1301 238 E. 12th St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fresh	dark brown	none	Austria	Prima		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22	yes self	45	no		Son: Jacob Wallinow	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark	dark black	none	Russia	Katharinas		
23	yes husband	no	no		Son: 910 Missouri Ave.	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	dark	dark brown	none	Russia	Katharinas		
24	yes father	no	no		Brother: Kansas City	No	No	No	good	no	—	fair	dark black	none	Russia	Katharinas		
25	yes brother	5	no		Brother: J. Greisgrove 3 East 115 St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	fair	brown grey	none	Russia	Chotni		
26	yes uncle	50	no		Uncle: Sam Kober 237 Diamond Ave.	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Globin		
27	yes uncle	—	no		Uncle: Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5 3	dark	black brown	none	Russia	Globin		
28	no self	25	no		Relative: N. 143 Burnett St. New Brunswick	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	yellow	brown grey	none	Russia	Minsk		
29	yes self	20	no		Brother: Willy Strozover 154-159 Allen St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	brown	brown brown	none	Russia	Olsh		
30	yes husband	—	no			No	No	No	good	no	5 4	brown	brown brown	none	Russia	Olsh		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the SS Statedonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master  
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Limestone) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the S. S. Haledonia, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish?
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



18 40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow 28th March*

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	<i>Pichie</i>	<i>Josip</i>	22	M	Labr	Yes	Austria Croatian Austria	Wife <i>Pichie</i> <i>Julia</i> <i>Habani</i>	<i>High Ironwood</i>
2	<i>Verovic</i>	<i>Mato</i>	18	M	S. Labr	Yes	Austria Croatian Austria	Mother <i>Verovic</i> <i>Kata</i>	<i>Pa. Cambridge</i>
3	<i>Masic</i>	<i>Bogoljub</i>	21	M	S. Labr	Yes	Austria Croatian Austria	Mother <i>Masic</i> <i>Julia</i>	<i>Pa. Baltimore</i>
4	<i>Tomasik</i>	<i>Setar</i>	38	M	S. Labr	Yes	Austria Croatian Austria	Wife <i>Tomasik</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
5	<i>Cachovic</i>	<i>Martin</i>	26	M	S. Labr	Yes	Austria Croatian Austria	Mother <i>Cachovic</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
6	<i>Modric</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	28	M	S. Labr	no	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Brother <i>Modric</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Pittsburg</i>
7	<i>Vuleja</i>	<i>Nikola</i>	34	M	S. Labr	Yes	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Wife <i>Vuleja</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
8	<i>Milanko</i>	<i>Stevan</i>	30	M	S. Labr	Yes	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Wife <i>Milanko</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
9	<i>Jurjovic</i>	<i>Joan</i>	32	M	S. Labr	no	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Wife <i>Jurjovic</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
10	<i>Drasie</i>	<i>Jandrya</i>	26	M	S. Labr	no	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Wife <i>Drasie</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
11	<i>Milos</i>	<i>Milanko</i>	34	M	S. Labr	no	Dalmatia Dalmatian Dalmatia	Wife <i>Milos</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
12	<i>Raykoff</i>	<i>Stoyan</i>	28	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Raykoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. St Louis</i>
13	<i>Chineff</i>	<i>Dane</i>	28	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Chineff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
14	<i>Petoff</i>	<i>Angel</i>	39	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Petoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
15	<i>Latoff</i>	<i>Ilia</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Latoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
16	<i>Petoff</i>	<i>Krsto</i>	24	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Petoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
17	<i>Kornoff</i>	<i>Dane</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Kornoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
18	<i>Chineff</i>	<i>Krsto</i>	20	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Chineff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
19	<i>Potek</i>	<i>Dimitar</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Potek</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
20	<i>Mitoff</i>	<i>Pavel</i>	26	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Mitoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
21	<i>Nedelkoff</i>	<i>Constantin</i>	36	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Nedelkoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
22	<i>Gheorgieff</i>	<i>Vasil</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Gheorgieff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
23	<i>Nedelkoff</i>	<i>Stortche</i>	40	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Nedelkoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
24	<i>Leineff</i>	<i>Gheorgie</i>	30	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Leineff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
25	<i>Krtoff</i>	<i>Mihail</i>	26	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Krtoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
26	<i>Vicoff</i>	<i>Stantehe</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Mother <i>Vicoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
27	<i>Draghieff</i>	<i>Gheorgie</i>	19	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Draghieff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
28	<i>Nedelkoff</i>	<i>Vaticho</i>	25	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Wife <i>Nedelkoff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
29	<i>Dimitroff</i>	<i>Dobri</i>	24	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Dimitroff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>
30	<i>Gheorgieff</i>	<i>Dani</i>	27	M	S. Labr	no	Bulgaria Bulgarian Bulgaria	Father <i>Gheorgieff</i> <i>Anna</i>	<i>Pa. Chicago</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910, 1910

83

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20	No	Brother Lemy Pribyl	No	No	good	no	56	fair brown	none	Austria	Klagenfurt
2	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	57	fair brown grey	none	Austria	Vienna
3	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Giovanni Dora 1300	No	No	good	no	57	fair brown grey	none	Austria	Bregenz
4	Yes	Self	26	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	fair brown brown	none	Austria	Klagenfurt
5	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	fair brown brown	none	Austria	Klagenfurt
6	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	fair brown grey	none	Austria	Klagenfurt
7	Yes	Self	22	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	57	brown brown brown	none	Dalmatia	Zadar
8	Yes	Self	15	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	54	brown brown brown	none	Dalmatia	Zadar
9	Yes	Self	18	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56 1/2	brown brown brown	none	Dalmatia	Zadar
10	Yes	Self	22	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	57	brown brown brown	none	Dalmatia	Zadar
11	Yes	Self	13	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	dark brown brown	none	Dalmatia	Zadar
12	Yes	Self	25	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Muskovci
13	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
14	Yes	Self	26	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
15	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
16	Yes	Self	26	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
17	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	57	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
18	Yes	Self	24	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown dark grey	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
19	Yes	Self	24	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	55	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
20	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	57	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
21	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
22	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	5 1/2	brown dark dark	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
23	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
24	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	54	dark brown grey	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
25	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
26	Yes	Self	24	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
27	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	55	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
28	Yes	Self	26	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	55	brown brown grey	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
29	Yes	Self	26	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	56	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche
30	Yes	Self	28	No	Friend Peter Gedeon	No	No	good	no	5 1/2	brown brown brown	none	Bulgaria	Vouleptche



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master of the S. S. Healdonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIENTAL.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paul Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 19 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 500 B  
Immigration and Naturalization Service  
41  
H.D.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow 25th March*

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Touff.	Ivan	30	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Maria Wapora	Ills Chicago
2	Valtcheff	Ghiorgi	25	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Stanes Valtcheva	Ills Chicago
3	Marinoff	Kadi	27	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Marin Marinoff	Ills Chicago
4	Gekoff	Konjo	25	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Gek Marinoff	Ills Chicago
5	Marinoff	Todor	29	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Marin Marinoff	Ills Chicago
6	Micoff	Dotcho	28	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Mariuki Dotchova	Ills Chicago
7	Dimoff	Marin	20	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Marin Marinoff	Ills Chicago
8	Kornoff	Todor	21	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Tana Todoroff	Ills Chicago
9	Ioanoff	Kirtelo	27	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Ioan Kirteloff	Ills Chicago
10	Draghiuff	Dane	25	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Dragi Draghiuff	Ills Chicago
11	Storoff	Peteo	42	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Penea Petrova	Ills Chicago
12	Radoncheff	Ivan	42	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Wife Smilke Radoncheva	Ills Chicago
13	Baltcheff	Kolio	19	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
14	Nigloff	Vassil	18	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
15	Lacoff	Nestor	22	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
16	Stanoff	Ellio	26	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
17	Gheorgiuff	Nitre	20	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
18	Lotiroff	Vassil Pop	18	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
19	Tranoff	Vangel	19	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
20	Vassiloff	Lavle	37	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
21	Stantcheff	Calicho	24	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
22	Peteoff	Stoyan	30	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
23	Konroff	Folio	42	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
24	Nicoloff	Goran	18	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
25	Nicoloff	Constantin	26	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
26	Mihailoff	Nicolas	32	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
27	Samardjiff	Lanco	35	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
28	Chieff	Georgi	40	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
29	Georgiuff	Ivan	36	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago
30	Bogomiloff	Milan	25	M	Labr	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Voulstche	Father Valtche Valtcheff	Ills Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3- 1910, 1910

85

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for other reason, or for other cause? <small>(If so, state the reason or cause.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
											Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Dimitre Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
2	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Peter Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
3	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Christa Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
4	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Dimitre Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	grey	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
5	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
6	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Kosta Dimitroff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
7	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Kosta Dimitroff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
8	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Kosta Dimitroff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
9	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Kosta Dimitroff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	dark	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
10	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Christa Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	black	grey	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
11	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Christa Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
12	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Valtcho Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
13	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	black	dark	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
14	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
15	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
16	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
17	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
18	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	dark	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
19	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	brown	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
20	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
21	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
22	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	black	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
23	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
24	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
25	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	black	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
26	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	black	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
27	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	grey	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
28	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	blue	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
29	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	black	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			
30	Yes	Self	25	no	Friend Simon Ivanoff, 203 W. 14th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	brown	none	Bulgaria Voulpele			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. Baxter Master, of the S.S. Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter J. H. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and date or date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Saul Alexander*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Caledonia* *Shillingworth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **GLASGOW**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Saul Alexander*

Sworn to before me this **-3 APR 1910** day of **19** at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



42

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caledonia*

sailing from *Glasgow* *25th March*

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	‡ Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Constantinoff	Gotcho T.	39	M. H. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stredus	Wife: Hanna Gotchova	R. I. Providence
2	Todoroff	Georgi	18	M. S. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Draglichka	Father: Todor Todoroff	Min. Hibbing
3	Janeoff	Korladin	42	M. H. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Belitza	Wife: Saullina Janeva	Min. Hibbing
4	Kozloff	Croum	22	M. S. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tcherpino	Brother: Kozoff	Min. Hibbing
5	Steff	Jane	40	M. H. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tcherpino	Brother: Todoroff	Min. Hibbing
6	Zamataroff	Nicola P.	25	M. S. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tcherpino	Father: Peter Zamataroff	Min. Hibbing
7	Lazaroff	Petar	33	M. H. Farmer	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tcherpino	Father: Lazar Lazaroff	Min. Hibbing
8	Tovan	Nicola	33	M. H. Labor	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Cherchitza	Wife: Spaska Tovanova	Min. Hibbing
9	Shoff	Kuzo	30	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stredus	Brother: Shoff	Ill. Chicago
10	Dimitroff	Anastas	20	M. S. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stredus	Wife: Litchichka	Ohio Cincinnati
11	Christoff	Toma	28	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stredus	Father: Dimitri Christoff	Ohio Cincinnati
12	Dimitroff	Gligor	32	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Stredus	Mother: Rissa Dimitrova	Ohio Cincinnati
13	Nasumoff	Toucho	30	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tcherchinitza	Wife: Maria Nasumova	W. Va. Thackhead
14	Bogojeff	Dine	40	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Father: Bogojeff	N. Y. New York
15	Pandoff	Panagot	38	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Father: Pandoff	N. Y. New York
16	Tschonoff	Kusma	15	M. S. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Uncle: Stassie Tschonoff	N. Y. New York
17	Dimoff	Tanas	40	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Mother: Paraskevia Dimova	N. Y. New York
18	Stoyanoff	Christo	20	M. S. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Mother: Maria Stoyanova	Ind. Fort Wayne
19	Dimitroff	Lambro	33	M. M. Labor	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Wife: Maria Dimitrova	Ind. Fort Wayne
20	Nicoloff	Christo	27	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Mother: Maria Nicolova	Ind. Fort Wayne
21	Stoyanoff	Spiro	22	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Mother: Maria Stoyanova	Ind. Fort Wayne
22	Damyanoff	Georgi	25	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Father: Damyanoff	Ind. Fort Wayne
23	Damyanoff	Stoyan	27	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Mother: Angelina Damyanova	Ind. Fort Wayne
24	Sidoff	Iuko	31	M. M. Labor	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Olichta	Father: Sidoff	Ind. Fort Wayne
25	Pandoff	Troyan	28	M. M. Labor	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kesrie	Wife: Iuko Pandoff	Ind. Fort Wayne
26	Tschonoff	Christo	18	M. S. Labor	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Dambeen	Father: Tschonoff	Mo. St. Louis
27	Engelhoff	Nicolas A.	18	M. S. Labor	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Dambeen	Father: Andre Engelhoff	Ill. Madison
28	Nikoloff	Pavel	17	M. S. Labor	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Dambeen	Mother: Maria Nikolova	Ill. Madison
29	Christoff	Lazar	31	M. M. Labor	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Dambeen	Wife: Bina Christoff	Ill. Madison
30	Dineff	Petro	43	M. M. Labor	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Bobichta	Wife: Lena Dineff	Pa. St. Marys

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

78

to the United States Immigration Office by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910, 1910

87

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Vronim Petroff 845 Westminster St. Providence R.I.	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Stredno				
2	Yes Self	25 no			Uncle: Kenda Petroff 255 Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Draglichka				
3	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Nikola Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Balitza				
4	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: George Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tchepino				
5	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: George Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tchepino				
6	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: George Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tchepino				
7	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Vronim Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tchepino				
8	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Peter Petroff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Elchitza				
9	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Kozma Steryoff Box 255	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Kestrie				
10	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: 515 Person Street Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Kestrie				
11	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Sotir Smardeschant 515 Person St. Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Kestrie				
12	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Vangel Christoff P.O. Box 33 Thacker Mines N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Kestrie				
13	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Toma Schamoff 285 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tcherechnita				
14	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Damyan Nicoloff 285 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
15	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Toma Schamoff 285 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
16	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: 285 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
17	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Kiryaco Apostoloff 1418 Hanna St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tcherechnita				
18	Yes Self	25 no			Cousin: Dori Dimitroff 1418 Hanna St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
19	Yes Self	25 no			Brother: Atanas Damyanoff 509 Hough St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
20	Yes Self	25 no			Brother: Apostol Nicoloff 1418 Hanna St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tcherechnita				
21	Yes Self	25 no			Cousin: Dori Dimitroff 1418 Hanna St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
22	Yes Self	25 no			Cousin: Manol Georgieff 1418 Hanna St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
23	Yes Self	25 no			Brother: Nicola Damyanoff 509 Hough St. Fort Wayne	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
24	Yes Self	25 no			Cousin: 509 Hough St. Fort Wayne Ind.	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark brown	none	Bulgaria Tcherechnita				
25	Yes Self	25 no			Friend: Simon Stoyanoff 513 Second St. St. Louis	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	dark dark black	none	Bulgaria Olchita				
26	Yes Self	25 no			Uncle: Andrea Moskoff P.O. Box 334 Madison Ill.	No	No	No	good	no	5 2	dark black brown	none	Turkey Kestrie				
27	Yes Self	25 no			Brother: Lipo Engelhoff 8-13 St. Madison Ill.	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	dark black brown	none	Turkey Dambeni				
28	Yes Self	25 no			Father: Nikolai Ivanoff P.O. Box 308 Madison Ill.	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark black brown	none	Turkey Dambeni				
29	Yes Self	25 no			Cousin: Philip Moskoff P.O. Box 308 Madison Ill.	No	No	No	good	no	5 5	dark black brown	none	Turkey Dambeni				
30	Yes Self	25 no			Brother: George Anthanoff P.O. Box 262 Saint Mary Pa.	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	dark dark black	none	Turkey Bobichta				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter, Master, of the S.S. Saledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter, Master  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the S.S. Saledonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 19  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



1043

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS  
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

HB

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s.s. *Caledonia* sailing from *Glasgow* 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Christoff	Andon	28	M	Labr.	yes	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bobichla	Mother: Giourga Danova Bobichla Katoria	Pa. Ford City
2	Komatandinoff	Marko	30	M	Labr.	yes	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bobichla	Wife: Mina Danova Bobichla Katoria	Pa. Ford City
3	Grozdan	Jossif	37	M	S. Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Prilepp	Father: Mitro Bossin Prilepp	Ill. Chicago
4	Andon	Stepan	45	M	S. Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Prilepp	Father: Mitro Yankola Prilepp	Ill. Chicago
5	Athande	Risto	39	M	S. Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Prilepp	Father: Elia Petcanno Prilepp	Ill. Chicago
6	Miloff	Thanas	40	M	Labr.	yes	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Maria Miloff Bitula	Ont. Toronto
7	Mitso	Kriste	43	M	Labr.	yes	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Kate Mitso Bitula	Ind. Indianapolis
8	Kedelco	Trayan	27	M	Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Maria Kedelco Bitula	Ind. Indianapolis
9	Naumtsche	Thanas	39	M	Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Panaya Naumtsche Bitula	Ont. Toronto
10	Petar	Risto	35	M	Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Angjo Risto Bitula	Ind. Indianapolis
11	Petre	Vassil	33	M	Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Konstantina Petre Bitula	Ont. Toronto
12	Stefo	Vassil	32	M	Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Wife: Maria Stefo Bitula	Ind. Indianapolis
13	Stefo	Dimitre	17	M	S. Labr.	no	Turkey Macedonia	Turkey	Bitula	Mother: Maglino Stefo Bitula	Ind. Indianapolis

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

-3 APR 1910, 1910

89

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
												25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	25 no		Friend: Dimitre Naumoff, P.O. Box 158 Ford City Pa	no	no	good	no	5 9	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bobichita				
2	yes	self	25 no		Friend: Nonstandin Rosoff, P.O. Box 486 Ford City Pa	no	no	good	no	5 4	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bobichita				
3	yes	self	25 no		Friend: Petre Coleff	no	no	good	no	5 7	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Prilepp				
4	yes	self	25 no		Friend: S. Green St. 120 Chicago Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 5	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Prilepp				
5	yes	self	25 no		Friend: Nicks McLenkoff, 821 W. Adams St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 6	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Prilepp				
6	yes	self	40 no		Friend: Lays Vasileff, 15 Fulton St. Toronto	no	no	good	no	5 8	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bitula				
7	yes	self	30 no		Friend: Tanas Felleff, 872 Kitcham St. Indianapolis	no	no	good	no	5 10	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bitula				
8	yes	self	25 no		Friend: Nasse Taleff, 720 Kitcham St. Indianapolis	no	no	good	no	5 7	darkbrowngray	none		Turkey Bitula				
9	yes	self	26 no		Friend: Vassil Vaneff, 15 Fulton St. Toronto	no	no	good	no	5 4	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bitula				
10	yes	self	34 no		Friend: Risto Coleff, 720 Kitcham St. Indianapolis	no	no	good	no	5 6	darkbrownbrown	none		Turkey Bitula				
11	yes	self	35 no		Friend: Karote Trayau, 15 Fulton St. Toronto	no	no	good	no	5 5	darkdarkblack	none		Turkey Bitula				
12	yes	self	36 no		Friend: Nasse Taleff, 720 Kitcham St. Indianapolis	no	no	good	no	5 3	darkdarkbrown	none		Turkey Bitula				
13	yes	self	28 no		Friend: Pandil Steffoff, 720 Kitcham St. Indianapolis	no	no	good	no	5 5	darkbrownbrown	none		Turkey Bitula				
14						no	no	good	no			none						
15						no	no	good	no			none						
16						no	no	good	no			none						
17						no	no	good	no			none						
18						no	no	good	no			none						
19						no	no	good	no			none						
20						no	no	good	no			none						
21						no	no	good	no			none						
22						no	no	good	no			none						
23						no	no	good	no			none						
24						no	no	good	no			none						
25						no	no	good	no			none						
26						no	no	good	no			none						
27						no	no	good	no			none						
28						no	no	good	no			none						
29						no	no	good	no			none						
30						no	no	good	no			none						



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Baxter Master, of the SS Caledonia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Baxter Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 APR 1910 day of 19,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, Salisbury do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	James	10	M	Student		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
2	James	40	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
3	James	16	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
4	James	11	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
5	James	9	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
6	James	5	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
7	James	3	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
8	James	1	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
9	James	10	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
10	James	10	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
11	James	19	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
12	James	24	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
13	James	22	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
14	James	22	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
15	James	21	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
16	James	19	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
17	James	17	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
18	James	16	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
19	James	15	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
20	James	14	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
21	James	13	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
22	James	12	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
23	James	11	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
24	James	10	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
25	James	9	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
26	James	8	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
27	James	7	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
28	James	6	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
29	James	5	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State
30	James	4	M	Farmer		Irish		15-171-26-3-5-41		State

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 20

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-3 APR 1910, 190

91

31-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.						
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.										
1		brother																				
2		brother																				
3		uncle																				
4		uncle																				
5		uncle																				
6		uncle																				
7		uncle																				
8		uncle																				
9		self																				
10		brother																				
11		self																				
12		uncle																				
13		Cousin																				
14		uncle																				
15		uncle																				
16		uncle																				
17		uncle																				
18		uncle																				
19		uncle																				
20		uncle																				
21		uncle																				
22		brother																				
23		uncle																				
24		uncle																				
25		uncle																				
26		uncle																				
27		uncle																				
28		uncle																				
29		uncle																				
30		uncle																				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Boates Master, of the GALEDONIA, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Boates  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN:

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN:

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK):

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH):

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH):

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1117



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the Salisbury Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Berlin	James	40	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
2	"	James	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
3	"	John	10	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
4	"	Mary	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
5	"	Michael	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
6	"	Ellen	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
7	"	Russen	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
8	Brennan	Edward	18	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
9	Boyle	John	31	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
10	Donnell	Thomas	20	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
11	Boyle	John	20	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
12	Brady	Mary	20	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
13	"	Jose	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
14	"	Alice	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
15	"	Edget	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
16	"	Agnes	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
17	McBride	William	23	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
18	"	David	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
19	"	John	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
20	"	John	1	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
21	Connelley	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
22	Connelley	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
23	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
24	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
25	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
26	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
27	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
28	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
29	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco
30	"	Thomas	14	✓	Farmer	Irish	Irish	Brother	James Berlin	San Francisco



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

-3 APR 1910, 190

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to laws of any other nation, entitled to the rights of citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self		10								5 11	fair fair blue	none		Ireland Park	
2	yes father		10								5 11	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
3	yes father		10								5 4	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
4	yes father		10												Ireland Park	
5	yes father		10												Ireland Park	
6	yes father		10												Ireland Park	
7	yes father		10												Ireland Park	
8	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
9	yes self		10								5 10	fair fair brown	none		Ireland Park	
10	yes self		10								5 8	fair fair grey	none		Ireland Park	
11	yes self		10								4 10	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
12	yes self		10								5 7	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
13	yes self		10								5 6	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
14	yes self		10								5 4	fair brown blue	none		Ireland Park	
15	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
16	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
17	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
18	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
19	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
20	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
21	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
22	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
23	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
24	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
25	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
26	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
27	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
28	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
29	yes self		10												Ireland Park	
30	yes self		10												Ireland Park	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Master, of the CALEDONIA, from LONDON, ENGLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Master  
Master  
Officer

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the Salisbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at NEW YORK

J. M. Sullivan  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

CALIFORNIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Alexander	John	18		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
2	Barth	James	17		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
3		John	21		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
4	Lothian	John	27		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
5		Bridget	18		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
6	Kelley	Andrew	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
7	Turner	Conrad	23		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
8	Long	James	25		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
9	Long	James	35		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
10	Mustagh	James	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
11	Johnston	John	21		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
12	McNulty	John	32		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
13	Ward	John	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
14	Lee	Matthew	19		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
15	McNulty	John	21		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
16	Kelley	Andrew	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
17	Stearns	Peter	28		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
18	James	James	25		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
19	Long	James	25		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
20	Kelley	William	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
21	Kelley	William	24		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
22	Stearns	William	35		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
23	Stearns	William	20		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
24	Ward	John	17		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
25	Ward	John	22		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
26	Ward	John	21		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
27	Ward	John	19		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
28	Ward	John	27		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
29	Ward	John	30		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago
30	Ward	John	22		Student		Ireland		Dromore	John Alexander		Chicago

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-3 APR 1910

190

95

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1														
2	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
3	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Ireland Corry
4	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Ireland Corry
5	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballyporeen
6	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Ireland Ballyporeen
7	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
8	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
9	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
10	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
11	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
12	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
13	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
14	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
15														
16	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
17	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
18	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
19	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
20	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	6	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
21	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
22	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
23	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 11	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
24	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
25	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
26	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
27	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
28	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
29	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 11	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh
30	yes	self	15.00		James Conroy			good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	Ireland Kesh



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Boston Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LONDONBERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Boston  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sam Alexander, Surgeon of the University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CALIFORNIA*

sailing from *LONDONDERRY*

*26th March, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>McKenna</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>McHenry</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Duffy</i>	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Stewart</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Davis</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Ireland</i>				<i>Brother</i>	<i>McClellan</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**3 APR 1910**

**190**

**97**

List

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Butler Master of the CAUCASIA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Butler  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

W. Butler  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Sam Alexander*, Surgeon of the CALEDONIA, *Sailing there with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *54* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

98

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of APRIL, 1900  
at NEW YORK

*J. M. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	McKendry	Judith	13	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
2	"	Ann	10	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
3	"	Robert	6	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
4	McKendry	John	38	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
5	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
6	McKendry	John	28	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
7	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
8	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
9	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
10	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
11	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
12	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
13	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
14	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
15	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
16	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
17	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
18	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
19	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
20	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
21	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
22	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
23	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
24	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
25	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
26	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
27	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
28	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
29	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena
30	McKendry	John	26	✓	Irish	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballymena	Mother James Kerr	Ballymena	Ballymena

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



### List

## 54

99

-3 APR 1910, 190

TOTALS.



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Maske, of the 1A, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Maske Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of 190,  
at NEW YORK

J. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Law Alexander, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, Sailing Therapist  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfour years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of GLASGOW  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet 55 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

April 3rd  
1900.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from LONDONDERRY

26<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lytle	James	24	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		London		New York
2		Margaret	5	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		London		New York
3	Conley	Thomas	26	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		London		New York
4		William	24	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		London		New York
5	Butt	Edward	36	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
6		Nancy	15	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
7		Edward	11	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
8	Corrigan	Frances	24	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
9	Agnew	John	48	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
10		Catherine	11	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
11	Thompson	Tha. kai	41	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
12	Conley	James	36	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
13	McKay	James	60	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York
14	Boyle	Queen	30	V. J. [unclear]		U.S.C.		Ireland, Rostanau		New York

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

-3 APR 1910

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Never in United States or elsewhere, or being subject for one and treatment of the law, which is prohibited by statute.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject by reason of any act, conviction, or opinion, to deportation, or to imprisonment in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Sup. Ct. Ste. N.Y.			his land the right											
2		124th Street, N.Y.			386 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
3					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
4					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
5																
6					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
7					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
8					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
9																
10					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
11					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
12					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
13					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
14					125 E. 14th St. N.Y.											
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Baxter Masti of the California, from LONDON DERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Baxter Masti  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this -3 APR 1910 day of April, 1900,  
at NEW YORK

J. Miller  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

2 HCS S. S. Cleland (1950-1951)

arrived 11/13/10

, 190

*M.*

*, from*

102

[illegible]

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

EGS - 2 S. S. Caledonia (ANCHOR)

arrived April 3, 1913, 190

M.

from

103

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
28m	✓ 20 Christoff, Tom	18	11	1	110	Med Cert	2.15	Brown							4/4 70 C 10 <sup>15</sup>									
28m	✓ 21 Christoff, Anden	18	1	1	110	Med Cert		Brown							4/4 67 C									
21m	✓ 22 Kulesh, Patrick	3	13	1	110		2.15	Bauer							3 82 300									
25m	✓ 23 Engstrom, Carl S. F.	11	20/27	2	110	Med Cert		Smith							4 63 1140									
	✓ Sofia Lisa					Med Cert																		
20m	✓ 24 Kane, James W. R.	30	1/3	8	110		2.20	Redwood							4/3 100 C									484848
20f	✓ Annie																							
16f	✓ Lizzie																							
11m	✓ James																							
2m	✓ Bernard																							
5f	✓ Maria																							
5f	✓ Helen																							
1m	✓ John																							
20m	✓ 25 Cook, Alexander	3	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
50m	✓ 26 Williams, John	3	5	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Williams							3 91 100									
40m	✓ 27 Williams, William	21	1	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 28 Williams, Mary Ann	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 29 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 30 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 31 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 32 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 33 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 34 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 35 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 36 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 37 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 38 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 39 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 40 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 41 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 42 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 43 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 44 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 45 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 46 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 47 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 48 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 49 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									
20m	✓ 50 Williams, John	1	10	1	110	Med Cert	2.20	Cook							3 91 100									

of Ross, Mary

TOTALS

10-101-104



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Caledonia

arrived April 3, 1906.

*M.*,

, from 104

[illegible]



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor Line) arrived April 3, 1910, 19, M., from C. 105

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
1	Harte, John	53	27	1		To brother	1:25 Mrs. Law Michael 26 Grand St 214 S	3	2					
2	Loftus, John & sister	52	4/5	2		" sister	" " Michael Cornish 412 Lenox Ave	"	2					
3	Mc Kendry, Bridget & 2 ch	54	1/3	3		" sisters	" " Made 55	4/3	3					
4	Stewart, Lizzie	53	17	1		" cousin	Cora Jane Quinn 338 Station Ave Bklyn	3	2					
5	Hall, Lizzie	54	5	1		" friend	Edw. Quinn 1 Avenue 508 N. 19th St N.Y.	"	3	25		1		
6	Mc Donald, Jessie	2	17	1		" sister	Sis James 121 Ave 338 2 St Bklyn	"	2					
7	Ray, Susan	52	26	1		" friend	Edw. Haupt 173 E 44th St N.Y.	"	3			1		
8	Notabaert, Maria L & 5 ch	10	25/30-1	5		" tel §	R.R. to Mrs. Quist 1345 N 18th St	"	3	15		5		
9	Mc Gibbon, Mary	5	13	1		" sister	Sis Robert Shalaw 138 Hamilton St N.Y.	"	2	30				
10	Hay, Eliz.	5	14	1		" friend	Edw. " " " " " "	"	2	30				
11	Skybinski, Josef	15	17	1		" tel §	R.R. to Mrs. Antoni 2 Ave at Braddock St	5	12	2	2	2		
12	Reeley, Mathew	52	14	1		" brother	Bro. Hugh 57 21th St N.Y.	5	3					
13	Shovelin, Agnes	3	15	1		" tel §	Sis Archimedes 1 Ave 100 St Bklyn	"	3					
14	Illeff, Georgi	17	28	1		" find ticket	Emploer Karl 1 Ave 24th St N.Y.	11	10	8	8	8		
15	Mc Court, Mary & sister	51	22/23	2		" aunt	Mrs. Philip 78 B 09th St N.Y.	3	7					
16	Stewart, Mary 3 ch	8	5/9	1	3	" husband	Bro. Fred 177 Ave 1st St Bklyn	"	2	23				
17	Smith, Annie	3	8	1		" mother	Mrs. George Callaghan 23 Chambers St	"	2	30				
18	Mc Gloin, Delia	50	24	1		" brother	Bro. John 67 Ave 9th St Bklyn	11	11	1		1		
19	Mc Gourty, Hugh	5	12	1		" brother	Sis Mrs. James 134 Ave 5/9 St Bklyn	"	9	30	1		1	
20	Mc Guokin, Mary	50	27	1		" brother	Bro. John 354 E 20th St N.Y.	3	2	30				
21	Mc Laughlin, Cath.	50	23	1		" uncle	Mrs. Catherine 253 E. 1st St Bklyn	4	10	20	1		1	
22	Reilly, Mary	50	28	1		" aunt	Mrs. Michael 1 Ave 143 E 44th St N.Y.	3	2	30				
23	Gray, Robert	2	26	1		" father	Cath. James 13 W. 18th St Bklyn	"	2	30				
24	Magill, Georgina	50	25	1		" sister	Sis Elizabeth 68 W. 25th St N.Y.	"	11	9	30	1		1
25	Flynn, Mary	50	26	1		" aunt	Mrs. Lizzie 586 Columbus Ave N.Y.	"	10	55	1		1	
26	Mullen, James	3	4	1		" tel §	R.R. to John James 110th St N.Y.	"	6	2	3	3	3	
27	Mc Cormick, James	50	10	1		" tel §	Bro. Joseph 1 Ave 100th St N.Y.	3	3					
28	James 1 Ave 100th St N.Y.	2	1	1		" tel §	Bro. James 248 Highland Ave	"	12	11	2		2	

29

30

Caledonia April 4  
PR. DI PIEMONTE

APRIL 5

101-90



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

S. S. CALEDONIA (Anchor Line) arrived April 3, 1910. M., from S. 105

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Harte, John	53	27	1		To brother	1:25 Bro. Law Michael 26 Grand St W 40 St 2nd fl		3	2	-	-	-
2	Loftus, John & sister	52	4/5	2		" sister	" " Michael Connors 412 Lenox Ave		"	2	-	-	-
3	Mc Kendry, Bridget & 2 ch	54	1/3	3		" sisters	Made 50		4/3	3	-	3	-
4	Stewart, Lizzie	53	17	1		" cousin	Cora Jane Smith 338 1/2 St Louis Ave Bklyn		3	2	-	-	-
5	Hall, Lizzie	54	5	1		" friend	Ed. Smith 100 Ave 508 W 19 St 2nd fl		"	3	25	1	-
6	Mc Donald, Jessie	2	17	1		" sister	Sis James 338 1/2 St 1st fl Bklyn		"	2	-	-	-
7	Ray, Susan	52	26	1		" friend	Ed. 2nd fl 1st fl 173 1st fl 1st fl		"	3	1	-	-
8	Notebaert, Maria L & 5 ch	10	25/30-1	5		" tel §	R.R. to Bus. 1345 W 18 St 1st fl		"	3	15	-	5
9	Mc Gibbon, Mary	5	13	1		" sister	Sis Robert 138 1st fl 1st fl		"	2	30	-	-
10	Hay, Elis.	5	14	1		" friend	" " " " " "		"	2	30	-	-
11	Skybinski, Josef	15	17	1		" tel §	R.R. to 1200 Avenue 2 Ave 1st fl 1st fl		5	12	2	2	2
12	Keeley, Mathew	52	14	1		" brother	Bro. Hugh 57 W 1st fl 1st fl		3	3	-	-	-
13	Shovelin, Agnes	3	15	1		" tel §	Sis Kathleen 1st fl 1st fl		"	3	-	-	-
14	Ilieff, Georgi	17	28	1		" find ticket	Employs 1st fl 1st fl 2nd fl 1st fl		11	1	8	8	8
15	Mc Court, Mary & sister	51	22/23	2		" aunt	Mrs. Philip 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		3	7	-	-	-
16	Stewart, Mary 3 ch	8	5/9	1	3	" husband	Bro. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		"	2	23	-	-
17	Smith, Annie	3	8	1		" mother	Mrs. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		"	2	30	-	-
18	Mc Goin, Delia	50	24	1		" brother	Mrs. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		11	1	25	1	1
19	Mc Gourty, Hugh	5	12	1		" brother	Mrs. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		"	1	30	1	1
20	Mc Guokin, Mary	50	27	1		" brother	Bro. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		3	3	30	-	-
21	Mc Laughlin, Cath.	50	23	1		" uncle	Aunt 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		4	10	20	1	1
22	Reilly, Mary	50	28	1		" aunt	Aunt 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		3	2	30	-	-
23	Gray, Robert	2	26	1		" father	Chas. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		"	2	30	-	-
24	Magill, Georgina	50	25	1		" sister	Sis 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		4	7	30	1	1
25	Flynn, Mary	50	26	1		" aunt	Bro. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		"	10	25	1	1
26	Mullen, James	3	4	1		" tel §	R.R. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		6	2	3	3	3
27	Mc Cormick, James	50	10	1		" tel §	Bro. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		3	3	-	-	-
28	Mc Cormick, James	2	1	1		" tel §	Bro. 1st fl 1st fl 1st fl		12	11	2	-	2
29													
30													

Caladonia April 3, 1910  
PR. TI. FIENONTE

APRIL 3



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pr. di Piemonte ( Ll. Sab. line ) arrived April 3, 1910.

19

M.

from

106

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cordarella, Caterina &	2 oh	134 22/24-1	2		To husband	11:18 Home Filario Sacchi Port 62 White Plains	S	4	9 <sup>30</sup>	2	2	2
2	Mondella, Salvatore		128 8	1		" cousin	Bro. Giacina La Spina 31 Hamilton st	f	"	10 <sup>35</sup>	1	1	1
3	La Spina, Antonio		128 9	1		" brother	Bro Giacina 31 Hamilton st	ref	"	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
4	Torre, Carmelo		128 6	1		" sister	Sis Luisa 190 Elizabeth st	ref	3	12	-	-	-
5	Cimicata, Francesco		133 9	1		" mother	Made Emma Cristofani 458-6 st	g	"	12	-	-	-
6	Feroci, Guido		128 21	1		" brother	RR to Buffalo, 10 Penn St, Portland Me	S	5	1	2	3	2
7	Soffia, Aurelia		153 19	1		" husband	Home Antonio Chicini 140 M'Dougall st	S	4	2 <sup>46</sup>	1	2	1
9	Fiorello, Salvatore		139 21	1		" tel &	RR to Buffalo, 140 Erie St, Buffalo N.Y.	B	5	14 <sup>45</sup>	2	3	2
9	Cafarella, Felicia "	4 oh	137 15/17	5		" husband	Home Angelo De Maria 512 E 11 st	ref	3	1 <sup>35</sup>	-	-	-
10	Carabetso, Maria "	daughter	26 19/20	2		" tel &	RR to Buffalo, 228 Penn St, Hamburg Pa	f	6	2	6	8	6
11	Trapasso, G'ppe		133 21	1		" ind.add.	RR to Buffalo, 228 Penn St, Hamburg Pa	"	9	4	6	7	6
12	Brusa, Lucia	4	12	1		" cousin	Home Antonio Chicini 321 M'Dougall st	f	4	10 <sup>35</sup>	1	1	1
13	Erichian, Nubar and						RR to Buffalo, 228 Penn St, Hamburg Pa	f	5	4 <sup>45</sup>	2	3	2
14	Donichian, Monasse		126 24/25	2		" tel &	Brookline, Mass.	f	5	4 <sup>45</sup>	2	3	2
15	Nicosia, Rosalia		142 5	1		" son	Home Pedro Decaro 220 W 12 st	S	4	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1
16	Petrone, Orsola & son		138 23/24	2		" husband	Home Federico Polcino 314 E 100 st	ref	"	12 <sup>30</sup>	2	4	2
17	Taraschella, Argia		137 5	1		" husband	" Luigi Torro 177 Thompson st	ref	"	10 <sup>40</sup>	1	1	1
18	Bethanis, Con.		123 18	1		" get ticket	RR to Buffalo, 1300 Peter St, Buffalo	ref	6	12	3	3	3
19	Prastoro, G'ppe'ma		136 24	1		" mother	Home Maria Loroche 331 E 114 st	f	4	11 <sup>30</sup>	1	2	1
20	Magadini, Angela	4	8	1		" late	RR. P. O. to West.	S	"	9	1	1	1
21	Papathanasion, Loucas		123 25	1		" brother	Bro George 684 6 <sup>th</sup> st	ref	"	2 <sup>40</sup>	1	2	1
22	Pierotta, Maria G		134 1	1		" brother	" Carmelo 303 2 <sup>nd</sup> st	ref	"	10 <sup>30</sup>	1	-	1
23	Caruma, G'ppe		223 24	1		" late							
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

PR. DI PIEMONTE

APRIL 3



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry Galcano, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
years' experience as a Physician \_\_\_\_\_  
and that I have made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *PAINTED* *DE MONTE*

sailing from

*Linca - Varies*

1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Pattaro</i>	<i>Virginia</i>	<i>07</i>	<i>now civil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando my res</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
2	<i>Pattaro</i>	<i>Giuseppina</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>in civil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my sister in law</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
3	<i>Pattaro</i>	<i>Marcellina</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>in civil</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
4	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
5	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
6	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
7	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
8	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
9	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
10	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
11	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
12	<i>Caracea</i>	<i>Lucrezia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>in s. law</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando by my mother's brother's sister</i>	<i>Sanza, Remando</i>	<i>U.S. Francisco</i>
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List

B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

Kew. 515

3. *Phragmites* - 10

, 190

108

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by my self	yes	no				by my ch. d Rattaro Lucia	-	-	-	-	5	3	not white	brown		Roma	Alexandria
2	yes	by my husband	yes	no				12 street 15-30 court district S. F.	-	-	-	-	5	8	not brown			Roma	Alexandria
3	yes	by my father	yes	no				12 street 15-30 court district S. F.	-	-	-	-	4	7	not brown			Roma	Alexandria
4		by my self	yes	1892-1900	No	S		by my self	-	-	-	-	1	8	not brown			Catania	Teggio Emilia
5	yes	by my self	yes	no				by my brother in law Rattaro Lucia	-	-	-	-	1	8	not brown			Roma	Alexandria
6		by my self	yes	no				by my friend Ruccato Santo	-	-	-	-	1	10	not brown			Monte Carlo	Naples
7		by my self	yes	1892-1900	Agree			by my parent Francesco	-	-	-	-	1	11	not red brown			Fiume	Venezia
8		by my self	yes	no				by my friend C. B. Niozzi	-	-	-	-	1	11	not black brown			Bologna	Bologna
9		by my self	yes	no				by my friend C. B. Niozzi	-	-	-	-	1	8	not brown			Bologna	Bologna
10		by my self	yes	yes				by my friend C. B. Niozzi	-	-	-	-	1	8	not black brown			Bologna	Bologna



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenicom Charles, of the United States, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

U.S.A.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The record of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either "Male" or "Female".

**Column 3 (Married or Single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either "Married", "Single", "Widowed", or "Divorced".

**Column 4 (Calling or Occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as fully as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each individual, as, for example, "Merchant", "Student", "Engineer", "Agricultural Engineer", "Farmer", "House Painter", "Tailor", "Printer", "Carpenter", "Blacksmith", "Cotton Picker", "Miner", "Seaman", "Fisherman", "Farmer", or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "Farmers" and "Farmhands" or "Peasants" of the same country, as follows:

**Farmer.**—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

**Farmerhand.**—One who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be placed in "transit" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Place of Birth).**—Column 5 should be subdivided and the entry should be either "Yes" or "No" and write "Yes" or "No" and either "Country" or "City".

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be subdivided to show the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or People).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is French by race, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

11 (3)

*Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

*Luigi Piemonte*

April 3rd  
1910

3 30 33 2 7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian.	Spanish.
Polish.	Spanish-American.
Portuguese.	Syrian.
Russian.	Turkish.
Servian.	Welsh.
Slovak.	West Indian.
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

and foreigner one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE** sailing from *Napoli 21 Mar 1907*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Rossi</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>Caracciolo</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Napoli</i>	<i>my father</i>	<i>New York</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation, of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the sex, that is, whether male or female, and the language they speak. The names will be found on back of this sheet.



## List

110

*Arriving at Port of*

190

190											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.									
No.	on	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.						
												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1												5	4				China	Shanghai		
2												4	7				China	Shanghai		
3												5	4				China	Shanghai		
4												5	4				China	Shanghai		
5												5	4				China	Shanghai		
6												5	4				China	Shanghai		
7												5	4				China	Shanghai		
8												5	4				China	Shanghai		
9												5	6	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
10												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
11												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
12												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
13												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
14												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
15												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
16												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
17												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
18												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
19												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
20												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
21												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
22												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
23												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
24												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
25												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
26												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
27												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
28												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
29												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		
30												5	5	nat	Brown		Palermo	Palermo		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Master, of the from Lino Ksply, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Electrician, Mining Engineer, Brass Polisher, Steel Polisher, Iron Molder, Wood Turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens transiting to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Can read and write).—**Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).—**Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as shown on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who properly comes under the heading "no nationality." In this connection the follow-

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cubans.

WEST

"West Indian" refers to the people of

SPANISH

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 9 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Final destination.**—The entry in column

the entry in column 11 should show defendant, father, brother, or other relative;

and if less, how much. The entry in or family; the exact amount of money should not be divided among the several

ed States; and if so, when and where).— or not (Yes or No) in the United States and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

and if so, what relative or friend. The to join either a relative or friend; and if date address.

columns are subject to revision, by any



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *besary G. G. G. G.*, Surgeon of the *Principe of Piemonte*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

111

*Yes G. G. G. G.*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-nick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**

sailing from

*Capri 21 Marc. 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Grimaldi</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capri P. Grimaldi</i>	<i>my mother Rosa Grimaldi</i>	<i>Providence</i>
2	<i>Grimaldi</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capri P. Grimaldi</i>	<i>my mother Rosa Grimaldi</i>	<i>Providence</i>
3	<i>Grimaldi</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capri P. Grimaldi</i>	<i>my mother Rosa Grimaldi</i>	<i>Providence</i>
4	<i>Armentino</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Capri P. Grimaldi</i>	<i>my mother Rosa Grimaldi</i>	<i>Providence</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 12*, 190*0*., 190*0*.

C. 112

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1		By my self \$45	yes 905-907	N.J.	my friend Bassant Nicolas	-	-	-	-	5	3	nat	brun				
2		By my self \$20	yes 904-907	Patt non	my aunt among living	-	-	-	-	5	5	nat	Pimm				
3		By my self \$45	yes 904-907	no	my aunt among living	-	-	-	-	5	5	nat	brun				
4		By my self \$45	yes 904-907	no	my aunt among living	-	-	-	-	5	4	nat	black				

*Mex. Lark*  
*St. Louis*  
*St. Louis*  
*St. Louis*



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wormenicom Charles,  
(Printed Name of the Surgeon) from Enoch Vaples, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of

190

*Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 7 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or

*Column C—Category or occupation.*—The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, last or expiring. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, brewer, book publisher, stone polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a moulder, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *form* and *value*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *furner* is one who operates a furnace, either for himself or others.  
A *furner-broker* is one who works one furnace for the sake of others; he is

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming in by a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

*Column 1 (Alphabetical order):* Column 1) subdivide into two entries: then, should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write) or No (No, can neither read nor write, or Yes - No (can read but not write)).

Column 4 (Nationality). Column 5 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Delaware State* (have a map). The only measure I should show the race or people as effect, and on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a novelist does not necessarily mean a French by-line or people are "initially" French" appearing on a novelist does not necessarily mean "France" or nationality. As also, when a line of a Frenchman is followed by nationality, it might properly come under the heading of Unitarianism. In this connection the following dis-

FRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (see notes).

W. J. S. J. 1997

<sup>a</sup> West Indian refers to the people of the Caribbean other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Y. A. Izrael

<sup>1</sup>Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

IFALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

*Column 9 (Last place and residence).* The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship papers accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative being, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12: Final destination.*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 7. (Whether in possession of \$: and if less, how much).—The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money down. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 1.* (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). - The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Henric Galvazys, Surgeon of the PRINCIPAL DE PIEMONTE, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 <sup>(State whether Surgeon "calling (herein) to" or "employed by"</sup>  
years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

C. 113

*Henric Galvazys*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11-2115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118



4 (HP)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NEW YORK

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Giovanni	Enrico	26	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father Mother	St. Louis
2	Santarelli	Antonio	18	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father Mother	St. Louis
3	Offidani	Michele	23	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father Giovanni	St. Louis
4	Offidani	Francesco	20	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
5	Mazzei	Camillo	17	m	Laborer	not	Italian	Italy	Mother Agata	St. Louis
6	Niccoli	Niccolò	14	m	Laborer	not	Italian	Italy	Father Mother	St. Louis
7	Baldassarri	Luigi	17	m	Sailor	not	Italian	Italy	Father Alessandro	St. Louis
8	Carantini	Giuseppe	25	m	Sailor	not	Italian	Italy	Father Mother	St. Louis
9	Cupido	Alessandro	23	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
10	Bulogini	Giuseppe	29	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife a Porto	St. Louis
11	Mazzei	Francesco	32	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife a Porto	St. Louis
12	Carantini	Luigi	23	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
13	Mazzei	Vincenzo	23	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
14	Copliati	Giuseppe	20	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Mother to Wife	St. Louis
15	Ortuzi	Giuseppe	16	m	Laborer	not	Italian	Italy	Mother Raffaele	St. Louis
16	Facchini	Giuseppe	18	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
17	Quaranta	Adolfo	18	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
18	Ambrosini	Vincenzo	20	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Leave	St. Louis
19	Terro	Augusto	20	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis
20	Plubello	Augusto	20	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Mother	St. Louis
21	Orlandi	Giuseppe	26	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis
22	Del Bove	Stefano	23	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Mother	St. Louis
23	Sanavio	Silvio	29	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Mother - Wife	St. Louis
24	Benetton	Giuseppe	27	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis
25	Alphayre	Piero	27	m	farmer	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis
26	Giovanni	Giuseppe	22	f	Sailor	yes	Italian	Italy	Mother	St. Louis
27	Giovanni	Luigi	3	m			Italian	Italy	Padre	St. Louis
28	Mazzei	Giuseppe	41	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Father	St. Louis
29	Wife	Maria	35	f	Wife	yes	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis
30	Sanavio	Giuseppe	26	m	Laborer	not	Italian	Italy	Wife	St. Louis

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

### List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

, 190

113

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner of property, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Brother 24				Brother Giuseppe 24					5 8	very br. br.	Genova 1844
2	myself 23				Brother 23					5 4	very br. br.	Genova 1844
3	myself 23				Brother 23					5 6	very br. br.	Genova 1844
4	myself 23				Brother 23					5 11	very br. br.	Genova 1844
5	myself 23				Brother 23					5 2	very br. br.	Genova 1844
6	myself 23				Brother 23					5 6	very br. br.	Genova 1844
7	myself 23				Brother 23					5 8	very br. br.	Genova 1844
8	myself 23				Brother 23					5 10	very br. br.	Genova 1844
9	myself 23				Brother 23					5 9	very br. br.	Genova 1844
10	myself 23				Brother 23					5 9	very br. br.	Genova 1844
11	myself 23				Brother 23					5 8	very br. br.	Genova 1844
12	myself 23				Brother 23					5 7	very br. br.	Genova 1844
13	myself 23				Brother 23					5 2	very br. br.	Genova 1844
14	myself 23				Brother 23					5 4	very br. br.	Genova 1844
15	myself 23				Brother 23					5 4	very br. br.	Genova 1844
16	myself 23				Brother 23					5 3	very br. br.	Genova 1844
17	myself 23				Brother 23					5 2	very br. br.	Genova 1844
18	myself 23				Brother 23					5 10	very br. br.	Genova 1844
19	myself 23				Brother 23					5 7	very br. br.	Genova 1844
20	myself 23				Brother 23					5 4	very br. br.	Genova 1844
21	myself 23				Brother 23					5 8	very br. br.	Genova 1844
22	myself 23				Brother 23					5 7	very br. br.	Genova 1844
23	myself 23				Brother 23					5 4	very br. br.	Genova 1844
24	myself 23				Brother 23					5 6	very br. br.	Genova 1844
25	myself 23				Brother 23					5 7	very br. br.	Genova 1844
26	myself 23				Brother 23					5 7	very br. br.	Genova 1844
27	myself 23				Brother 23					5 2	very br. br.	Genova 1844
28	myself 23				Brother 23					5 8	very br. br.	Genova 1844
29	myself 23				Brother 23					5 9	very br. br.	Genova 1844
30	myself 23				Brother 23					5 5	very br. br.	Genova 1844



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Montes, of the PIRE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 190  ,  
at       

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leopold Galenzy, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenoa University  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

115

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

NEW YORK

Genoa

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Bilani Carlo	17	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father to father Domenico Candi Montreal	
2	Pellini Lorenzo	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grand father Domenico Candi Chicago	
3	Tiebi Dierigi	17	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grand Mother Caterina Candi Chicago	
4	Pisani Antonio	25	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Grand father Candi Chicago	
5	Bignardi Teodoro	27	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello Wife Scampi Salinas New York	
6	Bignardi Antonio	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Montebello Brother	S. N. New York
24	7 Della Salvinio	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Battista Poella S. N. New York	
25	8 Cattaruzzi Lupo	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Wife Angela Aurang S. N. New York	
9	Della Francesco	21	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
26	10 Landriacconi Lilla	22	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
11	Vecellio Oliver	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
27	12 De Achille Pinco	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
28	13 De Filippo Reia	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
29	14 Vecellio Oliver	38	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
30	15 De Filippo Della Mena	23	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
16	Landriacconi Francesco	21	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
31	17 Ghiringhelli	42	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
32	18 Loretto	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
33	19 Colveran	16	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
34	20 Laneri de Sol	27	f	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
35	21 Bonbassei de Bona	18	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
36	22 Landriacconi	21	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
37	23 Vecellio	26	f	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
38	24 Vecellio	3	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
39	25 Cook Nello	22	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
40	26 Vecellio Oliver	20	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
27	Pais della	28	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
28	Carr									
41	29 Comovelli	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	
42	30 Conti	29	m	laborer	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Candi Chicago	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "on train."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Coman R. Bagg  
Encl 17



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1908

116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	myself	25			Rebudy				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
2	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
3	myself	25			Brother Giuseppe				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
4	myself	25			Brother Giuseppe				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
5	myself	25	yes 902	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 6	br	br		Torino	Montebelluna		
6	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 6	br	br		Torino	Montebelluna		
7	myself	25			Sella Pato Westchester N.Y.				5 8	br	br		Archi	Torino		
8	myself	25	yes 1201	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 8	br	br		Archi	Torino		
9	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 8	br	br		Archi	Torino		
10	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 9	br	br		Archi	Torino		
11	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
12	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
13	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 9	br	br		Archi	Torino		
14	myself	25	yes 909	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 6	br	br		Archi	Torino		
15	myself	25	yes 909	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 7	br	br		Archi	Torino		
16	myself	25	yes 1891	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 5	br	br		Archi	Torino		
17	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
18	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
19	myself	25			Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
20	myself	25	yes 903	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
21	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
22	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
23	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
24	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 2	br	br		Archi	Torino		
25	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
26	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
27	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
28	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
29	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		
30	myself	25	yes 908	Levitic	Brother Michel				5 4	br	br		Archi	Torino		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Morte, of the Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 190       ,  
at       

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Deane Polkay, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NEW YORK

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
43	1	Cattom	Romes	26	m	4	Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Milano Father Luigi - Lamerale Mrs. Rochester
44	2	Cocci	Alessandro	30	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Milano Wife Asper Giuseppina Mrs. Norfolk
45	3	Cezar	Gjovanni	43	m	m	Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Wife Rosa Longeron S. N. New York
46	5	Simondi	Evaresto	23	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father in - Longeron Pa. Providence
47	7	Prepetto	Vitale	22	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Rosa Longeron Pa. Providence
48	8	Carasprande	Leone	31	m		Marion	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giulio - Ms. Boston
49	9	moshe	Leone	27	f		Housewife	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giulio - Ms. Boston
50	10	fiegi	Carlo	6	m			yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giulio - Ms. Boston
51	11	fiegi	Angela	4	f			yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giulio - Ms. Boston
52	12	Prepetta	Pietro	31	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Bertoni Rosa Ms. Boston
53	13	moshe	Maria	27	f		Housewife	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Bertoni Rosa Ms. Boston
54	14	Prepetta	Carlo	3	m			yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Bertoni Rosa Ms. Boston
55	15	Locchi	Ambrogio	24	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Carlo Lamerale Mrs. Boston
56	16	Canelli	Luigi	20	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Benedetto Canelli Ill. Chicago
57	17	DeAngelis	Filippo	36	m		Laborer	no	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Grencorh Rosa Pa. Norfolk
58	18	Varinchi	Giovanni	23	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Mother Grencorh Rosa Pa. Norfolk
59	19	Comerini	Antonio	26	m		Marion	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
60	20	Comerini	Paolo	17	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
61	21	Francis	Paolo	23	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
62	22	Pisio	Pietro	23	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
63	23	Augliini	Caruillo	18	m		Laborer	no	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
64	24	Bobiniati	Giovanni	19	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
65	25	Magnohi	Giuseppe	18	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
66	26	Magnohi	Adilio	22	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
67	27	Linoghi	Pietro	28	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
68	28	Larere Dock	Jo Antonio	21	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
69	29	Cottaruzzi	Rodolfo	23	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester
70	30	Lodochi	Giovanni	24	m		Laborer	yes	Italian Italian N. Italy	Longeron Father Giuseppe Comerini Mrs. Rochester

\*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Bocca Casque no no no no good			5 4	ray br br	Milano Milano				
2	myself \$20		Brother Bocca Casque - no no no no good			5 8	ray br br	Milano Milano				
3	myself \$20		Mother Maria Sol. West 106 no no no no good			5 4	ray br br	Belluno Longarone				
4	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Bocca Casque no no no no good					Austria Trieste				
5	myself \$20		Brother Giuseppe in Law. Bocca no no no no good			5 6	ray br br	Austria Trieste				
6	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Bocca Casque no no no no good			5 6	ray br br	Milano Trieste				
7	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Bocca Casque no no no no good			5 7	ray br br	Milano Trieste				
8	myself \$200 per 901/910 Boston		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good			5 8	ray br br	Milano Trieste				
9			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
10			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
11	myself \$200 per 1899/1900 Boston		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
12			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
13			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
14	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
15			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
16			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
17	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
18			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
19			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
20	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
21			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
22			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
23	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
24			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
25			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
26	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
27			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
28			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
29	myself \$20		Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
30			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									
			Brother in Law. Faustino no no no no good									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico V. Noddy, of the Genoa, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).**—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Desare Galeazzo, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

C 119

Desare Galeazzo

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PIEMONTE DI PIEMONTE

*sailing from*

NEW YORK

190

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 190

120

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Crete	Rondo		
2	Self	Yes	Yes	Sister	Franceschi		Good		4 11	Dark			Lavari	Polonia		
3	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Meloni	Franceschi	Good		5 5	Dark			Lavari	Polonia		
4	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 8	Dark			Rosario	Castellano		
5	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Chetelli	Franceschi	Good		5 2	Dark			Rosario	Castellano		
6	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Meloni	Franceschi	Good		5 5	Dark			Brake	San Paolo		
7	Self	Yes	Yes	Cousin	Mario	Franceschi	Good		5 5	Dark			Como	Cagli		
8	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Como	Canardo		
9	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Carano	Carano		
10	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 1	Dark			Carano	Carano		
11	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 2	Dark			Carano	Carano		
12	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 8	Dark			Carano	Carano		
13	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 8	Dark			Carano	Carano		
14	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Carano	Carano		
15	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Carano	Carano		
16	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 8	Dark			Carano	Carano		
17	Self	Yes	Yes	Brother	Giuseppe	Franceschi	Good		5 4	Dark			Carano	Carano		



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico V. Mares, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Vaple, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Harry Gateazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEM**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

121

*Harry Gateazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Austrian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
111	Chianese	Antonio	38	M							
112	Chianese	Anna	35	F							
113	Chianese	Maria	25	F							
114	Chianese	Giuseppe	22	M							
115	Chianese	Francesca	20	F							
116	Chianese	Luigi	18	M							
117	Chianese	Maria	15	F							
118	Chianese	Antonio	12	M							
119	Chianese	Anna	10	F							
120	Chianese	Giuseppe	8	M							
121	Chianese	Francesca	6	F							
122	Chianese	Luigi	4	M							
123	Chianese	Maria	3	F							
124	Chianese	Antonio	2	M							
125	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
126	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
127	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
128	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
129	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
130	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
131	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
132	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
133	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
134	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
135	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
136	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
137	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
138	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
139	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
140	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
141	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
142	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
143	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
144	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
145	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
146	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
147	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
148	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
149	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
150	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
151	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
152	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
153	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
154	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
155	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
156	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
157	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
158	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
159	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
160	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
161	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
162	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
163	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
164	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
165	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
166	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
167	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
168	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
169	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
170	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
171	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
172	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
173	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
174	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
175	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
176	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
177	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
178	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
179	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
180	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
181	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
182	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
183	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
184	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
185	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
186	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
187	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
188	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
189	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
190	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
191	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
192	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
193	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
194	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							
195	Chianese	Maria	1	F							
196	Chianese	Antonio	1	M							
197	Chianese	Anna	1	F							
198	Chianese	Giuseppe	1	M							
199	Chianese	Francesca	1	F							
200	Chianese	Luigi	1	M							

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 910

, 190

122

[illegible]







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of *23* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. 123

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiaki)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Serbian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Henry Galazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of *20* in number, are, according  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20*  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

C. 123

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Serbian.
German	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Hish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1911

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

124

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of —	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.						Country City or Town.
1	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
2	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 7	dark					Canada
3	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
4	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
5	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
6	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
7	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
8	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
9	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
10	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
11	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
12	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
13	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
14	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
15	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
16	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
17	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
18	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
19	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
20	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
21	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
22	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
23	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
24	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
25	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
26	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
27	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
28	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
29	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada
30	mc	26.50			From home, Canada					5 4	dark					Canada



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Mastri* of the *PRINCE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa, Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — Presently in column 4 should be entered M. for male, F. for female, S. for single, W. for widowed, or D. for divorced.

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat-builder, painter, tinsmith, carpenter, brass polisher, steel forger, iron worker, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, iron worker, etc., or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *artisans* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*An artisan* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Citizenship).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, but similarly, "German," appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "German," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African," black refers to any African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is of African descent, or of mixture of Negro blood, should be classed under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, including provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and then descending to the head of the Rhine, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, northern." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the French language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and then descending, should be classed as "Italian, southern."

**Column 10 (Last foreign or foreign residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Date of last visit to the United States).** — The entry in column 12 should show date of last visit to the United States, and destination, if within the United States, country of origin, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, tick (✓) or No, no tick.

**Column 14 (By what means passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Dr. Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Lena University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

**C. 125**

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
1	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
2	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
3	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
4	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
5	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
6	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
7	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
8	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
9	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
10	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
11	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
12	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
13	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
14	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
15	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
16	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
17	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
18	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
19	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
20	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
21	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
22	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
23	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
24	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
25	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
26	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
27	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
28	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
29	Emilio	24	M			Italian				
30	Emilio	24	M			Italian				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1906

190

126

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
2	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
3	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
4	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
5	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
6	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
7	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
8	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
9	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
10	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
11	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
12	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
13	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
14	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
15	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
16	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
17	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
18	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
19	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
20	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
21	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
22	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
23	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
24	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
25	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
26	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
27	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
28	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
29	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		
30	no	self	2.00	no	John Smith, 123 Main St, New York			Good		5' 8"	White	Fair		Poland		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *Domenico Mastri* of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa*, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entries in column 4 should be Male or Female.

*Column 5 (Married or single).* — The entries in column 5 should be either Married or Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).* — The entries in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien arrived, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, cooper, painter, engineer, farmer, journeyman, steel processor, ironmaster, wood carver, etc., and not simply its equivalent, painter, cooper, journeyman, or other in general terms.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *traders*, regarding the amount of money shown as taken.

A *trader* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming here for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through on transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

*Column 7 (How he read and wrote).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No, cannot read and write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "English," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any entry whose description indicates admixture of Negro blood should be checked and the heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

This group consists of natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and includes Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and then descending almost directly in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

This group who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, includes Campania, Calabria, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia, and also descent should be classed as "Italian (south)." It is important for steamship companies to accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not in detail of last permanent residence.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not in detail of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies to accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not in detail of last permanent residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Place of destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show destination, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50 or less, how much).* — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 18 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest Galeazzi, Surgeon of the PRINCIPAL OF PIEMONTE, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11  
 years' experience as a Physician Genoa University  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Maravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1	Ricciardi	Anna	40	Married		Italy	Italian			
2	Ricciardi	Anna	35	Married		Italy	Italian			
3	Ricciardi	Anna	30	Married		Italy	Italian			
4	Ricciardi	Anna	25	Married		Italy	Italian			
5	Ricciardi	Anna	20	Married		Italy	Italian			
6	Ricciardi	Anna	15	Married		Italy	Italian			
7	Ricciardi	Anna	10	Married		Italy	Italian			
8	Ricciardi	Anna	5	Married		Italy	Italian			
9	Ricciardi	Anna	4	Married		Italy	Italian			
10	Ricciardi	Anna	3	Married		Italy	Italian			
11	Ricciardi	Anna	2	Married		Italy	Italian			
12	Ricciardi	Anna	1	Married		Italy	Italian			
13	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
14	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
15	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
16	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
17	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
18	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
19	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
20	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
21	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
22	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
23	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
24	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
25	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
26	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
27	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
28	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
29	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			
30	Ricciardi	Anna	0	Married		Italy	Italian			

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
1	Ricciardi, Anna	44	W	Housewife	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
2	Ricciardi, Maria	42	W	Housewife	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
3	Ricciardi, Paolo	20	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
4	Ricciardi, Antonio	38	M	Housewife	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
5	Ricciardi, Maria	35	W	Housewife	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
6	Ricciardi, Paolo	15	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
7	Ricciardi, Antonio	12	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
8	Ricciardi, Maria	10	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
9	Ricciardi, Antonio	8	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
10	Ricciardi, Maria	7	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
11	Ricciardi, Antonio	6	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
12	Ricciardi, Maria	5	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
13	Ricciardi, Antonio	4	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
14	Ricciardi, Maria	3	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
15	Ricciardi, Antonio	2	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
16	Ricciardi, Maria	1	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
17	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
18	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
19	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
20	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
21	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
22	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
23	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
24	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
25	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
26	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
27	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
28	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
29	Ricciardi, Antonio	0	M	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples
30	Ricciardi, Maria	0	F	Student	no	Italian		Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples	Italy, Naples







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Mastri* of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa, Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or not).** — The entries in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entries in column 6 should be made as accurately as possible for occupation, trade, or profession, such as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, blacksmith, cooper, painter, gunner, farmer, shoemaker, musician, teacher, writer, etc. If the alien is engaged in any business, profession, or other occupation, the nature of the same should be stated in column 6. A distinction should be made between *business* and *profession*.  
**Business** is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.  
**Profession** is one who works on a firm for the one who operates it.  
**Steamship companies** should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors or inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Aliens** intending to pass in or out of the United States should be classified under head of occupation as follows: *Aliens* coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classified as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (To visit and return).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes or No, or No. Yes or No can neither be written, or Yes or No can neither be written.  
**Column 8 (Virtuosity).** — Column 8 should be subdivided to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
**Special attention** should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and primary clerks for this reason. For instance "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and nationality. "French," by race, on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" refers to the African of Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestry indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under "African."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and the districts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descending from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, and who speak Italian, should be classified under "Italian."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and the districts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those descending from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, and who speak Italian, should be classified under "Italian."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for steamship companies that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in the manifests of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and name of relative or friend in country).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show destination, the place, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

**Column 14 (By whom fare was paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show, if known, by whom fare was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *H*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dahomean	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiaki)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRINCE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 1911

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1211	ca dea	Agencia	3	M						
12	ca dea	Agencia	10	F						
123	ca dea	Agencia	30	M						
124	ca dea	Agencia	40	M						
45	ca dea	Agencia	2	M						
56	ca dea	Agencia	2	M						
67	ca dea	Agencia	3	M						
78	ca dea	Agencia	25	M						
89	ca dea	Agencia	24	M						
10	ca dea	Agencia	2	M						
13011	ca dea	Agencia	25	M						
12	ca dea	Agencia	4	M						
13	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
14	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
15	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
16	ca dea	Agencia	22	M						
17	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
18	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
19	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
20	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
21	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
22	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
23	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
24	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
25	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
26	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
27	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
28	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
29	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						
30	ca dea	Agencia	20	M						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York 3 April 2/0

190

130

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Charles*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa*, *21.08.08*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *travellers* and *seam travellers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *traveller* is one who operates a firm, either for himself or others.

A *seam traveller* is one who works on a firm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and on of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be called to the classification of race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and receiving clerks in this regard. For instance "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "Polish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Polish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban) (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

Aliens (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person who appears to be a mixture of Negro blood should be classed and noted as being.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (e.g., Lombardy, Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and those descended from them in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Roman language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (e.g., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Lucania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and those descended from them in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entry in column 10 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, and if of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not that of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are returned passengers of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and address of last permanent residence or friend in country).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Place of birth).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or other situation, if within the United States, country, and date of birth of each alien.

**Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket for such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom fare was paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money shown for the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genova University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

**131**

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmink)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York 3 April 1910

, 190

132

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico M. Elasti, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 190

at

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

*Column 5* — *Married or single* — The column contains the following: Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

**Genus 6** *Callis*, *g. ventralis*. — The genus is named in honor of the author, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the author is often derived. For example, Callis (genus), Stomach (occupation), doctor, locomotive (genus), means, in general, brains, stomach, steel (job), and not necessarily, wood (material), etc., and not simply, a doctor, a stomach, a doctor, a doctor, or even, a doctor, a doctor, a doctor.

A distinction should be made between *primary* and *secondary* transactions in the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A Turner* is one who operates a turn, either for him- or herself.

Steamship companies, if possible, try inspectors out negatively checks during the personal examination of their journals.

Visas intended to pass through and out of the United States should be considered under need of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intended to pass through at transit, would be classed as "tourists," under need of occupation.

Column 7: *Ables to read and write*. — Column 7 is subdivided and the middle three should be written Yes=Yes can read write, No=No can neither read nor write, or Yes=No can read but not write.

*Country* 8 *Vatnansfjörður* = Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which *Vatnansfjörður* is a district or subject.

Column 9 *R/c or pop/* — The entry in column 9 should show age race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between user and non-userity.

and manifest should be carefully reviewed by members and society leaders in this regard. For instance, "France, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France, by race or people and similarly, "Germany, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Germany, by nationality. An Asian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:-

## CURAN

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people and Negroes

## WEST INDIAN.

\* West Indian .. refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

At issue is whether or not the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or elsewhere, or the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any individual of any race who is in any way mixtured with Negro blood should be classified as Negro and be so treated.

## FALLON, NORRIS

These people were first taken to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, then to the cities of Piacenza, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and then dispersed to various regions including P. R. V. Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country in which the Russian Government had an interest. Most of these people speak a German dialect or the Pan-Alpine language.

## JAHNKE 504111

The people who live in the flat portion of Italy south of the basin of the lower Po are, in comparison with Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Veneto, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and some disorders should be classed as "Italian essential."

*Country of last permanent residence.* — The entries in column 1c should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistics, even when accurately show country of last permanent residence, be independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Asians who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien was. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Place destined to).*—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 With ticket or, a ticket to such final destination'. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15.** *By whom was passage paid?*. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as son; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16.* *What is in possession of \$ 500; and less, how much.* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

I, *Loray Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Austrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
26	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
27	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
30	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

*Arriving at Port of*

New York 3 April 1910

, 190

134

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Mastri* of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa* *Naples* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, etc., or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm hands*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only on a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the answer therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "English," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

Aliens of this race refer to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed and treated as such.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and to the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Veneto, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Leopoldo, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University 135  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1														
2	Biancato	Luigi	30	M				Italy						
3	Biancato	Carlo	24	M				Italy						
4	Simon	Carlo	24	M				Italy						
5	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
6	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
7	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
8	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
9	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
10	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
11	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
12	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
13	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
14	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
15	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
16	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
17	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
18	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
19	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
20	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
21	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
22	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
23	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
24	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
25	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
26	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
27	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
28	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
29	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						
30	Prato	Luigi	26	M				Italy						

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 190

, 190

136

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
2					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
3					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
4					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
5					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
6					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
7					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
8					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
9					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
10					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
11					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
12					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
13					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
14					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
15					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
16					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
17					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
18					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
19					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
20					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
21					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
22					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
23					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
24					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
25					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
26					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
27					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
28					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
29					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			
30					John A. Brown, New York.					5' 10"	Brown		St. Michael, N. B.			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Stantes of the VI FILMUNIS, from Genoa, Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 92 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either Male or Female.

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other generic designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as in transit, those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Date of last arrival).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes in last arrival, No—No in last arrival but not written, or Yes—No from last arrival but not written.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., in the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a German dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., in the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether bringing a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Seay Calago*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian



H13  
 16

Department of Commerce and Labor  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State City or town.
235	Evangelisti	Carlo	24	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
236	Evangelisti	Giacchino	17	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
237	Evangelisti	Paolo	16	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
238	Colaninno	Antonio	32	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
239	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
240	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
241	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
242	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
243	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
244	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
245	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
246	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
247	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
248	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
249	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
250	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
251	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
252	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
253	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
254	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
255	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
256	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
257	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
258	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
259	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
260	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
261	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
262	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
263	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
264	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
265	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
266	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
267	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
268	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
269	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
270	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
271	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
272	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
273	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
274	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
275	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
276	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
277	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
278	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
279	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona
280	Colaninno	Paolo	28	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Verona	Verona	Verona	Verona

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 129.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

### Arriving at Port of

, 190

138

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Bartes*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa, Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
*Column 4 (Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
*Column 5 (Marital Status).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
*Column 6 (Calling or Occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *travellers* and *term travellers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A traveller* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A term traveller* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under *arrival* or *departure* as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "term travellers," under head of occupation.  
*Column 7 (Is he dead and yet so).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes never read when No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.  
*Column 8 (Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
*Column 9 (Race or People).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries as to the country received by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," meaning on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and nationality. "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a mixture of Negro blood should be classed as "African (black)." and this in doing.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Veneto, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." and this in doing.

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).* — The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where he is not).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, or such other person, as give name and address or friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place or city of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50.00 or less, bona fide).* — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Univ. Università*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *190*  
at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
265	Claussani	Giuseppe	29	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
266	Caroli	Nicholas	12	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
267	Costellani	Giuseppe	22	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
268	Domenica	Giuseppe	17	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
269	Giusti	Alfonso	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
270	Giusti	Alfonso	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
271	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
272	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
273	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
274	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
275	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
276	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
277	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
278	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
279	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
280	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
281	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
282	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
283	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
284	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
285	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
286	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
287	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
288	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
289	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
290	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
291	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
292	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
293	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
294	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
295	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
296	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
297	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
298	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
299	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			
300	Di Angelo	Domenico	31	M			Italy		Italy	Genoa			



STATES, IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

### Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 1917

, 190

140

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Mares*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3, Age. — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either Male or Female.

Column 5, Marital Status. — The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Wid. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or Occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, machinist, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *non-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who carries a trade, either for himself or others.

A *non-laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through in bond to the United States should be recorded under their occupation as in correct, those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under bond of occupation.

Column 7, Can read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8, Antecedents. — Column 8 should be continued to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or People. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, but possibly "French," by nationality. A "German" does not necessarily mean "German," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombrina, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
   
Column 10, Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and name of wife or nearest relative or friend in country where alien lives. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12, Where last landed. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or head of steamship within the United States, country, or United States, of last landing.

Column 13, Whether in possession of a ticket. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom passage was paid. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 16, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia).

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzi*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Luigi Galeazzi*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
181	Crucchi	Erasto	23	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Brano	Mother Rita Crucchi	✓	New York
182	Vicchielli	Luigi	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Volturno	Mother Maria Crucchi	✓	"
183	Mandolini	Giulio	26	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Maria Crucchi	✓	"
184	Mocenti	Luigi	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Brano	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
185	Crucchi	Giuseppe	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
186	Fossi	Giuseppe	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
187	Felli	Benvenuto	26	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
188	Mri	Giulio	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
189	Di Bonaiuto	Domenico	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
190	Di Esio	Benvenuto	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
191	Rama	Evangelista	25	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
192	Felli	Antonio	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
193	Leziani	Antonio	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
194	Cini	Domenico	25	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
195	Cuti	Antonio	21	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
196	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
197	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
198	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
199	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
200	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
201	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
202	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
203	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
204	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
205	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
206	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
207	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
208	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
209	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
210	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
211	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
212	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
213	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
214	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
215	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
216	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
217	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
218	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
219	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
220	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
221	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
222	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
223	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
224	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
225	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
226	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
227	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
228	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
229	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
230	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
231	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
232	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
233	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
234	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
235	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
236	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
237	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
238	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
239	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
240	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
241	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
242	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
243	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
244	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
245	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
246	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
247	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
248	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
249	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"
250	Corbi	Antonio	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	"	Mother Rosa Crucchi	✓	"



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **142**

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 91?

, 190

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 20, 1906.				25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$65 and if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, restriction, prohibition, or other regulation, or whether to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country	City or Town.																				
1	yes	Submar	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 3 1/2	dark				Italy	Rome																				
2	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 6	"	"		"	"																					
3	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
4	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
5	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
6	no	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 3	"	"		"	"																					
7	no	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 3	"	"		"	"																					
8	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
9	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
10	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
11	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
12	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
13	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
14	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
15	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
16	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
17	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
18	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
19	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
20	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
21	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
22	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
23	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
24	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
25	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
26	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
27	"	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
28	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
29	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5' 1	"	"		"	"																					
30	yes	"	22.00			Parishat Leonard's Submarine					5'																										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico Chates*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married in strict).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, *Principe di Piemonte*, Surgeon of the *University*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years' experience as a Physician* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

9 1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
33	Barbato	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
34	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
35	Pace	Pao	38	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
36	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
37	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
38	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
39	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
40	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
41	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
42	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
43	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
44	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
45	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
46	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
47	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
48	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
49	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
50	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
51	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
52	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
53	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
54	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
55	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
56	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
57	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
58	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
59	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
60	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
61	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
62	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
63	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
64	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
65	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
66	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
67	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
68	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
69	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
70	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
71	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
72	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
73	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
74	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
75	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
76	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
77	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
78	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
79	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
80	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
81	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
82	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
83	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
84	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
85	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
86	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
87	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
88	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
89	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
90	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
91	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
92	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
93	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
94	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
95	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
96	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
97	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
98	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
99	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato
100	Leone	Antonio	34	M	Married	✓	Italy	South	Italy	Barbato	Barbato	Italy	Barbato

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 13 April 1910

, 190

144

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Romario Martis, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gauche dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *besas Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Univ. University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *XX* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

*bes Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

Genoa

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Barbina	Barbina	40	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
2	Barbina	Barbina	38	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
3	Barbina	Barbina	36	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
4	Barbina	Barbina	34	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
5	Barbina	Barbina	32	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
6	Barbina	Barbina	30	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
7	Barbina	Barbina	28	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
8	Barbina	Barbina	26	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
9	Barbina	Barbina	24	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
10	Barbina	Barbina	22	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
11	Barbina	Barbina	20	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
12	Barbina	Barbina	18	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
13	Barbina	Barbina	16	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
14	Barbina	Barbina	14	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
15	Barbina	Barbina	12	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
16	Barbina	Barbina	10	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
17	Barbina	Barbina	8	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
18	Barbina	Barbina	6	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
19	Barbina	Barbina	4	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
20	Barbina	Barbina	2	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
21	Barbina	Barbina	40	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
22	Barbina	Barbina	38	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
23	Barbina	Barbina	36	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
24	Barbina	Barbina	34	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
25	Barbina	Barbina	32	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
26	Barbina	Barbina	30	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
27	Barbina	Barbina	28	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
28	Barbina	Barbina	26	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
29	Barbina	Barbina	24	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa
30	Barbina	Barbina	22	W	Married	Land	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Barbina	Italy	Genoa

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910,

190

146

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	✓	By him	1884	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor Rendite					5	3	Dark			Car. Cananda	
2	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother " "					4	"	"			" "	
3	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	6	"			" "	
4	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
5	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	2	"			" "	
6	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
7	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
8	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
9	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	2	"			" "	
10	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
11	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
12	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
13	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
14	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	6	"			" "	
15	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
16	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
17	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	6	"			" "	
18	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
19	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
20	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
21	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
22	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	4	"			" "	
23	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
24	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
25	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
26	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
27	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
28	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	1	"			" "	
29	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	
30	✓	"	"	✓	Yes	Brother Sabalor					5	3	"			" "	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Bartes, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as—self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Lebay Galeazzi*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *years* experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Mes Galeazzi*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910, 190

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Virroffa	Maria Gioia	18	f	maid	no	Italy	South	Stella	Scilla	none.	NY	NY
2	Bruno	Concetta	26	f	maid	no				Scilla	father Antonio	NY	NY
3	Caricini	Carolina	1	f	maid	no					Scilla		
4	Caricini	Vincenzo	22	m		yes					Scilla		
5	Caricini	Antonio	20	m		no					Scilla		
6	Virroffa	Giuseppe	40	m		no					Scilla		
7	Virroffa	Pasquale	24	m		yes					Scilla		
8	Caricini	Michilangelo	25	m		yes					Scilla		
9	Virroffa	Maria Vittoria	22	f		no					Scilla		
10	Virroffa	Vico	22	m		no					Scilla		
11	Virroffa	Giuseppe	22	m		no					Scilla		
12	Virroffa	Luca	21	m		yes					Scilla		
13	Bozza	Vincenzo	23	m		no					Scilla		
14	Caricini	Vito	20	m		no					Scilla		
15	Caricini	Giuseppe	18	m		no					Scilla		
16	Caricini	Agostino	29	m		yes					Scilla		
17	Virroffa	Antonio	32	m		no					Scilla		
18	Virroffa	Giuseppe	17	m		no					Scilla		
19	Caricini	Caterina	26	f	maid	no					Scilla		
20	Caricini	Vincenzo	7	m		no					Scilla		
21	Caricini	Giuseppe	7	m		no					Scilla		
22	Caricini	Vito	42	m		no					Scilla		
23	Caricini	Vincenzo	18	m		yes					Scilla		
24	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
25	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
26	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
27	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
28	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
29	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
30	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
31	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
32	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
33	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
34	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
35	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
36	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
37	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
38	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
39	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
40	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
41	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
42	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
43	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
44	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
45	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
46	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
47	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
48	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
49	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
50	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
51	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
52	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
53	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
54	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
55	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
56	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
57	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
58	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
59	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
60	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
61	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
62	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
63	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
64	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
65	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
66	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
67	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
68	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
69	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
70	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
71	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
72	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
73	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
74	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
75	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
76	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
77	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
78	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
79	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
80	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
81	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
82	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
83	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
84	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
85	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
86	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
87	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
88	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
89	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
90	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
91	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
92	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
93	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
94	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
95	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
96	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
97	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
98	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
99	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		
100	Caricini	Vito	22	m		yes					Scilla		



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 910

, 190

148

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	by her	89 no		Brother Carmelo						5	2	not clear		Italy	Scilla
2	SI	"	85 no		brother Mariano Carmelo						5	5	"		Italy	Casabona
3	SI	mother	89 no		brother " "										"	"
4	SI	by her	89 no		brother " "										"	"
5	"	"	89 no		brother " "						4	11	"		"	"
6	"	"	86 no		brother " "						1	1	"		"	"
7	"	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
8	"	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
9	"	"	89 no		brother " "						1	1	"		"	"
10	S	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
11	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
12	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
13	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
14	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	1	"		"	"
15	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	1	"		"	"
16	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
17	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
18	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
19	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
20	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	"	"		"	"
21	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	"	"		"	"
22	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	5	"		"	"
23	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
24	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
25	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
26	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
27	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
28	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
29	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"
30	no	"	89 no		brother " "						1	3	"		"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Romenism <sup>(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)</sup> of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of a \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *besare Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

149

*M. Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI 21 MAR 1910 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
596	1	Chiosso	18	M	1-290829-505-2/27/10		Italy	South	Italy	Grotte & Co. father Giuseppe Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
7	12	Sacciarrelli	24	M	"	40				father Paolo Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
8	13	Sacchiariotti	20	M	"	40				Wife Annunziata Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
9	14	Verrucci	26	M	"	40				Wife Lucia Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
10	15	Bologna	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
11	16	Acciarri	16	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
12	17	Crampi	24	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
13	18	Pesi	24	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
14	19	De Nardo	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
15	20	Laquini	19	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
16	21	Pantani	22	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
17	22	Cinobelli	21	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
18	23	Castelli	27	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
19	24	Bergagna	19	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
20	25	Pato	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
21	26	Magli	24	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
22	27	Guico	29	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
23	28	Guicciotto	27	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
24	29	Latino	21	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
25	30	Liby	17	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
26	31	Viarato	15	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
27	32	Cataldi	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
28	33	Cataldi	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
29	34	Cataldi	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
30	35	D'Amico	22	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
31	36	Giorini	23	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
32	37	D'Amico	24	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
33	38	Tromatice	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
34	39	Giorini	25	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		
35	40	Erivino	30	M	"	40				Wife Rosa Grotte & Co	Pa. N. H. H.		

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		Italy Porto Cervo			
2	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
3	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
4	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
5	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
6	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Acquafredda			
7	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Porto			
8	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Acquafredda			
9	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
10	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Torino			
11	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
12	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
13	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
14	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Acquafredda			
15	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Labiano			
16	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
17	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
18	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
19	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
20	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
21	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Nancy, Wis.			
22	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
23	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
24	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
25	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Grosvenor			
26	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Alton			
27	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
28	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" "			
29	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" V. Amangola			
30	No	Self	No	No	Uncle Bologna 181 Union St. New York			181 Union St. New York		5' 8"	Dark		" Bismonte			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Mares, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Domenico Mares  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Galeazzi, Surgeon of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genoa University  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1118

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

9 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
11	Imi	Salvatore	47	M	Married	none		Italy	South Italy	Prignano			Chicago
12	Laurello	Adonetta	18	F				"	"	"			"
13	Enfello	Ciriaco	55	M	Married	Merchant		"	"	Wile Maria Prignano			"
14	De Luca	Giuseppe	29	M	Married	"		"	"	Wile P. Carmelo			"
15	Varetti	Alessandro	26	M	Married	"		"	"	Local Cuccini Cande Prignano			W. Rochester
16	Trubano	Emma	21	F	Married	Housewife		"	"	Grace S. Prignano			Pr. Prignano
17	Di Lora	Adelina	1	F	Single			"	"	Prignano			"
18	Maccaioni	Lasquale	20	M	Married			"	"	Wile Maria Prignano			Chicago
19	Di Vioro	Francesco	35	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			"
20	Cassini	Andrea	42	M	Married	"		"	"	Wile Prignano			"
21	Raci	Sto	33	M	Married	"		"	"	Wile Maria Prignano			Wile Prignano
22	Jaquinto	Francesco	18	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
23	Corbo	Giuseppe	48	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			Wile Prignano
24	Corbo	Elizola	19	F	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
25	Di Gennaro	Benedetto	18	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
26	Di Gennaro	Stefano	23	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
27	Di Lora	Antonio	24	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
28	Di Lora	Donato	16	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
29	Di Lora	Antonio	31	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
30	Di Lora	Enrica	24	F	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
31	Di Lora	Luigi	46	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
32	Di Lora	Francesco	29	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			Pr. Prignano
33	Di Lora	Elizola	18	F	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
34	Di Lora	Giuseppe	24	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
35	Di Lora	Enrica	23	F	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
36	Di Lora	Luigi	32	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			"
37	Di Lora	Luigi	31	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			"
38	Di Lora	Antonio	26	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"
39	Di Lora	Luigi	36	M	Married	"		"	"	Prignano			"
40	Di Lora	Salvatore	20	M	Single	"		"	"	Prignano			"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New-York 3 April 910

190

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Mares of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

0

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Lesary Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *swear* that I have had *11*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *89* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Lesary Galeazzo*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1911

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
24	Cittano	Domenico	32	M	peasant	no	Italy	South	Italy	Aeri	Wife Maria	NY	Westbury
12	Forzi	Giuseppe	20	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Carmela	NY	Triborough
3	Vamburino	Corino	21	M	peasant	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Wife Angela	NY	Brooklyn
14	Corpora	Carullo	18	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Raffaele	NY	Brooklyn
15	Caraculla	Eroia	26	F	house	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
16	Di Lorenzo	Francesco	18	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Raffaele	NY	Brooklyn
17	Carastano	Stefano	38	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
18	Angelicola	Antonio	29	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
19	Salito	Antonio	31	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
20	Chagaro	Francesco	18	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
21	Chito	Domenico	39	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
22	Valancia	Giuseppe	19	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
23	Caracella	Helena	45	F	house	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
24	De Maria	Margherita	12	F	house	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
25	De Maria	Rosa	21	F	house	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
26	De Maria	Bartolo	2	M	house	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
27	De Maria	Concetta	11	F	house	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
28	Carastano	Bartolomeo	24	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
29	Vitelli	Vincenzo	20	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
30	Cuscecia	Antonio	22	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
31	Caracella	Angelo	22	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
32	Caracella	Giuseppe	22	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
33	Cisternino	Giuseppe	45	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
34	Carulli	Adonisio	22	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
35	Di Tommaso	Lucio	20	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
36	Valmire	Giuseppe	39	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
37	Cesomareso	Stefano	40	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
38	Salerno	Vincenzo	32	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn
39	Salerno	Giuseppe	36	M	sea porter	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Mother Maria	NY	Brooklyn

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 154

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

, 190

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Free in person or otherwise, or of the income of property, or of any other source, within the United States?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of — Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10
2	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
3	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10	Yes	by him	25/10
4	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
5	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
6	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
7	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
8	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
9	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
11	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
12	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
13	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
14	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
15	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
16	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
17	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
18	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
19	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
20	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
21	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
22	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
23	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
24	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
25	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
26	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
27	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
28	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
29	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10
30	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10	No	by him	25/10



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 .

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2P* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Luigi Galeazzo*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



25  
113

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

7 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Boho	Antonio	25	M.	Married	13734-1/10	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Wife Maria	NY	Staten Island
2	Boho	Paquale	23	M.	Married		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
3	Giulio	Francesco	30	M.	Married		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppe	"	"
4	Quinciero	Ferdinando	25	M.	Married		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppe	PA	Pittsburg
5	Giorgetti	Giuseppe	22	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	Calcutta	Wife Maria	NY	Staten Island
6	Leipio	Agostino	32	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
7	Beneditto	Giuseppe	22	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
8	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
9	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
10	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
11	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
12	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
13	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
14	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
15	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
16	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
17	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
18	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
19	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
20	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
21	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
22	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
23	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
24	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
25	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
26	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
27	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
28	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
29	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
30	Alfari	Calisto	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 188

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

156

190										156									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 20, 1906.						Place of Birth.				
									Height.	Complexion.	Color of —		Marks of Identification.						
											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.				
1									5' 3"	Dark									
2									5' 3"	Dark									
3									5' 3"	Dark									
4									5' 3"	Dark									
5									5' 3"	Dark									
6									5' 3"	Dark									
7									5' 3"	Dark									
8									5' 3"	Dark									
9									5' 3"	Dark									
10									5' 3"	Dark									
11									5' 3"	Dark									
12									5' 3"	Dark									
13									5' 3"	Dark									
14									5' 3"	Dark									
15									5' 3"	Dark									
16									5' 3"	Dark									
17									5' 3"	Dark									
18									5' 3"	Dark									
19									5' 3"	Dark									
20									5' 3"	Dark									
21									5' 3"	Dark									
22									5' 3"	Dark									
23									5' 3"	Dark									
24									5' 3"	Dark									
25									5' 3"	Dark									
26									5' 3"	Dark									
27									5' 3"	Dark									
28									5' 3"	Dark									
29									5' 3"	Dark									
30									5' 3"	Dark									



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domeniconi* Master of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Domeniconi*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

*Henry Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
506	Ciriello	Venato	19	M.	S.	Seaman	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Giustina	Lettere Pisco Giustina	Comm. Cunningham		
172	Brusco	Antonio	25	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	Orindio	Matera Lucia	Comm. Heenan		
83	Polari	Carlo	18	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Father Carlo	"	"	"
914	Capanna	Waltero	24	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Father Leopoldo	"	"	"
505	Beccia	Carlo	24	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Mother Anna	"	"	"
116	Capanna	Angelo	30	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
217	Visano	Alfredo	29	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
18	Visano	Michela	19	F.	M.	None	Yes		"	"	"	Father Leopoldo	"	"	"
319	Ambrasio	Alfonso	26	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
410	Ambrasio	Giulio	9	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
511	Enza	Angelo	40	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
612	Polari	Gabriele	19	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
713	De Santis	Michela	29	F.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
814	Gianfrancesco	Gabriele	30	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
915	Tracimmo	Tommaso	28	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
5016	Salva	Angelo	17	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
117	Salva	Francesco	38	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
218	Napoleo	Giuseppe	33	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
319	Fortunato	Sto	33	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
4120	Brando	Domenico	44	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
51X	Ciriello	Salvatore	23	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
622	Di Rosa	Calisto	25	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
723	Spentieri	Roberta	14	F.	M.	None	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
824	Spentieri	Maria Ch	18	F.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
925	Spentieri	Lucia Ch	12	F.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
1826	Bevacqua	Antonino	37	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
927	Calandro	Domenico	21	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
53028	Calandra	Giuseppa	21	F.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
29	Calandra	Calogero	17	M.	S.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"
130	Virgi	Salvatore	23	M.	M.	"	Yes		"	"	"	Wife Rosalia	"	"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Bastes of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish-German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York 3 April 1910*

, 190

158

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Uncle	8' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	2	dark	chest		Italy	Padua.
2	No	Uncle	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					4	11	"	"		"	Canella
3	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
4	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
5	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
6	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
7	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
8	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
9	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
10	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
11	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
12	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
13	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
14	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
15	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
16	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
17	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
18	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
19	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
20	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
21	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
22	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
23	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
24	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
25	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
26	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
27	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
28	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
29	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"
30	No	"	5' 11" 110	Uncle Canella, Donato.					5	11	"	"		"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico Bastes of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

*Luigi Galeazzo*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
558	Perrin	Simone	30	M.	Single		No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Wife Angela		Pa.	Cambria
559	Weso	Apollonio	30	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	Alghero	None		Ill.	Chicago
560	Alfianesi	Francesco	32	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	None		"	"
561	Weso	Rosario	30	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	None		"	"
562	Laurarotta	Paolino	26	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		W.	Pennsylvania
563	Laurarotta	Baldassarre	28	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
564	Cosano	Francesco	50	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Petrona		"	"
565	Di Blasi	Calogero	22	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela		Ohio	Cleveland
566	Calabellotta	Antonio	36	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		W.	Pennsylvania
567	Carandano	Giovanni	36	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Alghero	Wife Maria		Mich.	Detroit
568	Cicola	Tommaso	36	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
569	Caratolo	Antonio	42	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
570	Di Salvo	Antonio	21	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		W.	Pennsylvania
571	Oliero	Giovannibattista	42	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
572	Maximo	Giuseppe	16	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		"	"
573	Scatno	Atale	32	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		Mich.	Detroit
574	Scimmi	Antonio	18	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		W.	Pennsylvania
575	Di Salvo	Bartolomeo	34	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
576	Scarcella	Antonio	30	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		Mich.	Detroit
577	Alberio	Cirilo	18	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
578	Calabro	Francesco	30	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		Pa.	Phila
579	Basella	Luigi	16	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
580	Biondo	Diego	19	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		Mich.	Detroit
581	Yoma	Leonardo	25	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		"	"
582	Legrella	Diego	31	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
583	La Torre	Giuseppe	17	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	Genoa	Wife Maria		"	"
584	Di Claudio	Stefano	32	M.	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		Conn.	Hartford
585	Belfiore	Luigi	18	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		Mich.	Detroit
586	Barro	Luigi	20	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"
587	Baronaro	Paolo	21	M.	Single		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New-York 3 April 190

190

160

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	no	by him	82	yes	Pa	brother Luciano					5	3	dark		Italy	Genoa	
2	yes	by him	70	no		husband Ignazio Abbondanti					5	3	dark		"	Atlanta Ga	
3	yes	father	70	no		father " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
4	yes	"	61	no		brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
5	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother Simone Turtore					5	3	dark		"	"	
6	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
7	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
8	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
9	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
10	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
11	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
12	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
13	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
14	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
15	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
16	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
17	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
18	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
19	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
20	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
21	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
22	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
23	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
24	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
25	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
26	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
27	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
28	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
29	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	
30	yes	"	20	yes	174	brother " " "					5	3	dark		"	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Master of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Leone Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Leone Galeazzo*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



28  
110

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
15	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	23	m	m	mechanic	no	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
15	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	f	m	laborer	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
15	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	25	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
18	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	24	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
19	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	19	f	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
20	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	14	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
20	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	14	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
20	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	4	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
23	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	39	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
28	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	24	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
30	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	33	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
21	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	31	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
12	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	f	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
13	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	18	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
14	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	18	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
15	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
16	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	22	f	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
17	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	22	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
18	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	22	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
19	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
20	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	19	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
21	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	17	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
22	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	f	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
23	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	2	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
24	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	23	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
25	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	50	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
26	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	45	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
27	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	20	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
28	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	19	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
29	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	18	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa
30	Cavaliere	Lebaniano	17	m	"	"	no	Italy	"	"	"	Anna Cavaliere	Italy	Genoa

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN  
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



28  
110

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
14	Caravalle	Lebaniano	45	m	m	laborer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Caravalle	Anna Caravalle	Italy	Caravalle
15	Caravalle	Anna	30	f	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
16	Caravalle	Lebaniano	25	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
17	Caravalle	Lebaniano	24	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
18	Caravalle	Lebaniano	19	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
19	Caravalle	Lebaniano	18	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
20	Caravalle	Lebaniano	17	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
21	Caravalle	Lebaniano	16	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
22	Caravalle	Lebaniano	15	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
23	Caravalle	Lebaniano	14	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
24	Caravalle	Lebaniano	13	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
25	Caravalle	Lebaniano	12	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
26	Caravalle	Lebaniano	11	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
27	Caravalle	Lebaniano	10	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
28	Caravalle	Lebaniano	9	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
29	Caravalle	Lebaniano	8	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
30	Caravalle	Lebaniano	7	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
31	Caravalle	Lebaniano	6	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
32	Caravalle	Lebaniano	5	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
33	Caravalle	Lebaniano	4	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
34	Caravalle	Lebaniano	3	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
35	Caravalle	Lebaniano	2	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
36	Caravalle	Lebaniano	1	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
37	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
38	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
39	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
40	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
41	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
42	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
43	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
44	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
45	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
46	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
47	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
48	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
49	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
50	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
51	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
52	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
53	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
54	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
55	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
56	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
57	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
58	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
59	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
60	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
61	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
62	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
63	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
64	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
65	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
66	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
67	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
68	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
69	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
70	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
71	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
72	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
73	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
74	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
75	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
76	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
77	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
78	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
79	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
80	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
81	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
82	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
83	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
84	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
85	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
86	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
87	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
88	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
89	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
90	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
91	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
92	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
93	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
94	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
95	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
96	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
97	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
98	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
99	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"
100	Caravalle	Lebaniano	0	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Anna Caravalle	"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *3 April 1910*

, 190

162

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.																			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of fear, or other solicitation, promise, or threat, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		By him				father, Angela Tuccaro						5	4	dark	dark		Italy	Canicattus	
2		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
3		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
4		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
5		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
6		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
7		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
8		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
9		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
10		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
11		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
12		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
13		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
14		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
15		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
16		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
17		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
18		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
19		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
20		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
21		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
22		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
23		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
24		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
25		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
26		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
27		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
28		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
29		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	
30		"				brother, Paolo						5	4	"	"		"	"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico Porto, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa - Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Domenico Porto*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Ernest Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

163

*Ernest Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



29  
H13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

8 1 MAR 1914 190

MAY 1910													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Lo Basso	Piero	24	M	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	Piero	Italy	Napoli
2	Caruso	Giuseppe	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Caruso	Giuseppe	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Caruso	Piero	24	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

164

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
2	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
3	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
4	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
5	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
6	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
7	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
8	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
9	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
10	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
11	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
12	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
13	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
14	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
15	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
16	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
17	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
18	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
19	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
20	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
21	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
22	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
23	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
24	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
25	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
26	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
27	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
28	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
29	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						
30	No	Self	Yes	Brother					5	1						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *Domenico Martes*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2X* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Domenico Martes*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50.; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of *11* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



30

Form 500-B  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAP

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1801	Chianiniano	Francesco	24	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1802	Chianiniano	Francesco	3	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1803	Chianiniano	Francesco	10	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1804	Chianiniano	Francesco	15	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1805	Chianiniano	Francesco	20	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1806	Chianiniano	Francesco	25	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1807	Chianiniano	Francesco	30	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1808	Chianiniano	Francesco	35	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1809	Chianiniano	Francesco	40	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1810	Chianiniano	Francesco	45	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1811	Chianiniano	Francesco	50	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1812	Chianiniano	Francesco	55	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1813	Chianiniano	Francesco	60	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1814	Chianiniano	Francesco	65	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1815	Chianiniano	Francesco	70	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1816	Chianiniano	Francesco	75	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1817	Chianiniano	Francesco	80	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1818	Chianiniano	Francesco	85	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1819	Chianiniano	Francesco	90	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1820	Chianiniano	Francesco	95	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1821	Chianiniano	Francesco	100	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1822	Chianiniano	Francesco	105	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1823	Chianiniano	Francesco	110	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1824	Chianiniano	Francesco	115	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1825	Chianiniano	Francesco	120	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1826	Chianiniano	Francesco	125	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1827	Chianiniano	Francesco	130	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1828	Chianiniano	Francesco	135	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1829	Chianiniano	Francesco	140	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri
1830	Chianiniano	Francesco	145	M	Single		no	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Francesco	Italy	Capri

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 1910

, 190

166

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a passport?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of —	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.
1	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
2	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
3	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
4	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
5	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
6	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
7	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
8	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
9	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
10	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
11	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
12	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
13	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
14	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
15	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
16	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
17	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
18	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
19	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
20	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
21	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
22	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
23	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
24	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
25	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
26	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
27	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
28	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
29	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow
30	no	self	no			From Luchow in Russia					5	2	chest		China	Luchow



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, *Panamerican*, Master of the *PRINCIPE DI FILIPPO*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, for the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*Isidoro Galeazzo*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears

, Surgeon of the  
that I have had

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

(Name of Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed  
by whom the oath is taken, as the case may be.")  
years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

*H. S. Galeazzo*

Immigration Officer.

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

U. S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI MAR 1911, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
151	Boucone	Luigi	31	M	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	in Fello met.	Maria	Italy	Italy
152	Gracia	Domènico	31	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
153	elucci	Antonio	31	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
154	Mazzoni	Antonio	40	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
155	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
156	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
157	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
158	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
159	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
160	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
161	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
162	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
163	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
164	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
165	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
166	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
167	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
168	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
169	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
170	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
171	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
172	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
173	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
174	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
175	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
176	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
177	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
178	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
179	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
180	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
181	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
182	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
183	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
184	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
185	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
186	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
187	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
188	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
189	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
190	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
191	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
192	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
193	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
194	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
195	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
196	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
197	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
198	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
199	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy
200	Mazzoni	Luigi	28	M	"	no	"	"	"	Italy	Maria	Italy	Italy



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **168**

## Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 910.

, 190

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico G. Mastes, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

21 MAR 1907

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Carra	Vito	19	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
2	Carra	Antonio	25	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
3	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
4	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
5	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
6	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
7	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
8	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
9	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
10	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
11	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
12	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
13	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
14	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
15	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
16	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
17	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
18	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
19	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
20	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
21	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
22	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
23	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
24	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
25	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
26	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
27	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
28	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
29	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno
30	Carra	Antonio	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	Italy	Salerno

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 190

, 190

170

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of fear, persecution, or other cause, or whether he is a laborer in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Foot.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1		By him	\$2.00			brother Luciano						5	6					Italy	Mod. S. G. S. S.
2		"	"			brother Giuseppe						5	3					"	"
3		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
4		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
5		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
6		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
7		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
8		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
9		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
10		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
11		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
12		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
13		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
14		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
15		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
16		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
17		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
18		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
19		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
20		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
21		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
22		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
23		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
24		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
25		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
26		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
27		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
28		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
29		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"
30		"	"			brother Giovanni						5	3					"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico B. Paster, of the PAINDIPE DI BEMONTI, from Genoa, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Domenico B. Paster*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11*  
 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *23* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Di Leo	Vincenzo	23	M	Land	no	Italy	South	Italy	Calabria	Calabria	Calabria	Calabria
2	Di Dio	Antonio	30	M		no							
3	Di Dio	Antonio	31	M		no							
4	Di Dio	Antonio	32	M		no							
5	Di Dio	Antonio	33	M		no							
6	Di Dio	Antonio	34	M		no							
7	Di Dio	Antonio	35	M		no							
8	Di Dio	Antonio	36	M		no							
9	Di Dio	Antonio	37	M		no							
10	Di Dio	Antonio	38	M		no							
11	Di Dio	Antonio	39	M		no							
12	Di Dio	Antonio	40	M		no							
13	Di Dio	Antonio	41	M		no							
14	Di Dio	Antonio	42	M		no							
15	Di Dio	Antonio	43	M		no							
16	Di Dio	Antonio	44	M		no							
17	Di Dio	Antonio	45	M		no							
18	Di Dio	Antonio	46	M		no							
19	Di Dio	Antonio	47	M		no							
20	Di Dio	Antonio	48	M		no							
21	Di Dio	Antonio	49	M		no							
22	Di Dio	Antonio	50	M		no							
23	Di Dio	Antonio	51	M		no							
24	Di Dio	Antonio	52	M		no							
25	Di Dio	Antonio	53	M		no							
26	Di Dio	Antonio	54	M		no							
27	Di Dio	Antonio	55	M		no							
28	Di Dio	Antonio	56	M		no							
29	Di Dio	Antonio	57	M		no							
30	Di Dio	Antonio	58	M		no							

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 1900

, 190

172

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	100/100/100		born Michel Hanna					50 0	dark	dark		Italy Volturna			
2		100/100/100		born Peter Hanna					50 1				Italy Volturna			
3		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
4		100/100/100		born Peter Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
5		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
6		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
7		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
8		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
9		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
10		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
11		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
12		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
13		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
14		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
15		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
16		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
17		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
18		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
19		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
20		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
21		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
22		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
23		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
24		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
25		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
26		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
27		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
28		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
29		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			
30		100/100/100		born William Hanna					50 5				Italy Volturna			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico V. Bartes, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Domenico V. Bartes  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Leone Golazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

U- 173

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

31 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Pedro	Antonio	21	Y	Man.	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
2	Luigi	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
3	Liborio	Antonio	25	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
4	De Nesteris	Carlo	30	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
5	Luigi	Messandro	39	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
6	Officer	Antonio	35	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
7	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
8	Baraberi	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
9	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
10	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
11	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
12	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
13	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
14	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
15	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
16	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
17	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
18	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
19	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
20	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
21	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
22	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
23	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
24	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
25	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
26	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
27	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
28	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
29	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa
30	De Nesteris	Antonio	18	Y	Man.	No	Italy	South	Italy	Genoa	Maria	Italy	Genoa



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 190

190

List 147

174

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any order, proclamation, or regulation, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Concepcion Mariano Catalano						5	4				Augusta	
2					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				Italy	Castiglione
3					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
4					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
5					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
6					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
7					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
8					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
9					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
10					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
11					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
12					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
13					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
14					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
15					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
16					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
17					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
18					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
19					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
20					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
21					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
22					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
23					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
24					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
25					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
26					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
27					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
28					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
29					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione
30					Concepcion Maria Lopez						5	4				"	Castiglione



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico V. Bartes, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She is, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of a \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *March*, 190*0*  
at *Genoa*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

*sailing from* **NAPOLI**

MAR 1910

190

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 3 April 190

190

176

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement, to be entitled to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	not clear			Italy Genoa
2					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
3					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
4					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
5					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
6					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
7					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
8					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
9					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
10					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
11					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
12					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
13					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
14					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
15					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
16					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
17					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
18					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
19					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
20					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
21					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
22					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
23					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
24					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
25					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
26					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
27					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
28					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
29					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa
30					Luigi B. Carlo Luigi							5' 3"	"			Italy Genoa

Furney, accept #11



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico I. Mates*, of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, from *Livorno, Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

*Hes Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Vigi	Giovanni	28	M	Single	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Salerno	Mr. Vigi, 1000 10th St., N.Y.C.	Edwards	
2	Correntino	Tommaso	31	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Amara	Mr. Correntino, 1000 10th St., N.Y.C.	Edwards	
3	Canelli	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Canelli, 1000 10th St., N.Y.C.	"	
4	D'Angelo	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Verano	Mr. D'Angelo, 1000 10th St., N.Y.C.	"	
5	Pisani	Stefano	22	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Verano	Mr. Pisani, 1000 10th St., N.Y.C.	"	
6	Battaglia	Alba	9	F	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Battaglia	Alba	4	F	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Battaglia	Giovanni	3	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Battaglia	Francesco	2	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Battaglia	Stefano	15	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Corre	Giuseppe	22	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Callarida	Anna Maria	18	F	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Godispati	Bruno	34	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Galli	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Galli	Roberto	19	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Galli	Domenico	26	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Terzucco	Domenico	42	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Benigno	Donato	11	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Benigno	Antonio	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Forca	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Forca	Giovanna	19	F	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26	Trulise	Domenico	23	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Trulise	Bob	25	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Trulise	Luc Maria	29	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Trulise	Francesco	24	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Trulise	Francesco	36	M	Single		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Nov. 22 3. April 1910

, 190

178

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico J. Barts, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
31	Di Vito	Nicola	36	M	Married		Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barbordon	Mr. Di Vito	NY	Brooklyn
32	Di Vito	Antonio	19	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Di Vito	NY	Brooklyn
33	Di Vito	Nicola	25	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Di Vito	NY	Brooklyn
34	Pracelli	Salvatore	32	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. Pracelli	NY	Brooklyn
35	De Donato	Nicola	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Donato	NY	Brooklyn
36	De Donato	Nicola	15	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Donato	NY	Brooklyn
37	De Donato	Nicola	12	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Donato	NY	Brooklyn
38	La Carofora	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. La Carofora	NY	Brooklyn
39	La Carofora	Giuseppe	24	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. La Carofora	NY	Brooklyn
40	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
41	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
42	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
43	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
44	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
45	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
46	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
47	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
48	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
49	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
50	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
51	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
52	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
53	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
54	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
55	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
56	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
57	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
58	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
59	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
60	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
61	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
62	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
63	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
64	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
65	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
66	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
67	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
68	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
69	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
70	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
71	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
72	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
73	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
74	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
75	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
76	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
77	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
78	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
79	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
80	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
81	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
82	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
83	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
84	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
85	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
86	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
87	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
88	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
89	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
90	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
91	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
92	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
93	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
94	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
95	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
96	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
97	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
98	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
99	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn
100	De Vito	Angelo	18	M	Single		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. De Vito	NY	Brooklyn

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

180

													Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.							
2		no	no			brother Giuseppe					5	3	dark	chest			Italy	Carabinieri							
4		no	no			brother " "					5	1	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother Giuseppe					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					4	10	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no			brother " "					5	3	"	"			"	"							
12		no	no		</																				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Doménico M. V. Bastes, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or not).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel finisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and on of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

African (black) refers to the Afro or Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *besas Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

*besas Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
1	Scardella	Giovanni	35	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Scardella	Scardella	Scardella	Scardella	Scardella
2	Dei' House	Giovanni	36	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Dei' House	Dei' House	Dei' House	Dei' House	Dei' House
3	Lunghe	Francesco	45	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Lunghe	Lunghe	Lunghe	Lunghe	Lunghe
4	Ammirati	Salvatore	31	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Ammirati	Ammirati	Ammirati	Ammirati	Ammirati
5														
6														
7														
8														
9	SANTALLA	326/117	21	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	SANTALLA	SANTALLA	SANTALLA	SANTALLA	SANTALLA
10														
11	Tapola	Roma (wife)	18	F.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Tapola	Tapola	Tapola	Tapola	Tapola
12	Callisti	Benedictino	34	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Callisti	Callisti	Callisti	Callisti	Callisti
13	Petrochi	Domenico	26	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Petrochi	Petrochi	Petrochi	Petrochi	Petrochi
14	Chorelli	Antonio	33	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Chorelli	Chorelli	Chorelli	Chorelli	Chorelli
15	Edonici	Gaffarel	18	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Edonici	Edonici	Edonici	Edonici	Edonici
16	Concetti	Giuseppe	29	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
17	Marzolo	Adalberto	18	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Marzolo	Marzolo	Marzolo	Marzolo	Marzolo
18	Concetti	Augusto	31	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
19	Concetti	Enrico	33	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
20	Concetti	Elvira	23	F.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
21	Concetti	Giovanni	29	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
22	Concetti	Gerardo	28	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
23	Concetti	Giustalunga	31	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
24	Colpe	Bernardino	24	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe
25	Colpe	Ferdinando	19	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe	Colpe
26	Concetti	Bernardino	37	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
27	Concetti	Carlo	29	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
28	Concetti	Alfonso	38	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
29	Concetti	Alfonso	38	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti
30	Concetti	Benedictino	34	M.	Laborer	No	Italy	with Italy	Italy	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti	Concetti

Smith & Co. Sept 20

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer, by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 1910 3 April

190

182

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of fear of persecution, or other, religious, political, or other reasons, or to enter in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	By owner	\$2.00		Camelia Lucia Coni						5' 11"	Dark	Dark		Italy	Corre G.
2	Yes	"	"		"						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
3	Yes	"	"		brother Carmello Coni						5' 4"	"	"		"	Brofi
4	Yes	"	"		brother Antonio Coni						5' 3"	"	"		"	S. Coni
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	Yes	By owner	\$2.00		brother Coni						5' 11"	Dark	Dark		"	Laganio
11	Yes	"	"		"						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
12	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 11"	"	"		"	"
13	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
15	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
16	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
17	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
18	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
19	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
20	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
21	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
22	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
23	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
24	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
26	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 4"	"	"		"	"
27	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
28	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
29	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"
30	Yes	"	"		brother Labiano Pololo						5' 3"	"	"		"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Domenico V. Master*, of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, from *Genoa Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *besay Guleays*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

*Hes Guleays*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from NAPOLI

21 MAR 1910

190

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
559	Esposito	Salvo	40	M.	U. S. Merchant	No	Italy	South	Italy	Capri	Wife, Annunziata Esposito		Mr. Pittsford	
560	Giulio	Giuseppe	40	M.		No					Wife, Anna			
561	Esposito	Domenico	47	M.		No					Wife, Maria		Mr. Williams	
562	Esposito	Vincenzo	47	M.		No					Wife, Anna			
563	Giulio	Francesco	57	M.		No					Daughter, Pasquale		Mr. Williams	
564	Barone	Andriano	50	M.		No					Wife, Palma			
565	Grimaldi	Luigi	27	M.		No					Father, Antonio			
566	Bianchi	Eda	49	F.		No								
567	Di Salvo	Vincenzo	40	M.		No					Wife, Antonia		Mr. Pittsford	
568	Alfonso	Vincenzo	18	M.		No					Uncle, Giovanni		Mr. Pittsford	
569	Giulio	Salvatore	34	M.		No					Wife, Maria		Mr. Pittsford	
570	Luigi	Vincenzo	17	M.		No					Father, Giovanni		Mr. Pittsford	
571	Barbieri	Giuseppe	29	M.		No								
572	Gallari	Biagio	25	M.		No								
573	Gregori	Luigi	36	M.		No								
574	Longo	Vincenzo	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni		Mr. Pittsford	
575	Lacone	Luigi	23	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
576	Lacone	Vincenzo	18	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
577	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
578	Lacone	Antonio	18	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
579	Lacone	Antonio	18	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
580	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
581	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
582	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
583	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
584	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
585	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
586	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
587	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
588	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			
589	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Wife, Maria			
590	Lacone	Vito	22	M.		No					Father, Giovanni			

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

190

184

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	28 no			brother Prigioni Angelo					P 4	matchless				Italy	Lagorice
2	"	"	40 no			brother Silvio					P 1	"				"	"
3	"	"	40 no			brother Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
4	"	"	50 no			brother Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
5	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
6	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
7	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
8	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
9	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
10	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
11	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
12	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
13	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
14	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
15	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
16	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
17	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
18	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
19	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
20	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
21	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
22	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
23	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
24	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
25	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
26	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
27	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
28	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
29	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"
30	"	"	38 no			Son Prigioni					P 3	"				"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico B. Masto, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa Italy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Domenico B. Masto  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *besay Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

*Hes Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE sailing from NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or town.
8861	Cocchi	Alfano	45	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	Italy	Moreno	Wife Maria	NY	NY
8862	Cocchi	Giuseppe	34	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
8903	Caturro	Giuseppe	32	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
184	Lauren	Angelo	19	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
215	Telizzi	Antonio	25	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	Yod. J.	Wife Maria	"	"
316	Lauren	Antonio	26	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
107	Pomagnolo	Giuseppe	28	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
158	Trari	Vito	28	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
109	Pomagnolo	Alfano	21	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
710	Palano	Salvino	19	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
811	Eligi	Salvino	28	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
912	Trari	Salvino	44	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
1013	Trari	Giuseppe	33	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
1014	Trari	Angelo	17	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
115	Trari	Giuseppe	15	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
116	Trari	Giuseppe	10	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
117	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
118	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
119	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
120	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
121	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
122	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
123	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
124	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
125	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
126	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
127	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
128	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
129	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
130	Trari	Giuseppe	14	M.	Mar.	Yes	Yes	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



List 153

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 1912

190

186

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any persecution, or fear of persecution, or other cause, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1		By him	\$10.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	medium			Italy	Albano
2		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
3		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
4		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
5		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
6		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
7		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
8		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"		hairy mole	"	"
9		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
10		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
11		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
12		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
13		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
14		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
15		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
16		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
17		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
18		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
19		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
20		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
21		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
22		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
23		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
24		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
25		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
26		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
27		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
28		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
29		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"
30		"	40.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5 8	"			"	"



List 153

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York 3 April 1912

190

186

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in price, or otherwise, or whether for age and treatment by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	By him	\$10.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5' 8"	Dark		Italy	Cherone	
2	"	"	4.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	"	
3	"	"	4.00	Yes	Brother Maria Rimella						5' 8"	"		"	"	
4	"	"	2.00	Yes	Brother Enrico						5' 8"	"		"	"	
5	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Podi	
6	"	"	8.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	"	
7	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Michael						5' 8"	"		"	"	
8	"	"	8.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"	hairy mole	"	Salerno	
9	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
10	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
11	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
12	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
13	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
14	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
15	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
16	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
17	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
18	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
19	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
20	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
21	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
22	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
23	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
24	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
25	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
26	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
27	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
28	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
29	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	
30	"	"	10.00	Yes	Brother Giovanni						5' 8"	"		"	Salerno	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Domenico A. Koster, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK)**

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH)**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH)**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Cesar Salazar*, Surgeon of the *PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Cesar Salazar*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Form 41  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
918A	Cinelli	Tommaso	25	M.	Student	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Figliarolo	father Vincenzo Figliarolo	Figliarolo	Pa. Pittsburg		
912	Vichi	Paolo	29	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	Wilmington
920C3	Alparini	Alfonso	25	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	Wilmington
914	Alparini	Vittorio	29	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
925	Giannelli	Giovanni	35	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
916	Castagnoli	Giovanni	24	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	Wilmington
917	Bracci	Renato	35	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
918	Di Giori	Antonio	19	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
919	Barbari	Antonio	19	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
920	Barbari	Vito	19	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
911	Barbari	Vito	19	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
912	Barbari	Giosafete	46	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
913	De Taoli	Paolo	24	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
914	Barbari	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
915	Teruggi	Angelo	26	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
916	Barbari	Antonio	35	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
917	Barbari	Giovanni	24	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
918	Barbari	Giovanni	29	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
919	Barbari	Giovanni	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
920	Barbari	Antonio	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
921	Barbari	Antonio	23	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
922	Barbari	Antonio	27	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
923	Barbari	Antonio	29	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
924	Barbari	Antonio	19	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
925	Barbari	Antonio	30	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
926	Barbari	Antonio	30	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
927	Barbari	Antonio	21	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
928	Barbari	Antonio	33	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
929	Barbari	Antonio	35	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"
930	Barbari	Antonio	26	M.	"	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia Figliarolo	Figliarolo	"	"

William Beall  
Inspector

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

188

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico V. Busters, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa - Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, non-molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "English," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galuzzi*, Surgeon of the PRINCIPALITY OF PIEMONTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

1 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
9461	Grani	Giorgio	23	M.	Student	No	Italy	South Italy	Corridonia	father's house	Corridonia	Pa. San Juan	
9462	Calotta	Angelo	23	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
9503	Quirk	Giuseppe	29	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
1	Chavelli	Giorgio	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
2	Lucas	Luca	36	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
3	Florito	Antonio	19	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
4	Calandriello	Antonio	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
5	Pagella	Raffaele	34	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
6	Colotta	Luigi	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
7	Colotta	Alfonso	29	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
8	Colotta	Donato	14	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
9	Colino	Luigi	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
10	Luino	Luigi	19	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
11	Proino	Vittorio	37	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
12	Colto	Salvatore	37	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
13	Viga	Giuseppe	24	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
14	Viga	Francesco	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
15	Quattrone	Donatello	36	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
16	Colto	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
17	Colodi	Giuseppe	28	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
18	Colodi	Antonio	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
19	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
20	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
21	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
22	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
23	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
24	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	
25	Colodi	Antonio	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father's house	"	Pa. San Juan	

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
+ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Henry Galeazzo*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
of such aliens.

189

*Henry Galeazzo*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## 190

Arriving at Port of New York 3 April 1910

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of — Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1																																	
2																																	
3																																	
4																																	
5																																	
6																																	
7																																	
8																																	
9																																	
10																																	
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	
31																																	
32																																	
33																																	
34																																	
35																																	
36																																	
37																																	
38																																	
39																																	
40																																	
41																																	
42																																	
43																																	
44																																	
45																																	
46																																	
47																																	
48																																	
49																																	
50																																	
51																																	
52																																	
53																																	
54																																	
55																																	
56																																	
57																																	
58																																	
59																																	
60																																	
61																																	
62																																	
63																																	
64																																	
65																																	
66																																	
67																																	
68																																	
69																																	
70																																	
71																																	
72																																	
73																																	
74																																	
75																																	
76																																	
77																																	
78																																	
79																																	
80																																	
81																																	
82																																	
83																																	
84																																	
85																																	
86																																	
87																																	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Americo C. Bates, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Luigi Galuppi*, Surgeon of the **PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Luigi Galuppi*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

NAPOLI

21 MAR 1907

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or town.
1	Vagano	Michelangelo	40	M.	Married	None	No	Italy	South Italy	Salerno				
2	Di Giove	Antonia	26	F.	Married	None	No	"	"	"				
3	Di Mario	Amalia	38	M.	Married	None	No	"	"	"				
4	Di Scala	Luigi	28	M.	Married	None	No	"	"	"				
5	Gargiulo	Giorgio	25	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
6	Di Spasito	Antonio	19	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
7	Diappi	Antonio	17	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
8	Diagnoli	Luigi	17	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
9	Colimini	Luigi	26	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
10	Verardini	Vittorio	17	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
11	Guerra	Antonio	19	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
12	Diamonte	Francesco	27	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
13	Messina	Vincenzo	32	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
14	Di Choue	Vardo	25	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
15	Barlato	Michael	30	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
16	Barlato	Michael	32	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
17	Telegriano	Amalia	16	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
18	Loaschi	Amalia	34	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
19	Di Ciccone	Gio. Maria	22	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
20	Quarino	Leonardo	21	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
21	Di Altieri	Domenico	26	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
22	Di Altieri	Gaspare	21	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
23	Di Giglio	Amalia	21	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
24	Di Spasito	Luigi	24	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
25	Diacciabuchi	Vincenzo	24	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
26	Di Liberto	Michael	34	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
27	Di Arrone	Carino	32	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
28	Di Muccio	Giovanni	23	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
29	Di Macaro	Carlo	23	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				
30	Di Tro	Stancapiano	22	M.	Single	None	No	"	"	"				

Emory R. Bauer



## 192

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Domenico J. Baste*, of the **PRINCE DI PIEMONTE**, from *Quora Kapley*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ <sup>testify</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>25</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Domenico J. Baste*  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Henry Gabaglio*, Surgeon of the  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *mean* that I have had *24*  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition  
 of such aliens.

193

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *Apr*, 19*16*  
 at *NY*  
*W. H. H. H. H.*  
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. *Orinchi di Permet* sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 190

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
104	Rosa	Nicola	24	M.	Seaman	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Montepulciano	father Lena Barina	Pa. Reading		
105	Pizzo	Salvatore	32	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Montepulciano	"	"
106	Pizzo	Luigi	20	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	father Antonio	Montepulciano	"	"
107	Spirella	Cindano	34	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	Mass.	Northampton
108	Pizzo	Giuseppe	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	mother Lena	"	Pa.	Reading
109	Ferraro	Lucio	15	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	brother Francesco	Montepulciano	Pa.	Reading
110	Ferraro	Nicola	15	M.	"	Yes	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	Pa.	Reading
111	Prolio	Carullo	36	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Nino Anna	"	Pa.	Reading
112	Piraino	Salvatore	47	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	Pa.	Reading
113	Piraino	Carolina	22	F.	"	No	"	"	"	mother "	"	"	"
114	Lenzo	Giuseppe	41	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"	"
115	Nicola	Carullo	19	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"	"
116	Di Bua	Giancarlo	38	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Laura	"	"	"
117	Vicobio	Luigi	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
118	Di Verma	Carullo	26	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
119	Giuseppe	Giuseppe	36	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"	"
120	Di Piraino	Carullo	31	M.	"	No	"	"	"	brother Maria	"	"	"
121	Gerace	Francesco	40	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	"	"	"
122	San Gili	Luigi	29	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Giovanni	"	"	"
123	Quattrociocchi	Giuseppe	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"	"
124	Pappa	Giuseppe	33	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
125	Scutano	Domenico	18	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"	"
126	Brunetto	Domenico	23	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Domenico	"	"	"
127	Brunetto	Luigi	19	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Leonardo	"	"	"
128	Puglia	Luigi	17	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"	"
129	Maurino	Luigi	17	M.	"	No	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
130	Chisari	Maria	23	F.	"	No	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"	"
131	Alake	Giuseppe	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"	"
132	D'Amore	Giuseppe	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"	"
133	Paffini	Luigi	25	M.	"	No	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 3- April 1910

, 190

194

Supplemental information required by naturalization act approved June 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or elsewhere, or in institution for criminals, or in hospital, or in any other place, at the time of arrival in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the act of March 3, 1907, or in the act of October 3, 1917, or in the act of August 14, 1919.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	✓	By him	\$10.00		brother Giuseppe							5' 4"	dark	chestnut		Italy Montegua
2	✓	"	\$2.00		bro. in law Ciro Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
3	✓	"	\$2.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
4	✓	"	\$3.00		nephew Hans Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
5	✓	"	\$2.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
6	✓	"	\$1.00		father Sauter							5' 1"	"	"		"
7	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 8"	"	"		Germany
8	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
9	✓	"	\$1.00		nephew Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		Germany
10	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
11	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 6"	"	"		"
12	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
13	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 8"	"	"		"
14	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 2"	"	"		"
15	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 2"	"	"		"
16	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
17	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
18	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
19	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
20	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
21	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
22	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
23	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
24	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 11"	"	"		"
25	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"
26	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 1"	"	"		"
27	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
28	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
29	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 3"	"	"		"
30	✓	"	\$1.00		brother Sauter							5' 4"	"	"		"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico A. Foster, of the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE, from Genoa, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest She ts, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3 day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either Male or Female.

Column 5 (Marital Status). — The entry in column 5 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or Occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates in a mixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." ..

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

(42)

195

I, *Principe di Piemonte*, Surgeon of the *Genoa University*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Genoa University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this *11th* day of *April* 1910 at *Genoa*

*Principe di Piemonte*  
Immigration Officer.

1070  
9e

1077  
151

Apr. 3rd  
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3rd

199  
58  
90



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE

sailing from

21 MAR 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or town.
1038	1	Ambrado	Giovanni	on	in	Italy	yes	Italian		Italy		Principi, father Giuseppe Principi		Pa. Norfolk	
1039	2	Cusmano	Domenico	28	M	Quarant.	no	"		"		Principi, father Giuseppe Principi		Pa. Norfolk	
1040	3	Cosmano	Caterina	22	F	"	no	"		"		Principi, father Giuseppe Principi		Pa. Norfolk	
1041	4	Stapelle	Carmela	16	F	"	no	"		"		Principi, father Giuseppe Principi		Pa. Norfolk	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 3. April 1940

190

196

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Domenico D. Master the PRINCIPE DI PIEMONTE from Genoa-Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Domenico D. Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

1901

at

R. H. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France", appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France", by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban", refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian", refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American", refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Principe di Piemonte (ILLYD 343)

arrived APRIL 3, 1910.

, 190

*M.*

, from

197

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	Francisco, Matteo	143	29	1	IRC	11.15	Alexander	4/13	96	Clark	4/4	141	EM	145										
2	Christou, Giovanni	15	14	1	IRC	11.30	Forster																	
3	Cazzara, Emanuele	144	17	1	Con. Det. 8079	11.10	Book																	
4	Alfonsetti, Vincenzo	158	10	1	Under 16	11.30	Book																	
5	Rapiti, Giovanni	136	9	1	IRC	11.25	Alcott	395	Clark															
6	Psikouris, Scharlarious	125	12	1	IRC	11.30	Forster	397	Clark															
7	Kanakis, Jemamis	125	11	1	IRC	11.30	Forster																	
8	Iceni, Pietro	154	10	1	IRC	11.30	Book																	
9	Zavares, Dimasios, pro	125	19/20	2	IRC	10.35	Alexander																	
Continued																								
10	Athanasios, Vassilion	145	19	1	IRC Con. Det 86344	11.00	Forster																	
11	Cascio, Rosario	142	27	1	IRC	11.30	Forster																	
12	Curcodinis, Christo	145	20	1	IRC	11.00	Forster																	
13	Vikas, Giovanni	125	24	1	IRC	11.30	Alexander																	
14	Travunella, Viocechino	142	29	1	IRC	11.25	Seuer																	
15	Cola, Antonio	151	25	1	IRC	1.40	Smith	4/13	Clark															
16	Lamparini, Pietro	135	14	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
17	Belillo, Antonio	148	19	1	IRC	11.35	Forster	4/13	Clark															
18	Canelli, Gennaro	155	15	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
19	Brani, Nicolo	155	7	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
20	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
21	Schaub, Heinrich	145	21	3	IRC	12.00	Alexander																	
22	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
23	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
24	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
25	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
26	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	
27	Canella, Antonio	142	29	1	IRC	12.00	Forster																	

TOTALS

• TOTALS

10 11 12



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Principe di Piemonte (LLOYD) arrived April 3, 1910, from

198

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.									
17m	28. Diamilla, Augusto	129	15	1	IPC																	333
20m	29. Meroutsas, Athanasas	127	18	1	IPC																	333
33m	30. Mastinakis, Michael	127	19	1	IPC																	333
21m	31. Aganahakis, Giovanni	127	10	1	IPC																	333
13m	32. Vici, Giovanni	149	1	1	IPC																	333
21m	33. Izzo, Michele	140	7	1	IPC																	333
16m	34. Ortenzi, Giovanni	1	15	1	IPC																	333
37m	35. Ancillotti, Eligio	133	19	1	IPC																	333
19m	36. Puccia, Joanni	112	9	1	IPC																	333
20m	37. Fitorri, Lucre	120	25	1	IPC																	333
14m	38. Gemato, Antonio	9	26	1	IPC																	333
20m	39. Carbone, Vincenzo	2	2/3	2	IPC																	333
20m	40. Carbone, Vincenzo	2	2/3	2	IPC																	333
12m	41. Rapol, Francesco	9	30	1	IPC																	333
10m	42. Arco, Giovanni	100	17	1	IPC																	333
21m	43. Bocchi, Mario	100	31	1	IPC																	333
21m	44. Millo, Amelio	100	33	1	IPC																	333
24m	45. Specchiotti, Vincenzo	100	33	1	IPC																	333
24m	46. Torso, Giuseppe	107	2	1	IPC																	333
30m	47. Castellani, Mario	140	32	1	IPC																	333
7m	48. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	5	1	IPC																	333
24m	49. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	5	1	IPC																	333
24m	50. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	5	1	IPC																	333
10m	51. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
23m	52. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
17m	53. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
27m	54. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
20m	55. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
26m	56. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333
10m	57. Mallesandro, Giuseppe	144	4	1	IPC																	333

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Principe di Piemonte (LLOYD S.B.)

arrived April 3, 1910,

190

M.,

from

198

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
17m	28. Diamilla, Augusto	129	15	1	IPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. Principe di Piemonte (HLOYD) arrived April 3, 1910, from

198

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.
17m	28. Diamilla, Augusto	129	15	1	IPC	12.50	Brown																	317651
20m	29. Meroutsas, Athanasas	127	18	1	IPC	12.50	Connor																	
33m	30. Mastinakis, Michael	127	19	1	IPC	12.50	Connor																	
21m	31. Eganakakis, Giovanni	127	20	1	IPC	12.50	Connor																	
15m	32. Vigi, Giovanni	149	1	1	IPC	12.45	Brown	3	27	K														333
21m	33. L'izzo, Michele	140	7	1	IPC	12.45	McPherson																	
16m	34. Ortolzi, Giovanni	1	15	1	IPC and Cert	12.40	Connor																	
37m	35. Annillotti, Eligio	150	19	1	IPC	1.00	McPherson	3	10	A														121
19m	36. Eneas, Joanni, S.	1.2	9	1	IPC and Cert	12.40	Dickson																	
20m	37. Fitorri, Lucio	138	25	1	IPC	11.35	McPherson																	
14m	38. Gennato, Antonio	0	26	1	IPC and Cert	11.45	Mitchell																	
20m	39. Carbone, Vincenzo, S. I.	2	2/3	2	IPC and Cert		Mitchell	3	10	E														686
20f	40. Salvaggio, Grazia																							
12m	41. Napoli, Francesco	0	30	1	IPC and Cert	11.45	Mitchell																	
10m	42. Decco, Giovanni	100	17	1	IPC	1.00	McPherson																	
21m	43. Decco, Santo	100	21	1	IPC	1.00	Brown																	
21m	44. Diello, Michele	100	23	1	IPC	1.00	Brown	3	10	M														333
24m	45. Decco, Santo, Vincenzo	100	25	1	IPC	1.00	Brown																	
24m	46. Decco, Vincenzo	107	2	1	IPC and Cert	1.00	Connor	3	10	M														
30m	47. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	23	1	IPC	12.30	McPherson																	
27m	48. Decco, Santo, Michele	104	3	1	IPC	12.30	McPherson																	
24m	49. Decco, Santo, Michele	127	27	1	IPC	1.30	Connor																	
24m	50. Decco, Santo, Michele	104	3	1	IPC	1.30	McPherson																	
10m	51. Decco, Santo, Michele	104	4	1	IPC	1.30	McPherson																	
23m	52. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	24	1	IPC and Cert	12.30	Brown																	
17m	53. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	2	1	IPC	12.30	Brown																	
27m	54. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	3	1	IPC	12.40	Brown																	
20m	55. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	10	1	IPC	1.00	Brown																	
26m	56. Decco, Santo, Michele	100	21	1	IPC	1.00	Brown																	
20m	57. Decco, Santo, Michele	0	18	1	IPC	1.10	Brown																	

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

100 - S. S. Principe di Piemonte (Lloyd Sabaudo) arrived

April 1.10.

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

Q 199

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
36m	57. Kento, Chris. Co	123	22	1	1.10	Alexander	4/4 78 Gold					4/4 72 Gold 3 <sup>40</sup>												5 11 20	4 5 1
35m	58. Kento, Benogiotis	123	26	1	1.10	Alexander						3 135 8m 4 <sup>12</sup>												1 1 1	
17m	59. Cirullo, Filippo	142	2	1	1.10	Bauer						4/4 139 498 10 <sup>45</sup>												1 1 1	
19m	60. Foulatos, Antonio	124	26	1	1.10	Cohen	4/4 97 Gold																	5 6 5	
16f	61. Cristaldi, M. Antonio	144	12/13	2	1.12	Boek	4/4 76 Low																	4 4 4	
14f	Rosa																								
38m	62. Ristratos, Constantis	127	20	1	1.10	Connor						3 116 8m 3 <sup>05</sup>												1 1 1	
10m	63. Cuffini, Michele	151	8	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 127 498 9 <sup>50</sup>																	1 1 1	
39m	64. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Connor	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
38m	65. Cavatiti, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 127 Gold 12 <sup>50</sup>																	1 1 1	
21m	66. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
20m	67. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
28m	68. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 127 Gold 12 <sup>50</sup>																	1 1 1	
35m	69. Cavatiti, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
10m	70. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
27m	71. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 127 Gold 12 <sup>50</sup>																	1 1 1	
55m	72. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
32f	73. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
3m	74. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
24m	75. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
23m	76. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
20m	77. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
21m	78. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
35m	79. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
45m	80. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
10f	81. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	
16f	82. Ristratos, Constantis	128	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 130 Gold 1 <sup>00</sup>																	1 1 1	
10m	83. Ristratos, Constantis	127	3	1	1.10	Boek	4/4 119 Gold 11 <sup>30</sup>																	1 1 1	

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

HQS. -4 S. S. Principe di Piemonte (LLOYD SAB) arrived April 2, 1910, M., from 200

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
57m	✓ 81	Guetti, Francesco	152	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
56m	✓ 82	Di Nisio, Nicola	153	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
24m	✓ 83	Tombardo, Nicola	152	19	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
44m	✓ 84	Colatta, Donato	153	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
63f	✓ 85	Ristoro, Virgilio	153	1/3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
63f	✓	Quilopina																				
11	✓	Castro, Marcelina																				
34m	✓ 86	Dimitri, Sioni	126	27	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
41m	✓ 87	Prisuras, George	122	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
34m	✓ 88	Couroupis, Iannis	121	29	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
19m	✓ 89	Nidat, Stavros	124	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
48m	✓ 90	Catanasopoulos, Vasilio	126	23	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
43m	✓ 91	Motto, Guiseppe	143	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
21m	✓ 92	Berardo, Salvatore	136	30	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
20m	✓ 93	De Sole, Domenico	132	20	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
43m	✓ 94	Teza, Giovanna	23	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
25m	✓ 95	Tonga, Donato	136	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
44m	✓ 96	Barre, Nicol	136	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
32ff	✓	Pace																				
10f	✓	Lepre																				
9m	✓																					
6f	✓ 97	Barre, Nicol	136	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
4m	✓	Antonio																				
1m	✓	Vincenzo																				
43m	✓ 98	Poliapies, Francesco	133	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
6m	✓ 99	Lepre, Savino	132	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
43m	✓ 100	Di Gangi, Francesco	142	28	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
17m	✓ 101	Di Nisio, Clelio	153	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
37m	✓ 102	Virgilio, Francesco	136	21	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
73m	✓ 103	Virgilio, Francesco	136	14	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 201

S. S. *Prin. di Piemonte* arrived April 3, 1906, M., from

[illegible]



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Linton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

D. 202

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from La Guayra Venezuela, Feb 22nd, 1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Van der Heyde	William	51	M. M. Married	Householder	Yes Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Casapaca Suraz	E. I. P. Suraz
2	Swasey	Albertina	32	F. M. None			Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Casacas	Mother Casapaca Suraz	Ny. Ny. City
3	Schultz	Rosa I.	28	F. S.						Mother Schultz	
4	Schultz	Carlos	45	M. M. Merchant						Casacas	
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List

## 203

Arriving at Port of New York

April 4<sup>th</sup> - 1000

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No.  Year or period of years.  Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Does he believe in communism, or socialism, or anarchism, or polygamy, or infidelity, or immorality, or practices repugnant to the principles of the Constitution of the United States?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any contract entered into while he was in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Self	\$100	Yes 1909	New York, N.Y.	In transit for England - No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Bk	Blue	Name	England	Pend.
2	Yes	"	\$50	1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Bk	-do-	Kenya	Casa
3	"	"	\$100	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	-do-	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. P. Perry, Master, of the Philadelphia, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 1. Age.* The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 2. Sex.* The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 3. Married or single.* The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 4. Occupation.* The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 5. Can read and write.* Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 6. Nationality.* Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 7. Race or people.* The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 8. Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 10. Intended destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 11. Whether having a ticket for such final destination.* The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 12. By whom was passage paid.* The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 13. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

*Column 15. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 16 to 20.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Linton, Surgeon of the Rhododaphnia, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

- E. C. Linton

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1904

at                     

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-475



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Pto Caballo, Venezuela, Feb 24th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Russell	William W.	50.	M	Administration	Yes	Yes				
2	Russell	Grace	24.	F	None						
3	Russell	Augusta	2.	S							
4	Whitehouse	William T	32.	M	Banker	Yes	Yes				
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



List

## 205

Arriving at Port of New York, April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1900

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Perry Master, of the Philadelphia, from P. Caballo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, due in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1900,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 25.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

E. C. Puntam, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing <sup>(State whether Surgeon sailing there-with or employed by owners there; or his own ship.)</sup> thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

*Immigration Officer.*

Apr. 4<sup>th</sup> 1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 ✓ 5 ✓ 1 ✓  
7 ✓ 2 ✓ 1 ✓



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cinecero* *D.W.I.*, *March 29th*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	<i>Arango</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Brother Manuel Arango</i>	<i>Casaca</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Perry Master, of the Philadelphia, from Cusaca New D., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1901,  
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).** The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).** The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).** The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 5 (Able to read and write).** Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Nationality).** Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).** The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 25.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Linton, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing the Smith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED  
H.P.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Pto. Caballo, Venezuela*, March *24*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Rosamond	Theresa	30	F	Servant	Yes Yes	France	West Indian	Venezuela Caracas	Name	DC Washington
2	Francolini	Lucas	47	M	Merchant		Italy	So Italian	Pto. Caballo	-do-	Italy Naples
3	Francolini	Rosa	46	F	None	No No				-do-	
4	Francolini	Carman	16	M		Yes Yes				-do-	
5	Francolini	Walter	11	M						-do-	
6	Mancous	James	42	M	Police Officer		US				
7	Mancous	James	11	F	Servant	No No					
8	Mancous	Kara	9	F							
9	Jackson	Walter	22	M	Teacher	Yes Yes	US				



## List

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 4, 1900

205

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. L. Perry Master, of the Philadelphia, from Pto Caballo, Venezuela, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Marital condition).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, machinery engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, potter, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other mechanical designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Can read and write).**—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).**—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race of people).**—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 9 should show the county, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Last destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (If father in possession of \$100; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Philadelphia*, sailing from *San Juan P.R.* *March 30th*, 1900. Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 4th*, 1900.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>del Rio</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	28	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Oct 1897</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Intermed. Station</i>
2	<i>Wassie</i>	<i>Amy</i>	30	F	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Nov 1-1910</i>	<i>British Guiana</i>	<i>Bayonne N.J.</i>
3	<i>Sause</i>	<i>Elias</i>	55	M	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Feb 1910</i>	<i>San Domingo</i>	<i>N.Y. City</i>
4	<i>Sause</i>	<i>Annie</i>	22	F					
5	<i>Dandrod</i>	<i>Norquima</i>	36	"	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Dec 1908</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
6	<i>Chelesinger</i>	<i>Max</i>	24	M	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Nov 6 1909</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
7	<i>Grechak</i>	<i>Luis</i>	19	X		X	<i>Dec 23 09</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	
8	<i>Sequena</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	45	"	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Nov 1885</i>	<i>Spain</i>	
9	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Julia</i>	10	F	<i>P.R.</i>				
10	<i>del Real</i>	<i>Agustina</i>	23	"					
11	<i>Wood</i>	<i>May</i>	25	"	<i>U.S.</i>				
12	<i>Malheur</i>	<i>Maria A.</i>	18	M	<i>P.R.</i>				
13	<i>Lipkitt</i>	<i>Thomas P.</i>	48	"	<i>U.S.</i>				
14	<i>Martinez</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	24	"	<i>P.R.</i>				
15	<i>Weyfand</i>	<i>Max</i>	35	"	<i>U.S.</i>				
16	<i>Wauze</i>	<i>Anne</i>	25	F					
17	<i>Beman</i>	<i>Louise</i>	65	M					
18	<i>Beman</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	40	F					
19	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Julia A.</i>	50	"					
20	<i>Betz</i>	<i>Madame</i>	29	M					
21	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Clinton R.</i>	32	"					
22	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Mabelle</i>	30	F					
23	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Norquima</i>	23	"					
24	<i>Rueff</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	26	M					
25	<i>Cannon</i>	<i>Juan</i>	30	"	<i>P.R.</i>				
26	<i>Wassie</i>	<i>Norquima</i>	50	"	<i>U.S.</i>				
27	<i>Mesera</i>	<i>James S. A.</i>	54	"					
28	<i>White</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	17	F					
29	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Harold S.</i>	35	M					
30	<i>Robins</i>	<i>Frank</i>	39	"					



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. P. Perry Master, of the Rhodes, from San Juan, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within  
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists of Manifests concerning  
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-2642

INDEXED  
11/12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *San Juan PR* March 30<sup>th</sup>, 1900. Arriving at Port of *New York* April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1900. 211

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Cass	Edwin D	38	M	US				
2	Carr	Martha I	40	F					
3	Morton	Caroline	30						
4	Wilson	Gilbert	75	M					
5	Fernandez	Amanda	19						
6	Sala	Salvador	26						
7	Brown	Juan	20		PR				
8	Hernandez	Mateo	21						
9	Feliciano	Josefa	24	F					
10	Feliciano	Julian	2	M					
11	Lamantia	Capelas	11		US				
12	Quintan	Hermana	45	F	PR				
13	Labrador	Providencia	28						
14	Labrador	Sarah	8						
15	Cusan	Edward P	26	M	US				
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

156



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. P. Perry Master, of the Philadelphia, from San Juan PR, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within  
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning  
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-2612

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



212

9f



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3178

Apr. 3-4-1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
JAN 31 1944  
day of....., 194.....

*Eric S. Sauer*

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944  
.....  
Date

*Barokime Q. Bambo*  
.....  
Camera Operator



# INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Volume 3179, from April 4th, 1910, to April 4th

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CL

April 4th	S.S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria	Hamburg
"	" Oratava	Bermuda
"	" San Juan	Ponce

3179



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3179

Apr. 4 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 31 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944

Date

Camera Operator



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Richard*, Surgeon of the *State of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Fairview* August *Victrola* sailing from *Portland*

*March*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Swanwick</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	32	m	merchant			<i>Mass</i>		<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Perence</i>	31	f	none					
3	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mary</i>	28	f	"					
4	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Mary</i>	28	f	"					
5	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Madeline</i>	27	f	"					
6	<i>Merrifield</i>	<i>Robert</i>	27	m	"					<i>Y. C. (New York)</i>
7	<i>Merrifield</i>	<i>John</i>	24	f	"					
8	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Franklin F.</i>	45	m	manufact					<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Laura E.</i>	28	f	none					
10	<i>Tomson</i>	<i>Robert E.</i>	21	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
11	<i>Manfield</i>	<i>G. A.</i>	25	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
12	<i>Chick</i>	<i>Frank</i>	28	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
13	<i>Chick</i>	<i>"</i>	45	f	none					
14	<i>egg</i>	<i>H. Latham</i>	28	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
15	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>John H.</i>	28	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
16	<i>May</i>	<i>Barney</i>	6	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
17	<i>May</i>	<i>"</i>	2	f	none					
18	<i>May</i>	<i>Walter H.</i>	2	m	merchant					
19	<i>May</i>	<i>"</i>	7	f	none					
20	<i>May</i>	<i>G. A.</i>	2	m	"					
21	<i>May</i>	<i>G. A.</i>	46	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
22	<i>May</i>	<i>Robert A.</i>	30	m	"					<i>Mass</i>
23	<i>May</i>	<i>G. A.</i>	38	m	"					
24	<i>May</i>	<i>John H.</i>	32	f	"					
25	<i>May</i>	<i>John H.</i>	38	m	"					<i>Mass</i>
26	<i>May</i>	<i>"</i>	37	f	"					
27	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Clement C.</i>	42	m	bank					<i>Mass</i>
28	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Madeline</i>	2	f	none					
29	<i>Callahan</i>	<i>G. A.</i>	2	m	merchant					<i>Mass</i>
30	<i>Callahan</i>	<i>"</i>	11	f	none					<i>Mass</i>



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Lisi

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York

Apr 4 - 1910

, 1900

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Smith, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Richard*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserliche Polizei*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin Aug. Victoria sailing from Cherbourg

March 27<sup>th</sup> 1906

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (State, City or Town)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	Lambert	Robert	58	m	retired			U.S.A.		New York City
2	Lambert		44	f	none			"		"
3	Lissauer	Harry	32	m	merchant			"		"
4	Jamney	Robert M.	38	m	banker			"		Philadelphia
5	Jamney		3	f	"			"		"
6	Komprecht	Rosa	48	f	none			"		New York City
7	Leinsheimer	C.	44	m	banker			"		"
8	Leinsheimer		25	f	none			"		"
9	Leinsheimer	Ch. J.	11	m	"			"		"
10	Reisen	Helle	27	f	domestic			"		"
11	Laac	A. J.	29	m	merchant			"		"
12	Frank	George	46	m	tailor			"		Chicago
13	Frank		38	m	none			"		"
14	Frank	Carl	44	m	physician			"		"
15	Frank		32	f	none			"		"
16	Ames	Richard	44	m	retired			"		New York
17	Ames		62	m	none			"		"
18	Ames	Miss	25	f	"			"		"
19	Duffie	Agnes	42	f	"			"		Chicago
20	Thomas	J. H.	45	m	"			"		New York
21	Cullen	Paul J.	33	m	chapman			"		New York
22	Arnold	Charles	44	m	"			"		Chicago
23	Sailler	Wm.	46	m	banker			"		New York
24	Sailler	Wm.	42	m	"			"		"
25	Smith	Wm.	46	m	none			"		New York
26	Payson	Wm.	38	m	agent			"		"
27	Sibewitz	Wm.	46	m	banker			"		"
28	Wood	Wm.	40	m	none			"		"
29	Wood	Wm.	44	m	none			"		"
30	Kerman	Wm.	44	m	"			"		"



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Kaiserling, Victoria sailing from Cherbourg

March 27<sup>th</sup> 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lambert Robert	55	m	retired		France				New York City
2	Lambert	44	f	none						"
3	Lissauer Harry	32	m	merchant						"
4	Jamney Robert M.	55	m	banker						Philadelphia
5	Jamney	4	f	"						"
6	Kemprecht Rosa	45	f	none						New York City
7	Heinsheimer C.	44	m	banker						"
8	Heinsheimer	22	f	none						"
9	Heinsheimer Ch. J.	11	m	"						"
10	Kreisler Helga J.	27	f	student						"
11	Isaac A. J.	47	m	merchant						"
12	Frank George	46	m	farmer						Chicago
13	Frank	48	m	none						"
14	Frank Jacob	41	m	physician						"
15	Frank	42	f	none						"
16	Ames H. Conrad	44	m	retired						Mass Lowell
17	Ames	65	f	none						"
18	Ames Jessie	25	f	"						"
19	Dupple C. G.	41	f	"						Chicago
20	Jacobs J. H.	45	m	"						Chicago
21	Culler Fred J.	35	m	chapman						Chicago
22	Ernalet Charles	41	f	"						Chicago
23	Sadler	41	m	banker						Chicago
24	Sadler	41	f	"						Chicago
25	Heinsheimer Rosa	46	f	none						New York
26	Farshawe Bryant	22	m	artist						"
27	Libowitz	46	m	banker						"
28	Wood H. C.	28	m	merchant						"
29	Wood	44	f	none						"
30	Lermann	41	f	"						"

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and those in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* Race or People, to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Lis

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 4 - 1910

, 1900

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. J. J. of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. J. J.  
Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, joiner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes. Yes, can read and write; No. No, can neither read nor write, or Y. No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PASAD-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1125

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money known. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date for period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. J. J. Schakel*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.**

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. O. Kauserm Aug Victoria sailing from Cherbourg March 24<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Prindiville	J. F.	31	m	Seaman		USA				Ill Chicago
2	Metcalf	Meris	34	m	"		"				"
3	Free	Thomas	40	m	non.		"				"
4	Hampton	J. C.	21	m	"		"				"
5	Hampton	Jack Mack	16	m	"		"				Cal S. Francisco
6	Phuff	J. C.	21	m	"		"				"
7	Chapmann	Edith	20	f	non.		"				New York City
8	Souchworth	Will	45	m	Seaman		"				Wis Milwaukee
9	Fletcher	J. C.	42	m	"		"				Pres California
10	Geel	Wm	51	m	Seaman		"				New York
11	Pinnet	Alma	44	f	maid		"				Minneapolis
12	Bertrand	Reo	31	m	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
13	Kissler	Alfred	22	m	Merchant		French		Paris, France		Calif
14	Reine	Lucie	21	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
15	Lenoir	Lucie	22	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
16	Triant	Anna	21	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
17	McLure	Alfred	6	m	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
18	Holmes	Reo	21	m	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
19	Leck	Anna	21	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
20	Smith	Anna	21	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
21	Leck	Anna	21	f	Seaman		French		Paris, France		Calif
22	Gue	Anna	39	m	Seaman		American		Alger		Calif
23	Green	Anna	30	f	wife		"		"		Calif
24	Mayer	Max	34	m	"		"		"		Calif
25	Rosenstein	J. H.	42	m	"		"		"		Calif
26	Rosenstein	Reb	40	f	wife		"		"		Calif
27	Rosenstein	Willi	10	m	non		"		"		Calif
28	Saltus	Anna	21	f	Seaman		"		"		Calif
29	Saltus	Anna	21	f	Seaman		"		"		Calif
30	Surker	Anna	21	f	Seaman		"		"		Calif



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1910

190

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
			Yes or No.	If Yes						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.					

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29

11 Mr. Lamy, New York  
12 Self, New York  
13 Self, New York  
14 Self, New York  
15 Mr. Lamy, New York  
16 Self, New York  
17 Self, New York  
18 Self, New York  
19 Mr. Lamy, New York  
20 Self, New York  
21 Self, New York  
22 Self, New York  
23 Self, New York  
24 Self, New York  
25 Self, New York  
26 Self, New York  
27 Self, New York  
28 Self, New York  
29 Self, New York

5 8

5 8

5 7

5 8

5 7

5 9

5 7

5 8

5 7



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).**—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 3 (Sex).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 4 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 5 (Occupation).**—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 6 (Able to read and write).**—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 7 (Nationality).**—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is an citizen or subject.

**Column 8 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in the last four columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alien.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. Dr. E. Schatz, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1910

Immigration Officer.

April 4th  
1910

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

357 70 433  
417 249 666



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Laurem* (via *Victoria*) sailing from *Cherbourg*

*March 27<sup>th</sup>*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Hood</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
2	<i>Swatol</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
3	<i>Vername</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
4	<i>Vername</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
5	<i>Vername</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
6	<i>Adams</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>yes</i>						
7	<i>Tenbrook</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
8	<i>Polmer</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>none</i>						
9	<i>Black</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>no caption for German German</i>						
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*W. Adams, London*

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*W. Black, Hamburg*

*Louis  
N. Y. R.*

*761*



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4 - 1910

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, name of relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21

6 *See Philadelphia* *from* *London* *to* *New York* *on* *the* *5* *6* *fair* *from* *London* *to* *New York*

9 *for* *Hamby* *Smith* *from* *London* *to* *New York* *on* *the* *6* *5* *fair* *from* *London* *to* *New York*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H., of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from the port of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

H. H. H.  
Commanding Officer.

Column  
months, the  
Column  
Column  
S (single), Y  
Column  
rately as pos  
Civil engineer  
steel policeman  
turner, or of  
A distinct  
amount of m  
A farm  
A farm  
Steamship  
should be man  
ination of alle  
Alien int  
under head of  
the United St  
"tourists" un  
Column 7  
should be with  
Yes-No (can  
Column 8  
which immigrat  
Column 9  
as given in list  
Special atte  
manifests show  
For instance  
race or people  
mean "France"  
might properly  
nationality. In

The term

"West India

"Spanish  
descent.

from Cuba or other  
Any alien whose  
classified under this

born Italy (i. e., com  
descendants, whether  
ity, should be classed  
the Italian language.

basin of  
one, the  
and

to the  
original  
perma

are not  
country

or fra  
and a  
1.  
d shot  
s: can

-The

15 st  
er, or

poly,  
et an  
ed an

, whe  
in th  
2. Ph  
live,  
ve o

to



### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isidore, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Immigration Officer.*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Motavien.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria sailing from Southampton

27<sup>th</sup> March, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Walsh	H. R.	42	m m	merch	yes	English	English	Chaplain's House, Sheen Rd Richmond, Surrey	N.Y. City
2	Kohn	Siegmond	43	m m	merch	yes	German	German		New York
3	Evans	W. B.	36	m m	manuf. apt.	yes	Canadian	Canadian	Mr. T. B. Evans, Toronto	
4	Ern	Charles	26				German	German	Mr. Ch. Ern, Berlin	
5	Bradford	J. E.	40	m m	Engineer		A. Citizen	Mass.		
6	Hunt	Stephen Foster	30	s	Traveller					R.I. Providence
7	Stevens	Chas. A.	50	m	Merchant					New York
8	"	Mrs	50	f	wife					
9	"	Ellen	24	s	wife					
10	Weil	Morris	17	m m	life insurance		American	Citizen		Ill. Chicago
11	Koll	Dr. Horn	27		Physician					
12	"	"	23	f	wife					
13	Weil	Joseph S.	19	s	wife					
14	Munchard	Ada B.	30							
15	"	Mrs	43	m	wife					
16	Bingham	Lloyd	29	m m	merch					
17	"	Amelia	28	f	wife					
18	Franklin	B.	26	s	wife					
19	Turner	Frederick E.	41							
20	Santer	Ben	51	m			American	Citizen		
21	"	"	44	f	wife					
22	Williams	Chas P.	43	m m	Banker					
23	"	Elizabeth	42	f	wife					
24	"	"	20	s	wife					
25	"	Georgia	16							
26	Goburg	Maria	40				American	Citizen		
27	Hardstrom	G. Jones	49	m m	farm					
28	"	Ellen B.	45	f	wife					
29	Nick	E. L.	53	m	Real Estate		American	Citizen		
30	"	"	50	f	wife					

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 4 - 1910

, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John J. Smith*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 190*0*,  
at *San Francisco*,  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Usual occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmer and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Place of birth and entry).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appears on manifests does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**GERMAN.**  
The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.  
**PANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

*I. D. T. Nicholas*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mugger.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusoid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais Aug Victoria* sailing from *Southampton*

*24th March, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	<i>Zinn</i>	<i>Bruno</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m s</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>
2	<i>Franken</i>	<i>Leopold</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>mm</i>				<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Philippe Zinn } Hochmeyer Barbara Zinn }</i>
3		<i>Antoinette</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>Mr. Fraumen New York City 84-80 Gold Street</i>
4	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m s</i>	<i>march</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>At Hulsch 15 Chancery Rd W.C. London</i>
5	<i>Georg</i>	<i>Carne</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Germany</i>
6		<i>Helena</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Prinist</i>				<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Brother in law justiprat Johannstalerstr 9. Berlin</i>
7		<i>Louis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>						<i>Albert Lewin Joachimstalerstr 9. Berlin</i>
8	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m s</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Prussia</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Gollub</i>	<i>Otto A.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m s</i>						<i>Berlin 133 129th New York</i>
10	<i>Gallows</i>	<i>Chas K.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>Celia. 835 West Place N.Y.</i>
11	<i>Mauran</i>	<i>William L.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>manufact</i>					
12		<i>Thos</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>R.J. Thompson</i>
13	<i>Lammor</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f s</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>Prussia</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>
14	<i>Elliott</i>	<i>Wm S.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f m</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>Prussia</i>		<i>22 Beate Court</i>
15	<i>Levi</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	
16			<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17		<i>Elmer</i>		<i>s</i>	<i>child</i>					
18		<i>Harold</i>		<i>m s</i>						
19	<i>Quensy</i>	<i>Emily</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	<i>London</i>
20	<i>Shin</i>	<i>Edith</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>						
21	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Archibald</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>10 m s</i>	<i>head sale</i>			<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>England</i>
22	<i>Bates</i>	<i>R H</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m m</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>
23	<i>Marlin</i>	<i>Mathew Henry</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>4</i>				<i>American</i>	<i>Prussia</i>	<i>Brother - Mrs H G Anderson 105 Mayfield Rd. Strand Green London Home. Ottawa 225 Albert St. Ottawa Ont. Canada</i>
24		<i>Edith</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wife</i>					
25	<i>Moss</i>	<i>Albert A.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merch</i>					
26	<i>Poundville</i>	<i>J J</i>	<i>30</i>							
27	<i>Metcalfe</i>	<i>Marion</i>	<i>38</i>							
28	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>H.</i>	<i>38</i>					<i>American</i>	<i>Citizen</i>	
29	<i>Parkins</i>	<i>F. A.</i>	<i>41</i>							
30	<i>Knell</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>40</i>							



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Apr 4 - 1910

, 1900

190																
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No.	on	List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	no	—	Business	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	none	Germany	Richtersfeld
2	"	"	yes	1909	New York	Emile Buschhoff, 84-86 Gold St New York City	"	"	excellent	none	5 8	"	"	"	"	Batoni
3	husband	"	no	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucharest
4	yes	Self	no	much	yes	1906 Houston	S. H. Daitzschke 511-513 East 164th St N.Y.	"	good	"	5 8	fair	fair	bald head	"	"
5	no	Father	more	yes	1906	Houston	Mr J Henry 506 Travis Street Houston Tex	"	splendid	no	"	light	ruddy	none	Germany	Stuyvesant
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dark	"	none	USA	Houston Tex
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	myself	more	yes	"	133 129th Street New York	"	"	good	"	5 8	fair	brown	none	U.S.A.	New York
9	"	"	yes	"	"	835	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	black	black	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	Mumman	yes	yes	1898	N.Y. City	travelling with Mr Mumman	"	good	"	5 7	fair	fair	none	England	London
14	yes	Self	"	"	1907	N.Y.	on visit	"	"	"	5 7	fair	fair	grey	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	Mr K. R.	yes	no	"	W. M. G. Ravi	"	"	good	no	5 7	medium	fair	"	England	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	Mr + Mrs Pats	yes	no	"	Thomson to Mr. Pats	"	"	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	grey	simple on nose	"
22	"	Self	2	yes	1901	Intrans	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	none	Canada	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Green, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Wid (widowed), or Div (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, carpenter, brick-pusher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as the fact of being a molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming and going a temporary return to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Can read and write).—**Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

**Column 6 (Native birth).—**Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is French by race, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. P. Scholz*, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Southampton*

*27th March, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.

1	<i>Knill</i>	<i>Mrs A.S.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>American Citizen</i>					
2	<i>Silverthorne</i>	<i>Spence</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>					
3	<i>Bell</i>	<i>J. H.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Ranch owner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. J. Bell, 2 Holgate 40</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Prentergast</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Engineer</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My home</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Hacker</i>	<i>Federick</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>American Citizen</i>				<i>10 Oxford Terrace W</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Mrs</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>wife</i>		<i>"</i>					
7	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Co. Dict</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mr. McDonald, Circus Street 102</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Kelly</i>	<i>H. W.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>American Citizen</i>					
9	<i>McKerral</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>					
10	<i>Brelz</i>	<i>J. J.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>					
11	<i>Hobart</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Broker</i>		<i>USA</i>					
12	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>"</i>					
13	<i>Clair</i>	<i>R. F.</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>					

106



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Apr 4-1910

, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Miller, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1900.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).—**The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).—**The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, and for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as machine polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of "In Transit"; those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Is he paid and under contract?).—**Column 5 should be subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No, and read but not write.

**Column 6 (Country of birth).—**Column 6 should be subdivided to show the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 7 (Race or people).—**The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks for this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In these connections the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative being, give name and address of friend.

**Column 10 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—**The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 16 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Chichaly, Surgeon of the Kaiser Auguste Victor, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria*

sailing from *Hamburg*

*26th March*, 190*7*.

*202*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Schwarz</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	17	m	merchant			German	German	Hamburg	Hamburg	Father: <i>Wm. Schwarz, Altona</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Ris</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	17	f	none			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Wm. Ris, Frankfurt</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
3	<i>Kaplan</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	44	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaplan, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Kaplan</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	35	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaplan, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Formel</i>	<i>Richard</i>	29	m	"			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Richard Formel, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Karch</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	40	m	engineer			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Albert Karch, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7		<i>Kellie</i>	19	f	none			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Albert Karch, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8		<i>Albert</i>	19	m	none			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Albert Karch, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9		<i>Robert</i>	19	m	none			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Albert Karch, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
10		<i>Karl</i>	19	m	none			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Albert Karch, Chicago</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
11	<i>Wieder</i>	<i>Walter</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Walter Wieder, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
12	<i>Wieder</i>	<i>Walter</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Walter Wieder, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
13	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	57	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaiser, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
14	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	57	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaiser, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
15	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	57	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaiser, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
16	<i>Kaiser</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	57	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaiser, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
17								"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Kaiser, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
18	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
19	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
20	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
21	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
22	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
23	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
24	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
25	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
26	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
27	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
28	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
29	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
30	<i>Wambacher</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	15	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	Brother: <i>Isaac Wambacher, New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *A*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Apr 4-1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—
1	no	self	yes	1902	Philadelphia	business		good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Germany	Bamberg
2	"	"	"	"	"	refugee: Mr. Ferdinand Weiler, New York, 114 St. 512 West		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
3	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. Maurice Wetherimer, New York, 244 Ave.		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
4	no	"	"	1904	New York	in transit to Canada		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Peter
5	"	"	"	1909	Chicago	home: 220 Madison St., Chicago, 4231 Cabaret Ave.		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Alexander
6	"	"	"	1894	Philadelphia	no		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Peter
7	"	"	"	1902	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
8	"	husband	"	1903	"	"		"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia
9	"	father	no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	no	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
11	"	Mr. David	yes	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
13	yes	self	"	"	"	business		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
14	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
15	yes	to A. S.	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
16	"	self	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
17	"	husband	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
18	"	husband	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
19	"	self	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
20	"	"	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
21	"	"	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
22	"	"	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
23	"	self	"	"	"	together with Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg
24	yes	self	yes	1905	New York	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
25	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
26	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
27	no	"	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
28	"	husband	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
29	"	self	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
30	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. David		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Berlin



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. R. R. R.* of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as chemist, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation, "in transit," those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Abode last night).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry, "Steamship," should be either Yes or No, and "Land" either Yes or No, and "Hotel" either Yes or No. No entry should be made if not applicable.  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be classified to mean the country of which manifest is made, as follows:  
**Column 9 (Class of people).**—The entry in column 9 should be, with care, of people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In case connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and point of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *E. P. Pichatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victor*, *do hereby* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *9* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinzess Victoria*

sailing from *Hamburg*

*24th March*, 190*8*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Kierke</i>	<i>Kierke</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Bronckhorff</i>	<i>Ryge</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Dybeck</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>forester</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>von Auerberg</i>	<i>Wido</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>retired</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
5	<i>Heidschuck</i>	<i>Heidi</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mechanic</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
6	<i>Linnar</i>	<i>Linnar</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>retired</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
7	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
8	<i>Ransen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
9	<i>Widdellburg</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>architect</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>brother: in Johannes Kierke, 21st St. N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>

*Let*

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *B*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 1-1910

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	bro. William Kirby, New York	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Russia	Petersburg
2	"	"	"	"	no friends	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	"	"	Petersburg
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	blue	"	Sweden	Falun
4	yes	self	yes	no	bro. J. Cohen, Montreal	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	blue	"	Sweden	Falun
5	"	"	"	yes 1907 Montreal	bro. J. Cohen, Montreal	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	blue	"	Sweden	Falun
6	"	"	"	"	no friends	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	"	"	Petersburg
7	no	"	"	yes 1907 New York	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	blue	"	"	Petersburg
8										5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Petersburg
9	no	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	brother F. Hildeburg, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Petersburg



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. J. Smith*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 2 (Age).—**The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 3 (Sex).—**The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 4 (Married or single).—**The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—**The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, read as follows: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common polisher, boat-maker, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the permanent examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, and to be recorded under head of occupation, as "in transit," those coming here for a permanent sojourn in the United States, but not intending to participate in transit, should be classified as "transit," and head of occupation.  
**Column 6 (Place of birth and residence).—**Column 6 should be filled out as follows: Country, should be either Yes, Yes, cannot read and write, No, No, cannot read and write, or Yes, No (not read but can write).  
**Column 7 (Nationality).—**Column 7 should be completed by means of the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 8 (Class of people).—**The entry in column 8 should be made by the people as given in list of head of the manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be correctly filled by inspectors and registry clerks, as follows: For instance, "Chinese" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Chinese" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is of Chinese race but by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- Chinese.—The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people and Negroes.
- West Indian.—Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Chinese and Negroes.
- Spanish American.—Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—**The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—**The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11 (Final destination).—**The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—**The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—**The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—**The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—**The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—**The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 17 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

*I. D. Richatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, *arriving from* do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Goverment*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from Hamburg

24th March, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Blischard	Harry	24	m	merchant	U. S. Citizen				
2	"	"	19	f	"	"				St. Paul
3	Green	Elizabeth	12	f	"	"				"
4	Gumbiner	Eugen	44	m	merchant	"				New York
5	Warfield	Louis	36	f	m	"				"
6	"	Eleonore	14	f	"	"				"
7	Knevel	Emily	44	f	"	"				"
8	Martin	Elizabeth	33	f	"	"				"
9	de Jery	Adeline	24	f	"	"				"
10	Warner	Anna	12	f	"	"				"
11	"	Rebecca	20	f	"	"				Washington
12	"	Frank	19	m	consul	"				"
13	Glaser	Georg	36	m	merchant	"				"
14	"	Paul	22	f	"	"				New York
15	Rehm	Agathe	28	f	"	"				"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"				"
17	Grande	Joseph	2	m	merchant	"				"
18	Jackarack	Isa	40	m	"	"				New York
19	"	Barquede	22	f	"	"				Maracaibo
20	"	Armand	9	m	"	"				"
21	Hempel	Anna	18	f	"	"				"
22	Schmidt	"	"	"	"	"				New York
23	Vorhaus	Emma	39	f	"	"				"
24	"	Anna	9	f	"	"				"
25	Donaldson	Richard	40	f	merchant	"				"
26	Quinning	"	16	f	"	"				"
27	Christoph	"	30	m	"	"				"
28										
29										
30										

\* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."  
\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



**THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1010

, 190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. A. R. R. R. of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should be descriptive of the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, and should be as accurate as possible. Examples: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, coal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, according to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States, having a record under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a passage, or to be employed in the United States, but not intending to pass through or trans-act business, should be classified as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 5 (Last permanent residence).**—Column 5 should be filled with the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native of the United States, the entry should be "United States." If the alien is a native of a foreign country, the entry should be the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native of a foreign country, the entry should be the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native of a foreign country, the entry should be the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence.

**Column 6 (Last permanent residence).**—Column 6 should be filled with the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native of the United States, the entry should be "United States." If the alien is a native of a foreign country, the entry should be the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. If the alien is a native of a foreign country, the entry should be the name of the country, city, or town of last permanent residence.

**Column 7 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 7 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 8 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 8 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 9 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (tick ☒) or No (no tick).

**Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 13 (Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 14 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

**Column 1 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 1 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a last residence, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 7 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 7 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 8 (Final destination).**—The entry in column 8 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 9 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (tick ☒) or No (no tick).

**Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 10 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 13 (Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 14 to 20.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CHINA.

The term "China" refers to the Chinese people (and Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Brichatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiser's Atlantic Victoria*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *32* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

*Dr. Brichatz*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>French</del>	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

*Dr. Brichatz*

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from *Hamburg*

*March 26<sup>th</sup>*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schilling	Max	26	✓ m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Offenbach	father: Andreas Schilling Pfaffenhausen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Bonk	Josef	34	✓ m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: Caroline Bonk Cosel	"	New York
3	Matloch	Katharina	60	✓ f	cook	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	sister: "	"	"
4	Schwarz	Albert	28	✓ m	tanner	"	Hungary	Habsburg	Hungary	Karlburg	father: Jacob Schwarz 23 Berbergaue	"	"
5	Länger	Louis	29	✓ m	merchant	"	Germany	"	Germany	Oberdorf	father: Jakob Länger Oberdorf	"	"
6	Foth	Vilhelmine	20	✓ f	maid	"	Russia	German	Russia	Dreval	father: Wilh. Foth Dreval-Block	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Hoerauf	Lenhardt	58	✓ m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	Rastadt	"	N.Y.	Dickinson
8	"	wife	Elizabeth	55	✓ f	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	son	Anton	19	✓ m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	father: Th. Anton Handler Rastadt, Prussia	"	"
10	"	son	Katharina	21	✓ f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	son	Othilia	16	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	son	Peter	25	✓ m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	wife	Theresia	22	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	grandfather: Anton Handler Rastadt, Prussia	"	"
14	Hück	Jacob	33	✓ m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	wife	Christina	26	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	son	Rosa	2	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	brother: Kathias Hück Rastadt, Prussia	"	"
17	"	"	David	2m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Rysch	Georg	18	✓ m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	father: Christian Rysch Rastadt, Prussia	"	"
19	Grasas	Anton	45	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Grasas Vienna, Austria	"	"
20	Liebe	Betty	45	✓ f	teacher	"	Germany	German	"	"	sister: Th. Liebe Kadebach	Ill.	Chicago
21	Luko	Stefan	45	✓ m	wd. private	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Korovica	brother: Maria Bergmann Lukos, Hungary	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	"	son	Nikolaus	25	✓ m	hman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Magewirth	August	34	✓ m	vine cooper	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hanfurt	"	"	"
24	"	wife	Auguste	33	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	aunt: Josephine Henning Leisa - P. V.	N.Y.	New York
25	"	son	Kathilde	3	✓ f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
26	Schönemwollf	Vilhelm	24	✓ m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	stepfather: Th. Heissner 5 Ballin St.	"	"
27	Font	Adam	19	✓ m	farm lab.	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	mother: Lipotini Faust Budapest	"	"
28	Remeth	Anna	32	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Th. Schady Lodmego	"	"
29	Curicska	Alvis	32	✓ m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Totam Curicska Arad	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Barna	Kalman	43	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Barna Arad	N.Y.	New York

Pearsall



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 4-1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to receive of any other person, or to be admitted to the United States in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	aunt, Mrs. Jacob Hamburg St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Windelheim
2	"	"	no	no	aunt, Miss Matlock 909. 6th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Cosel
3	"	"	150	yes	home: 909. 6th Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Herrnstadt
4	"	"	20	yes	sister: 71. Depi Bleier 30 W 46th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
5	no	former	no	no	brother: J. Sanger 146 Bleekman St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
6	"	self	no	no	friend: Bertha Schaffrich 1780 8. 63rd St. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
7	yes	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Rastadt
9	"	brother	yes	no	son: Jacob Hoerauf Dickinson St. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Hoerauf Dickinson St. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	self	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	husband	350	no	brother: J. L. Jacob Hoerauf Dickinson St. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	50	no	brother: J. L. Josef Wandler Dickinson St. D.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	37	no	brother: J. L. Louis Wandler Box 774. Beltsville Park Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	70	no	friend: Dr. Zaelan 1914 Kane St. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Wichita
21	"	"	42	no	son: Alexander Luko 73 Barton St. Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Delaware
22	"	"	42	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest
23	yes	"	25	no	brother: J. L. Georg Gieseler 324. 32nd New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
24	"	husband	250	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Germany
25	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geisa
26	"	self	yes	yes	brother: J. L. Bertie 1958 A. Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Oppenheim
27	"	"	60	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover
28	no	"	65	yes	mother: Bochoel Rojina 1325 Hengst St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
29	yes	"	40	no	uncle: Anton Frank 865 Ave 10. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary
30	"	"	30	yes	friend: George Stenfeld 825 W 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Austria



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. P. Pinner*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Paul*  
Commander Officer

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes: Yes (can read and write), No: No (can neither read nor write), or Yes: No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACKS).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Dr. Enicholz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 19*15*  
at *San Francisco*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

23

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria*

sailing from *Hamburg*

*March 26<sup>th</sup>*, 19 *10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Lindner</i>	<i>Nicolaus</i>	44	m	m	merchant		<i>U. S. A. Citizen</i>						
2	<i>Gorenwisch</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	32	m	s							<i>#127902</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Steg</i>	<i>Anny</i>	36	f	m	housewife						<i>Wat it - Geo. 14 1909</i>		
4	"	<i>Anne Marie</i>	7	f	s	child							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Milwaukee</i>
5	<i>Schwarz</i>	<i>John</i>	33	m	m	officer								
6	<i>Riessen</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	38	f	m	housewife							<i>Wis.</i>	<i>St. Joseph</i>
7	"	<i>Gladys</i>	9	f	s	daughter							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Moneta</i>
8	<i>Winter</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	46	m	m	contractor							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Milwaukee</i>
9	<i>Hahn</i>	<i>J. J.</i>	39	m	s	none							<i>N. D.</i>	<i>Underwood</i>
10	<i>Sternlicht</i>	<i>Harri.</i>	50	m	m	merchant							<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>Vestergard</i>	<i>Rena</i>	39	f	m	housewife							<i>Oreg.</i>	<i>Portland</i>
12	"	<i>Florence</i>	6	f	s	daughter								
13	"	<i>Melba</i>	14	f	s	"								
14	"	<i>Sylvia</i>	7	f	s	"								
15	"	<i>Buster</i>	3	m	s	son								
16	<i>Kens</i>	<i>Henry</i>	43	m	m	merchant							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Milwaukee</i>
17	"	<i>John</i>	60	m	s	housewife							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Kenosha</i>
18	<i>Lilr</i>	<i>Sabina</i>	26	f	m	housewife							<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	"	<i>Charles</i>	1	m	s	son								
20	<i>Schlich</i>	<i>Marie</i>	57	f	m	none								
21	"	<i>Max Philip</i>	15	m	s	student							<i>Wisc.</i>	<i>Staten Is.</i>
22	<i>Krone</i>	<i>Anna</i>	53	f	m	housewife								
23	<i>Rosenthal</i>	<i>Henry</i>	32	m	s	"							<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>
24	<i>Baird</i>	<i>Lucy</i>	29	f	s	"							<i>Pa.</i>	<i>Hatons</i>
25	<i>Shea</i>	<i>Max</i>	27	m	s	none							<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>Fridrich</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	38	m	m	keeper							<i>Cal.</i>	<i>Los Angeles</i>
27	<i>Hellberg</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	49	m	s	housewife							<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Gloversville</i>
	"	<i>Jane</i>	69	f	m	none								<i>Garden C.</i>
	"	<i>Charles</i>	42	m	m	baker							<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>Forblee</i>
	"	<i>Eans</i>	46	m	s	farmer							<i>Cal.</i>	<i>S. Francisco</i>



## 24

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 4-1910

, 19

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1915, at Bremen, Germany.

J. M.  
Commander officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *D. A. Richarz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *39* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from Hamburg

March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Poliak	Girak	38	M	merchant	yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	U.S.S.R.	father: Jacob Poliak Gorow - Kinsk	Cal. Trinidad	
2	"	wife	38	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	ch	6	F	child	no	"	"	"	"			
4	"	"	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Amira	34	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Poliak Gorow - Kinsk	"	
6	"	Chaim	3	M	son	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Josef	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Poliak Gorow - Kinsk	"	
8	Blandau	Amalie	26	F	housewife	yes	Germany	German	U.S.S.R.	U.S.S.R.			
9	"	ch	2	F	child	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Ludwig Blandau H. Hopfenstr. Hamburg	N.Y. New York	
10	"	Hildegard	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Kitzmann	Johann	20	M	farmer	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Eduard Kitzmann Olechow - Katsch	49. Kach	
12	Kruger	Lustev	33	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Bartha	22	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ferdinand Kruger Olechow - Katsch	"	
14	"	Heinrich	18	M	farmer	yes	"	"	"	"			
15	Kaeckero	Bertha	18	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: August Kruger Tarschew - Katsch	Cal. Oakland	
16	Schirmer	Minna	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	"			
17	Kratzmann	Bartha	24	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Georg Kaeckero Barmstedt	Towa Honata	
18	Brandt	William	40	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Knachnikowski	Edmund	31	M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	parents: Karl Knachnikowski 103 Bille-Killengasse, Hamburg	Ill. Chicago	
20	"	Traceda	32	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	Amalie	4	F	child	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Gertrude Brandt Heldorf	N.Y. Buffalo	
22	"	Heinrich	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Bloch	Hammer	19	M	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hans Lina Knachnikowski 18 Bille-Killengasse, Toren	"	
24	Hurtz	Lillian	30	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Fredy	5	M	child	"	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	
26	"	Lillian	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Lippert	Elise	16	F	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Otto Lippert 40 Fagerstr. Stuttgart	N.Y. New York	
28	Leitner	Johann	36	M	salesman	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Grahammer	Magdalena	35	F	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Rimbach Rimbach, Colonwald	N.Y. Riverside	
30	Kahnel	Flora	24	F	cook	"	"	"	"	"			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4-1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	1903	home: 213 Elm St. Trinidad Col.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Kelwa
2	yes	husband	yes	1906	home: 213 Elm St. Trinidad Col.							5 6					"	Gorow
3	yes	father	yes														"	"
4	yes	self	yes														"	"
5	yes	self	yes		husband: Frank Poliak 213 Elm St. Trinidad Col.							5 7					"	Slutsk
6	yes	mother	yes														"	Gorow
7	yes	self	yes														"	"
8	yes	self	yes	1906	husband: Richard Blandau 37 Clinton St. New York							5 6					Austria	Lereth
9	yes	mother	yes	1908	no. Harry Buch.												U.S.A.	Albany
10	yes	self	yes		friend: Ferdinand Schick Mack & S. Well. Co.												Germany	Hamburg
11	yes	self	yes	1903	home: Well. Co. Mack & S. D.							5 7					Russia	Olehowa
12	yes	husband	yes		cousin: Gustav Kringer Well. Co. Mack & S. D.							5 8					"	"
13	yes	self	yes		aunt: Anna Gloy 1817 Valdey St. Oakland Cal.							5 6					Germany	Barmstedt
14	yes	self	yes		friend: Mrs. Josephine Neesen Monata Sina							5 5					"	Blankenmoor
15	yes	self	yes		uncle: Ludwig Jaczke 3315 So. Leavitt St. Chicago Ill.							5 6					"	Hamburg
16	yes	self	yes	1892	home: 1541 72nd St. Chicago							5 8					"	Schafstedt
17	yes	self	yes		mother: J. Elyon Bloch 298 Wilson St. Buffalo N.Y.							5 7					"	Tremessen
18	yes	self	yes														"	Freihof
19	yes	self	yes		mother: " "												"	Posen
20	yes	self	yes	1877								5 8					"	Gnesen
21	yes	self	yes	1903	parent: Friedrich Canbepf 434 Vandeventer St. New York							5 7					U.S.A.	New York
22	yes	self	yes														Germany	Stuttgart
23	yes	self	yes	1902	uncle: J. Zuerbrugg 1800 Riverside St. Y.							5 8					"	Labipheim
24	yes	self	yes	1903	friend: Frank Kriesche 34 West Ave. Chicago												"	Grar
25	yes	self	yes		friend: Josef Forster 4003 Centerville Chicago							5 8					"	Kauskirchen
26	yes	self	yes		bridegroom: Fred Miller 50 West St. S. Francisco							5 7					Germany	Kodersdorf



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Kruse*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *33* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*True*  
*Commander*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Richard*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *July*, 19*17*  
at *St. Louis*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## 13

*S. S.* Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from Hamburg

March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910

F 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which <sup>they</sup> sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 28

Arriving at Port of New-York Apr 4-1910

January



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kuser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Huser  
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe an accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Richard*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
<del>Finland</del> Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910**

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Krsak	Maria	30	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Hungary	Oszada	aunt. Varona Krsak Oszada	N.Y. Perth Amboy
2	"	Tam	6	m	p	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"
3	"	Ferko	4	m	p	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"
4	Brubecz	Apollonia	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	sister. Katerine Zancsek Oszada	"
5	"	Stefan	8	m	p	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"
6	"	Simon	4	m	p	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"
7	Reinbold	August	44	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	"	Szabolcsa	brother. Simon Reinbold 613 Szabolcsa.	Mo. St. Louis
8	"	Simon	14	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
9	Michels	Michael	68	m	nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. L. Samuel Wilhelm Szabolcsa	"
10	Bergauer	Nicolaus	54	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
11	"	Barbara	48	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Katarina Bergauer Szabolcsa	"
12	"	Nicolaus	38	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
13	Kuszin	Paul	46	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. L. Filip Johann Szabolcsa	"
14	"	Teresia	42	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
15	"	Elisabeth	18	f	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
16	"	Teresia	15	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Kari Magdalena Katalinfalva 53	N.Y. Trenton
17	Kari	Johann	24	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Katalinfalva		"
18	Stein	"	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Stein Johann Katalinfalva	Ill. Chicago
19	"	Elisabeth	23	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. L. " "	"
20	Leib	Maria	34	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. Kelemen Janos Szula	N.Y. New York
21	"	Karoly	9	m	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
22	"	Antal	7	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother. Kelemen Janos Szula	"
23	"	Kariska	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
24	"	Janos	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Gertrud Gendor Szabolcsa	Mo. St. Louis
25	Gendor	Peter	34	m	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	German	"	"	"		"
26	Hermann	Gaspar	33	m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Ernest Hermann Szabolcsa	Ill. Akron
27	Eder	Gyorgy	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister. Veron Eder Resege	"
28	Wolf	Abraham	50	m	"	merchant	no	no	Romania	Hebrew	"	"	brother. L. Daniel Reckler Brook Grove, Tassy	N.Y. New York
29	"	Etel	40	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
30	Judryk	Oskar	37	m	"	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	"	wife. Rifka Judryk Bialystok	"



## 30

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 4-1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	100	1898 Perth Amboy	husband: Frank Kresak 300 Hall Ave. Perth Amboy	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	brown	Hungary Osgoda
2	"	mother	100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	self	15	1901 Perth Amboy	husband: Stefan Krubecy 672 Charles St. Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"
5	"	mother	100	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	20	1903 St. Louis	son: Anton Reigbold 364 3 Frank Ave. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Syerdynow
8	"	father	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	brown	Trakalhara
9	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Billed
10	"	"	100	"	son: Wilhelm Mathias 1818 Menard St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
11	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Trakalhara
12	"	self	"	"	cousin: Becker, Friedrich 1819/10 St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	10	1906 St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"
14	"	husband	100	no	son: Sebastian Reiter 1800. 7th St. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
15	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
17	"	self	40	1903 Trenton N.J.	wife: Selgrad, Josef 20 Canal St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Katalinfa
18	"	"	53	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"
19	"	husband	60	"	sister: Stein Anna 915 W. 19th Place, Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"
20	yes	husband	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Hungary Gyula
21	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	22	"	husband: Leib Janos 210 E. 87th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	self	yes	1903 St. Louis	brother: H. Bauer 20th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Trakalhara
26	"	"	100	1902 Perth Amboy	friend: Winkler, Johann 20 Dundas St. Akron Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Lojaskanow
27	"	"	40	"	friend: "										



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this,

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** - The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** - The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes, can read and write; No-No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** - Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** - The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** - The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Near and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** - The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** - The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** - The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** - The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** - The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** - The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Prichard*, Surgeon of the *SS. Augusta Victoria*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from Hamburg

March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Teritsch	Josephine	24	f. none	yes	Austria	German	Hamburg	father: Franz Teritsch Volkgarten Str. Hamburg	Ohio Cleveland
2	Kribusz	Anna	22	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	father: Michael Kribusz 144 Schwanen-utca. Budapest	I. S. Newark
3	Müller	Anna	25	m. housewife	"	"	German	Bockers	father: Michael Müller Bockers	Farfield
4	Fahle	Olga	41	s. sister	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	sister: J. Fahle 6 Bockers-damm. Hamburg	S. G. New York
5	Kienerwadel	Frieda	18	"	none	"	"	Berlin	father: Anton Kienerwadel 3 Kellernmstr. Berlin	Ill. Chicago
6	Reck	Lina	45	m. housewife	"	"	"	"	husband: Richard Reck 5 Lessing St. Hamburg	Wisconsin Madison
7	Musial	Emma	19	f. none	"	"	"	"	father: Andreas Musial 26 Steinweg. Hamburg	Nevada Las Vegas
8	Högelmann	Paul	23	m. clerk	"	"	"	Deuben	father: Peter Högelmann 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	Ill. Peoria
9	Lipos	Maria	25	f. florist	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Budapest	father: Lipos Lajos 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	S. G. New York
10	Lila	Rudolf	48	m. merchant	"	Romania	Hebrew	Bukarest	father: J. Lila 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	"
11	"	Teancu	38	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	father: J. Teancu 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	"
12	"	Emil	18	m. electrician	"	"	"	"	father: J. Emil 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	"
13	"	Gustav	10	" son	"	"	"	"	father: J. Gustav 16 Roma-utca. Budapest	"
14	Krause	Rosa	17	f. none	"	Germany	German	Oschersleben	mother: Henriette Krause Oschersleben	Pa. Philadel.
15	Bartel	Hans	19	m. clerk	"	"	"	Leipzig	parent: Max Bartel 12 Goischenstr. Leipzig	S. G. Brooklyn
16	Wackermann	Heinrich	22	" engineer	"	"	"	Leipzig	mother: Louise Wackermann 298 Bismarck Str. Leipzig	Cal. S. Francisco
17	Invoboda	Egon	22	" clerk	"	"	"	Leipzig	mother: Karl Invoboda 1 Gottschalk-Str. Leipzig	Pa. Philadel.
18	Schlinger	Paul	19	" furrier	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest	father: Franz Schlinger 2 Tabakgasse. Budapest	N. Y. New York
19	Kleinblatt	Gusta	38	f. wd none	"	Austria	"	Thakau	friend: Raffe Splittner 44 Dittol-gasse. Thakau	"
20	Hoff	Berta	33	" tailoress	"	Hungary	"	Leitra	mother: Katharina Hoff 25 Gyökergasse. Leitra	"
21	Linell	Lari	24	m. housewife	"	"	"	Salgo	father: Heier Linell Salgo	Wisconsin Wausau
22	Ischar	Maria	24	f. none	"	Austria	German	Vienna	father: Josef Ischar 2 Haseldorf. Steiermark	N. Y. New York
23	Kaef	Frida	18	" governess	"	Switzerland	German	Urwil	mother: Margarete Kaef Ober Urwil	Mo. St. Louis
24	Bayer	Anna	22	"	"	Germany	"	St. Gallen	mother: Anna Bayer Tessing, 4 Bay.	S. G. New York
25	Vogt	Ida	27	" none	"	"	"	Leipzig	father: Carl Vogt 8 Linoweg. Leipzig	Brooklyn
26	"	Elisa	2	" child	none	"	"	Leipzig	sister: Helene Gutschke 22 Terrassenstr. Dresden	"
27	Recha	Emmy	34	f. m. housewife	yes	Austria	"	"	father: H. Recha Leopoldau	S. G. New York
28	Beck	Friedrich	39	m. teacher	"	Germany	"	"	sister: Wilhelmine Ganschke Leitendorf. Brandenburg	Ill. Chicago
29	"	Frankiska	28	f. housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	König	Hugo	29	m. merchant	"	Austria	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Apr 4-1910

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes		brother: Richard Kuncze 1567 E. 40th St. Cleveland, O.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Harburg
2	"	"	yes		brother: Salomon Schwartz 256 Springfield Ave. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Hungary Budapest
3	yes	husband	yes		husband: Georg Muller 24 Belmont Ave. Garfield St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	H. Becskerek
4	yes	self	yes		friend: Pastor Licker Elizabeth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	Germany Hamburg
5	yes	"	yes		brother: Paul Boglary 55 La Salle St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Berlin
6	yes	"	yes	more yes 1878 Lancaster	cousin: Mr. Goldstein Madison Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	Prussia
7	yes	father	yes		uncle: Gerhard Goldstein Las Vegas St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Prussia
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1904	friend: Harry Schum 145 Chambers Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Prussia
9	"	"	yes	yes 09 New York	friend: Mrs. Mary Matczak 316 E. 77th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	brown	"	Hungary Csongrad
10	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Romania Bukarest
11	"	husband	yes		son: Chas. W. Kitz 233 E. 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	father	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	mother	yes		uncle: Ellice Spouse 2427 Tioga St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany Halle
15	yes	father	yes		cousin: Mr. Karel 134 Elymer St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
16	"	brother	yes		brother: Otto Wackernagel 41 Lapridge St. St. Francis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Bad Lauburg
17	no	self	yes		friend: Mrs. Grafton 5143 Wakefield St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
18	yes	"	yes		uncle: Ignatz Schlinger 428 E. 85th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	black	brown	"	Hungary Budapest
19	"	children	yes		son: Louis Kleinblatt 718 E. 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Austria Krakau
20	"	sister	yes		sister: Helene Korn Hotel Capital, Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Hungary Semet
21	"	self	yes		husband: Josef Lowell 205 E. 80th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Galgoz
22	yes	"	yes		sister: Apollonia Seclan 445 Kirkwood St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Austria D. Haseldorf
23	yes	"	yes		friend: Mr. Bruchmiller 644 Adam St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	Switzerland Lauterbach
24	"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Germany Huesing
25	"	bridegroom	yes		bridegroom: Waldem Kuncze 22 Bath St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue	"	Leipzig
26	"	father	yes		uncle: Mr. Tholbach 166 Evergreen Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Radobent
27	"	self	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Sachsenberg
28	"	"	yes		no	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Auerbach
29	"	husband	yes		brother: Rudolf Kuncze 569 Elymer St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Kochpau
30	yes	self	yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Austria Leitendorf



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. J. J. J. of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sam  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

19

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *D. R. Richard*,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* <sup>sailing the *Arcturion*, do</sup> *years'* experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Government.* and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at *New York*

day of *Sept*, 19*01*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

33

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



16

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoria

sailing from Hamburg

March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Vrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Reibeisen	Abali	29	f. m. housewife		U.S.A.				N.Y. New York
2	"	Joe	5	m. child		U.S.A.				"
3	"	Henriette	4	f. child		U.S.A.				"
4	Geiger	Frank	58	m. m. business		U.S.A.				" Syracuse
5	John	Rosa	54	f. housewife		U.S.A.				Ill. Chicago
6	"	Sarah	23	f. none		U.S.A.				"
7	"	Toda	21	f. none		U.S.A.				"
8	Lieber	Barbara	41	f. m. housewife		U.S.A.				Pa. Hurdockville
9	"	Carl	4	m. son		U.S.A.				"
10	Schmid	John	53	m. m. builder		U.S.A.				"
11	Taffe	Emil	59	m. nd farmer		U.S.A.				N.Y. Utica
12	Doelle	Gustav	56	m. s. private		U.S.A.				N.Y. Seward
13	Hetke	Gottlieb	61	m. m. clergyman		U.S.A.				N.Y. New York
14	"	Catharina	61	f. housewife		U.S.A.				Okla. Okene
15	Lundgaard	Edelred	21	m. s. clerk		U.S.A.				"
16	Rommen	Adolf	43	m. officer		U.S.A.				Louis. Orleans
17	Rabinowitz	Gosie	45	f. m. housewife		U.S.A.				Minn. St. Paul
18	"	Eva	7	f. s. child		U.S.A.				N.Y. New York
19	Harris	Marie	58	f. wd. none		U.S.A.				"
20	Weiss	Pepi	27	f. m. housewife		U.S.A.				"
21	"	Elise	3	f. s. child		U.S.A.				"
22	"	Karoly	2	f. m. "		U.S.A.				"
23	"	Ed	11	m. "		U.S.A.				"
24	Lachs	George	77	m. m. merchant		U.S.A.				"
25	Kosofsky	Simon	57	m. "		U.S.A.				"
26	"	John	23	m. "		U.S.A.				"
27	Balbauer	Frank	53	m. m. farmer		U.S.A.				"
28	Brehme	Agathe	56	f. housewife		U.S.A.				Greenville
29	"	Margaret	11	f. daughter		U.S.A.				New York
30	Plumm	Constantin	53	m. m. sculptor		U.S.A.				"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

16-11-115  
at New York, N.Y.  
Oct. 22 1898

25/29  
2

July 21 1898



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of *New-York*

Apr 4 - 1910

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by his wife, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Is he or she married to more than one woman or man at the same time?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Does he or she believe in the overthrow of the Government by force or violence?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Handwritten notes:*

- Row 8: *No. 1000 of 1000*
- Row 17: *140 3 - 5*
- Row 19: *235 11, 112*
- Row 20: *140 3 - 5*
- Row 24: *235 11, 112*
- Row 25: *140 3 - 5*
- Row 26: *235 11, 112*
- Row 27: *140 3 - 5*
- Row 28: *235 11, 112*
- Row 29: *140 3 - 5*
- Row 30: *235 11, 112*



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Prichard*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

*Dr. Prichard*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
<del>Bohemian</del>	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>French</del>	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
<del>Hebrew</del>	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoriasailing from HamburgMarch 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Metzger	Moises	52	m	m	hatmaker	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	wife: Emma Metzger		
2	Ramm	Eva	40	f	m	housewife	yes	German	1		Wien	21 Rue Dombrower, Tarnow, S. Y. New York		
3	"	Milly	14	f	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Olga Klopfer		
4	"	Margarete	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scholtzger, Wien		
5	Skrypynska	Stefanie	20	f	"	none	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Rogasen	father: Alexander Rogasen		
6	Wichmann	Robert	28	m	m	merchant	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wife: Rosa Wichmann		
7	Wahl	Sydnoy	39	f	"	upholsterer	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	"	brother: Josef Wahl		
8	Gedanski	Chaim	21	m	"	clerk	"	Russia	"	"	"	6 Balgasse, Budapest, S. Y. New York		
9	Kalter	Berta	17	f	"	none	"	Austria	"	"	"	father: Moses Gedanski		
10	Hagelberg	"	28	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Biglitz, New York		
11	Tonas	Charles	25	m	m	clerk	"	Germany	German	"	"	mother: Schudel Kalter		
12	Tzel	Tenni	28	f	"	housewife	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	"	father: Berl Hagelberg		
13	Buslik	Marie	22	f	"	none	"	Russia	"	"	"	father: Peter Tones		
14	Friedmann	Clara	16	f	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	mother: Fittel Mond		
15	Blowsky	Mary	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: B. Buslik		
16	Klima	Anna	14	f	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"	"	41 Elsterstr., Leipzig		
17	Wentz	Karl	35	m	"	hotel manager	"	Germany	German	"	"	mother: Mrs. Friedmann		
18	Lehmann	Paul	43	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	parent: Vangel Blowsky		
19	Kollbacher	Johanna	62	f	"	none	no	Austria	"	"	"	Pilsen - Brannerei		
20	Both	Paul	31	m	m	butcher	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	parent: Ferdinand Klima		
21	Metzger	Archal	25	m	"	florist	"	"	"	"	"	parent: Nathan Wentz		
22	"	Simon	20	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Aug. Lehmann		
23	Fischer	Paula	30	f	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	18 Jungferngasse, Graz		
24	Collbohm	Adelheid	18	f	"	housewife	"	Germany	"	"	"	wife: Barbara Both		
25	"	Franklin	3	m	"	son	no	"	"	"	"	Sagy Bodolya		
26	Brescher	Georg	32	m	m	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	father: Nikolau Metzger		
27	"	Anna	30	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Varas		
28	Brescher	Nikolau	45	m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	father: Roth Antal		
29	"	Lusanna	45	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sagy Bodolya		
30	"	Johanna	15	f	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	mother: J. L. Johanna Collbohm		

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens

and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4 - 1910

19

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	son	30	no	son: L. Ketzger 2418 2nd st. New York	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Tarnow
2		self	100		husband: Friedrich Ramp 15 William St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Prag
3		mother			brother: Julius Skrzynski Carl Garbner Ind. 133 1/2 W 23rd st. New York	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"	Vien
4					cousin: Edward Haas 527 E 78th St. New York	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		brother	18		friend: Josef Schultak 673 Lenox Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 9	brn	blue	"	"	Germany	Rogasen
6		self	yes		uncle: J. Fischer 95 Rut St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Koburg
7			more	yes	cousin: Sophie Goldmann 1006 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Hewes
8			yes	09	sister: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bialystok
9			no	1900	husband: Josef Tzel 87 Ridge St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pedlisik
10			yes	1905	brother: Adolf Ruzlik 24 E 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Todmichlowe
11			yes	1902	uncle: Hans Litz 130 4/6 Fulton St. N.Y. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	5 11	brn	"	"	"	Germany	Altora
12		husband		09	friend: Louis Joseph 15 W 107th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
13		brother	25	no	amnt. Mrs. Elias Kaciel 1341 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Leipzig
14		self	yes	1903	friend: Louis Wapring 122 W 40th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol
15		friend	no	09	home: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 9 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsen
16		self	no		brother: Henry L. Fahn 3313 Clark Ave. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Meili
17			yes	1902	friend: Richard Guher 670 Blackhawk St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden
18			yes	1893	cousin: Anna Schaefer 1957 Cherokee St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
19		yes	brother	10	friend: Stefan Segner 3603 Union Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lomenberg
20		no	self	70	husband: Hans & Coll Bohm Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tolereglak
21			no	70	brother: Michael Brocher 1541 Germantown Ave. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Varyas
22		husband			brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Detu
23		self	no	1903	husband: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Belogh
24			no	09	brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Verro
25		mother		1907	brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Verro
26		self	yes	1906	brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
27		husband			brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kis Esz
28		self	no		brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		husband			brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		father			brother: " " " " " "	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Huser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Huser  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes can read and write, No, No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

Japanese.

West Indian.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Prishatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *38* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Sept*, 19*11*  
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Asmusen	Caroline	50	f	housewife	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother i.l. H. Reggelsen	Cal. S. Francisco	
2	Lindtke	Oskar	20	m	enter	"	Russia	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	brother i.l. Alex. Priese	Ill. Chicago	
3	Goldberg	Abraham	21	m	maker	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	father: David Goldberg	N.Y. New York	
4	"	Golda	23	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	131 Gloga St. Lodz	"	
5	Wolinski	Lore	30	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	Moses	7	m	son	"	"	"	"	"	father: Samuel Biblowitz	"	
7	"	David	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geczin	"	
8	Pollak	Tom	30	m	housewife	yes	Austria	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Wolf Hollander	"	
9	"	Hugo	15	m	son	"	"	"	Austria	Bucarest	father: Marcus Gilbert	"	
10	Gelbert	Michel	18	m	florist	"	"	"	"	"	Borowitz	"	
11	Kleinberg	Sigmund	26	m	keeper	"	Russia	"	"	"	Borowitz, Bukovina	"	
12	"	Chaya	24	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chaya Kalman	"	
13	Harnick	Bertha	20	f	tailress	"	Austria	"	"	"	Wiesnowicz, Russia	"	
14	Judareck Harnick	Salomon	24	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wienitz, Bukovina	Brooklyn	
15	Hafner	Georg	46	m	farm lab.	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Luttenbaum	father: Georg Hafner	N.Y. New York	
16	"	Kati	46	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Labany	"	
17	Knapp	Peter	56	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	son: Nikolaus Knapp	N.Y. New York	
18	"	Ema	59	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Labany	"	
19	Karpels	Josef	18	m	clerk	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krenos	mother: Josephine Karpels	Ill. Chicago	
20	Frankel	Ernestine	30	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Krenos - Bad	"	
21	"	Chauncie	7	m	child	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Moses Luthary	N.Y. New York	
22	"	Herman	6	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luthary	"	
23	Ellenberg	Annie	23	f	housewife	yes	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Lea Weidler	Clinton	
24	"	Rose	9	f	child	no	"	"	"	"	Hamislan	"	
25	König	Salomon	35	m	clerk	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Lina König	"	
26	Fogel	Isak Meyer	38	m	joiner	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Brucke Fogel	New York	
27	Weber	Lea	31	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Korow - Gal.	Conn. Hartford	
28	"	Perie	9	f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y. New York	
29	"	Gedatje	8	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	father: Baruch Weber	"	
30	"	Rivke	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wienitz, Bukovina	"	



## 38

Arriving at Port of New-York

APR 4 - 1910

19

No.	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of \$50. or more, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes - Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	150	1892	friend: H. G. Beck Hayward St. Francisco	no no no no good no	"	"	56	fair brown grey	"	none	Germany Tirschrup
2	"	"	"	25	1905	parents: S. Lindke 774 Orchard St. Chicago	"	"	"	57	black brown	"	"	Russia Lodz
3	yes	"	"	20	"	brother: J. L. Epstein 5763 Barker St. New York	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Peterhow
4	"	husband	"	"	"	brother: Eli Volinsky 84 Essex St. New York	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Russia
5	"	self	"	"	"	uncle: " "	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Hawis
6	"	mother	"	"	"	husband: Max Pollak 245 E. 13 St. New York	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Austria Hamslan
7	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: " "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	Cernowitz
8	"	self	"	130	1907	cousin: Louis Barral 113 106 St. New York	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	Albinowka
9	"	mother	"	"	"	brother: Meier Harnick 245 Thadford Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Russia Wiersnowitz
10	"	self	"	40	"	cousin: Meier Harnick 245 Thadford Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Austria Wirmitz
11	no	"	"	80	"	brother: Elie Solomon Selig 448 Schiller St. Elizabeth Port N.Y.	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Sergie
12	"	husband	"	"	"	son: Nikolaus Knapp 221 E. 26 St. New York	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Hungary Guttenburm
13	yes	self	"	1100	1906	uncle: Max Kafen 1060 Augusta St. Chicago	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Zabramy
14	"	husband	"	"	"	husband: Leon Frankel 193 E. 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Austria Mreus
15	no	self	"	11	1908	husband: Charles Ellenberg 67 St. 40 Oliver's Brothers Clinton N.Y.	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Gryj
16	yes	mother	"	25	1909	friend: Ansel Hol Graf 574 Delany St. New York	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	L.I.C. Clinton
17	no	"	"	25	no	brother: Benim Shickel 496 Front St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	Austria Jaworow
18	yes	"	"	"	"	husband: Meschulew Vehes, 133 Ave 7. New York	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	Kosow
19	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	Winnif
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Meyer, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

14

day of

19

at

Luu  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 24.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *D. P. Pichatz*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
 such aliens.

*sailing therewith*, do  
State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owner through as the case may be.  
*38* in number, are, according  
*Whitney*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
 at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kais. Aug. Victoriasailing from HamburgMarch 26 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	Heurl	Georg	34	m	single	carriage maker	yes	Austria	German	Prague	Prague	wife: Theresia Heurl	Pa. Philadel.
2	Fein	Josef	60	m	single	food merchant	yes	Russia	Belarus	Russia	Prague	friend: Theresia Fein	Pa. Philadel.
3	Brandes	Carl	27	m	single	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	parents: August Brandes	Mass. Springfield
4	Lukas	Wilhelm	27	m	single	shoemaker	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	father: Johann Lukas	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Pankovits	Therese	18	f	single	maid	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	father: Johann Pankovits	Mich. Detroit
6	Weiler	Anna	33	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	mother: Maria Baron	Pa. Pittsburg
7	Galbacs	Josef	19	m	single	tailor	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	mother: Agnes Galbacs	Ohio Cleveland
8	Frund	Mendel	20	m	single	tailor	yes	Austria	Belarus	Austria	Prague	father: Samuel Frund	N.Y. New York
9	Henschke	Paula	22	f	single	housewife	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	parents: Hermann Henschke	" "
10	Rakin	Zarko	28	m	single	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Prague	son: S. Rakin	Mo. St. Louis
11	Schlecht	Michael	25	m	single	clerk	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	father: Georg Schlecht	Pa. Altoona
12	Lophar	William	25	m	single	clerk	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	father: Dr. Julius Lophar	N.Y. New York
13	Kell	Eduard	16	m	single	butcher	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	father: Georg Kell	Pa. Reading
14	Isupmann	Leopold	40	m	single	merchant	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	cousin: Carl Müller	N.Y. New York
15	ten Koppel	Felix	26	m	single	cutler	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prague	mother: Rees	" "
16	Miloradovitch	Radovan	27	m	single	engineer	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Prague	father: Semlin Miloradovitch	" "
17	"	Katya	25	f	single	housewife	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Prague	father: Semlin Miloradovitch	" "
18	"	Milica	24	f	single	engineer	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Serbia	Prague	father: Semlin Miloradovitch	" "
19	Gurnisiewicz	Stefania	20	f	single	housewife	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Prague	father: J. Gurnisiewicz	" "
20	"	Maria	5	f	single	child	no	"	"	"	Prague	father: J. Gurnisiewicz	" "
21	Hansen	James Peter	35	m	single	contractor	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Prague	friend: Andersen, H. J.	Pa. Atlanta
22	"	Ellen Kirsten	29	f	single	wife	yes	"	"	"	Prague	friend: Andersen, H. J.	Pa. Atlanta
23	Juran	Loise	49	f	single	housewife	yes	Austria	Belarus	Austria	Prague	friend: Adam Fogel	N.Y. New York
24	Schärf	Brane	21	m	single	tailor	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	father: J. Schärf	" "
25	Früllinger	Regina	60	f	single	none	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	cousin: J. Früllinger	Pa. Hindber
26	Schön	Abram	40	m	single	shoemaker	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Prague	wife: J. Schön	N.Y. Yonkers
27	Platz	Chaze	28	m	single	housewife	yes	Austria	Belarus	Austria	Prague	brother: Abram Platz	N.Y. New York
28	"	Henke	2	f	single	child	no	"	"	"	Prague	brother: Abram Platz	N.Y. New York
29	Frank	Harold	25	m	single	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Prague	father: Johann Frank	Mich. Detroit
30	"	Eva	24	f	single	housewife	yes	"	"	"	Prague	father: Johann Frank	Mich. Detroit



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Apr 4 - 1910

19

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908										
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	self	yes	1904	friend: Heinrich Lotperich 1518 Locust St. Philadelphia	no	5 6	fair brown	none		Hungary Boczpodroz
2	"	no	1904	son: Berni Stein 100 Springfield St. New York	no	5 6	fair brown	none		Russia Boczpodroz
3	yes	yes	1904	uncle: Freda Boyer 1471 Greene Ave. Brooklyn	no	5 8	black	black		Germany Braunshweig
4	no	no	1904	brother: Ludwig Michel 34 Clinton St. Detroit Mich.	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
5	no	no	1903	son: Joseph Lussner 717 Cage St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	5 6	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
6	no	no	1903	husband: Martin Keller 1857 Davenport St. Cleveland	no	5 9	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
7	yes	no	1903	friend: Schaper 114 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 4	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
8	brother	no	1903	brother: Jack Brand 100 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
9	self	yes	1903	uncle: Leonard W. Gand 1377 Prospect Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
10	son	no	1903	son: J. R. R. 1135 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
11	brother	no	1903	brother: John D. 1135 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
12	self	yes	1885	uncle: Julius Schelinger 188 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 6	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
13	father	no	1885	uncle: Christian Schelinger 188 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
14	self	yes	1903	friend: Adèle Schelinger 717 1/2 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
15	mother	no	1903	friend: Rev. W. Schelinger 6 State St. New York	no	5 9	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
16	self	yes	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 6	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
17	husband	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
18	self	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
19	"	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
20	mother	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
21	self	yes	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 9	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
22	husband	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 6	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
23	self	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
24	"	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
25	son	yes	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
26	friend	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 6	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
27	husband	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
28	father	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
29	self	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 7	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek
30	husband	no	1903	brother: J. S. Labach 585 11 Ave. New York	no	5 8	black	black		Hungary Nagy Saly-bek



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. E. Euser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. E. Euser  
Commanding Officer

Subscribed to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, trimmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Dr. Chichak*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at *11/10/15*

day of *Nov*, 19*15*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kala. Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup>, 1910**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Gieske	Fred	38	✓ m	✓	farmer		U. S. A.						
✓ 2	Fried	Lammert	28	✓ m	✓	chauffeur		"						
✓ 3	Hafner	Ignatz	34	✓ m	✓	private		"						
✓ 4	Lickhorn	Kathryn	33	✓ f	✓	m		"						
✓ 5		Everett	9	✓ m	✓	clerk		"						
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Eyle*

Port  
Col. Morgan  
Ohio Cleveland  
N.Y. New York  
N.Y. East Orange



42

, 19

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Lum  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. E. Scholz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, *swearing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

*W. H. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaia Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup> 1910**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Johann	Margdalena	15	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
2	Freiman	Johann	32	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
3	"	Katharina	35	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
4	"	Margdalena	14	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
5	Sylavick	Michael	40	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
6	"	Katharina	36	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
7	"	Susanna	14	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
8	"	Maria	18	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
9	"	Michael	16	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
10	Wigatz	Ferdinand	31	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
11	Isler	Katharina	41	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
12	"	Margdalena	15	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
13	"	Isler	18	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
14	"	Anton	5	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
15	Tizmar	Katharina	37	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
16	Sludiat	Isler	36	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
17	"	Isler	36	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
18	Stepanow	Isler	28	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
19	Leuert	Isler	33	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
20	Stepanow	Isler	40	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
21	Götter	Johann	41	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
22	"	Katharina	32	✓	✓	wife		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
23	"	Angela	13	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
24	Reichert	Isler	32	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
25	Boch	Isler	33	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
26	"	Isler	34	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
27	"	Isler	11	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
28	"	Isler	10	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
29	Reuge	Isler	18	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	
30	Wall	Isler	26	✓	✓	unmarried		Hungary	German	Hungary	Magyars	uncle, János Spiller	Mo. St. Louis	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4 - 1910

, 19

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$1, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of - Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia			no	good	48	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Boggyjusa
2		husband	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					59	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					56	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					46	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		husband	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					57	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					58	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		husband	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia					43	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
9		self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
23	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	no		father, J. Louis, 1118 Monument St. Philadelphia						"	"	"	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Luce  
Commander Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

dian.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Richard*,  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German*  
*Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of  
 such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
 at

day of *Aug*, 19*11*

*Richard*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

45

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
<del>German</del>	Scotch.
<del>French</del>	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup> 1910**

**sub**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Sedule	Jacob	40	✓	farmer lab. yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	wife: Marianna Sedule	Pa. Philadel.
2	Goldstein	Amalia	25	✓	maid	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	brother: Asias Goldstein	N.Y. New York
3	"	Berta	23	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Isak	16	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Lea	52	✓	food none	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kusnir	Herman	22	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	father: Haniel Mendel Kusnir	"
7	Salzmann	Rosa	35	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	Wiesnowitz, Russia	"
8	"	Yake	7	✓	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Tetty	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	father: Chose. Reissender	"
10	"	Taubi	3	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Catow, Cal.	"
11	"	Hanne	4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Charti	Takob	29	✓	farmer yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	father: Fritz Charti	Towa West Bend
13	"	Rosa	27	✓	tailor	"	"	"	"	Amargyrol	Pa. Philadel.
14	Bleuer	Lakob	18	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	"	father: Alexander Bleuer	Pa. Philadel.
15	Krattiger	Nikolaus	24	✓	farmer	"	"	"	"	father: Nikolaus Krattiger	Towa West Bend
16	Ackermann	Edna	25	✓	none	"	Germany	"	Germany	mother: Maria Ackermann	"
17	Roth	Bliss	23	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	father: Gustav Roth	N.Y. White Plains
18	Grinberg	Silva	20	✓	none	"	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	father: Leon Grinberg	"
19	Kotken	Augustin	34	✓	clerk	"	Austria	German	Austria	wife: F. B. Kotken	N.Y. New York
20	Stybel	Abram	26	✓	merchant	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	wife: Paulina Stybel	"
21	Kiddelburg	Daniel	31	✓	architect	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	father: G. Kiddelburg	"
22	Ventz	Heinrich	30	✓	merchant	"	Germany	German	Germany	father: G. Ventz	"
23	Friedmann	Isaac	20	✓	wife yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	mother: Friedmann	"
24	"	Lea	3	✓	child	no	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Rosa	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Berger	Karin	29	✓	none	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	father: Karin Berger	Pa. Phila.
27	Bliz	Laura	66	✓	wife yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	father: Bliz	Pa. Phila.
28	Schwarz	Boni	33	✓	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Jorgensen	Torger	36	✓	clerk yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Danish	father: Jorgensen	N.Y. New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4 - 1910

, 19

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906															
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.												
1	no	self	2.00	yes	1906	brother: Franz Sedule					5 6	fair	black	none	Hungary	Nis												
2	yes	"	"	no		1435 Philadel. St. Philadelphia					5 8	"	"	"	Austria	Gliniany												
3	"	"	2.50	"		brother's son: Rubin Goldstein					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
4	"	"	"	"		191 Stanton St. New York					4 6	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	"	"	"		"					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
6	"	"	"	"		cousin: Louis Baral					5 6	"	"	"	"	"												
7	"	husband	"	yes	1899	113. 106 St. New York					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
8	"	father	"	"	1903	"					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
9	"	"	"	"	1904	husband: Elli Salymann					"	"	"	"	"	"												
10	"	"	"	"	1907	88 Willet St. New York					"	"	"	"	"	"												
11	"	"	"	"	09.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"												
12	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	son's friend: Theophil Zaugg					"	"	"	"	"	"												
13	yes	"	1.00	yes	1904	West End, South					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
14	yes	"	1.00	yes	1904	uncle: Otto Christ					5 9	"	"	"	"	"												
15	yes	"	1.00	yes	1904	R. F. D. 3 Box 48, Leigh, Neb.					5 6	"	blue	"	"	"												
16	no	"	1.00	yes	1904	friend: Elizabeth Lotter					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
17	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	R. F. D. 1, Ottosville, Iowa					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
18	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	friend: Frank Ballman					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
19	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	uncle: Fague Greenberg					5 9	"	"	"	"	"												
20	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	111 & 124 St. New York					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
21	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	friend: Blatz Leath					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
22	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
23	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
24	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
25	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
26	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
27	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
28	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
29	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 8	"	"	"	"	"												
30	yes	self	1.00	yes	1904	brother: B. F. Hiddellburg					5 9	"	"	"	"	"												



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. J. Fischer of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hornburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911  
at Hornburg  
Rune  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Pishatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, *residing therein*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *10*  
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
<i>2911</i> <del>Danish</del> <i>Portuguese</i>	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria**

sailing from **Hamburg**

**March 26<sup>th</sup> 1910**

**ML**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Winggerber	Margdalena	29	f	M. h. wife	yes			mother: Anna Matiaz	N.Y. New York
2		Elisabeth	7	f	widow	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	
3		Nikolaus	5	m						
4	Thalau	Elisabeth	23	f						
5	Gaunspitz	Anton	42	m	M. h. father	yes			stepfather: Peter Pöcherich	N.Y. New York
6		Ewa	15	f					wife: Ewa Gaunspitz	
7	Meurad	Cornelesh	14	m						
8	Birk	Anna	18	f					mother: Margda Meurad	N.Y. New York
9	Hermann	Anna	18	f					sister: Ewa Birk	
10	Trencker	Anna	18	f					father: Michael Hermann	Ph. Philadelphia
11	Knabbe	Anna	18	f					father: Michael Trencker	
12	Lochum	Michael	35	m	M. h. father				father: Johann Waldner	Ph. Philadelphia
13		Ewa	30	f	M. h. wife				mother: Margda Meurad	
14		Margdalena	10	f	widow					
15	Diskant	Worobie	39	m	M. h. father				father: Jakobel Diskant	N.Y. New York
16		Grude	38	f	wife				mother: Ewa Gaunspitz	
17		Josef	18	m	2-97257					
18		Mendel	11	m					father: Jakobel Diskant	
19		Hensch	10	m					mother: Ewa Gaunspitz	
20	Scholtz	Josef	53	m	widow				father: Jakobel Diskant	
21	Kristov	Stefan	29	m	f. lab.				father: Jakobel Diskant	
22	Glinz	Josef	15	m					father: Jakobel Diskant	
23									father: Jakobel Diskant	
24									father: Jakobel Diskant	
25									father: Jakobel Diskant	
26									father: Jakobel Diskant	
27									father: Jakobel Diskant	
28									father: Jakobel Diskant	
29									father: Jakobel Diskant	
30									father: Jakobel Diskant	



## 48

Arriving at Port of New-York Apr 4 - 1910

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Huser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Huser  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



STATE

to the IT-:

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. E. E. E., Surgeon of the MAINE AMERICA VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at Portland

day of Oct, 1911

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Victoria*

sailing from *Southampton*

*27th March 1910*

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Vandercook	Frank	32	m	m	manufacturer					
2	Mc Gue	Edward J.	40	m		Restaurant					Kent. Waterbury New Jersey
3		Amunda	38	f	s	wife					
4	Bowden	Charles	38	m	m	Merchant					
5		Holden	32	f	s	wife					New York City
6	Solomon	John	36	m	s	Merchant					
7	Mc Donald	Clara	42	f	m	wife					New York
8	Herrmann	A.	50	f	m	Theatrical	yes	yes	American		
9	Keltechman	John	32	m							
10	Levy	Harry	56	m	s	Merchant					
11	Hoff	Ernest George	27	m	m	Clerk	yes	yes	England English	England London	20 St John's Villas, Upper Holloway London, N.
12	De Breaux	Irma	40	f	m	Artist			French French	London	Albert De Breaux 39 South Place Kensington S.E.
13	Chittle	George	23	m	s	Artist			English English	England London	Father. Henry Chittle 76 Ridge Rd. n NY New York
14	Karsay	Richard	40	m	m	Artist			German German		41 Lisle Street Leicester Sq. London
15		Josephine	39	f							
16	Weise	J. W.	25	m	s	Merchant			German		Prof. Weise (Eden) Sedanstr 71 Hannover
17	Vogt	Hugo	33	m	s	Monteur	yes				Mother. Maria Vogt Vschatz Rosenstr. 12.
18	Johnson	Alida	36	f		nurse					
19	Pegg	Charlie	40	m	m	Merchant					
20	Elapp	T. V. A.	40	m							
21	Morris	John	46	m		Engineer					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1361

W



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4 1910

50

17-1115													19													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29																						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																						
1																																						
2																																						
3																																						
4																																						
5																																						
6																																						
7																																						
8																																						
9																																						
10																																						
11	Self	no	no		Relative Brother, 12 Roff, Ridgewood	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	mea	Gay	none	England	London																					
12	yes	no	no		friend, Brooklyn New York						5 3	"	brn		no	France	Lille																					
13		yes	yes		friend Mrs Hunt						6 1/2	dark brown				England	London																					
14			yes	1907 New York	5 Chelsea St New York						5 8 1/2	dark		none		Germany	Hamburg																					
15											5 7 1/2	"				"																						
16	yes	more	no	Seattle	on business						180 cm	healthy	fair blue		no		Hannover																					
17	yes	yes	no		Adelphi Street London W.C.						180 cm	dark grey		none		"	Orchestr																					



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

No.	on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11			Self	no	-	Relative Brother. (R Roff) Ridgewood Queens, Brooklyn New York	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	faded grey	none	England	London
12			yes	no	-	being a relation back friends Mrs Hunt 5 Chelsea St New York	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	" brown	no	Dance	Lille
13			yes	yes	yes	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	6 1/2	pale brown	no	England	London
14			yes	yes	yes	1907 New York	no	no	no	no	5' 8 1/2	dark	none	Germany	Hamburg
15			yes	yes	yes	Seattle	no	no	no	no	5' 7 1/2	" "	"	"	"
16			yes	yes	yes	on business 163	no	no	no	no	180 cm	healthy fair blue	no	"	"
17			yes	yes	yes	Home	no	no	no	no	180 cm	healthy dark grey	no	"	Orchestr



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Pruser, of the REPUBLICA ARGENTINA, form Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

June  
Commander Officer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to enter the United States should be recorded as "tourists" after their examination.

**Column 7 (Date to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1911  
at Mexico

Dr. Richard

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.

West Indian.

19

20

30



THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

# IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Apr 4 - 1910*

52

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Larkum Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg*

*March 27 1910*

*SWL*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.

1	Schlaepfer	Adolph	22	m	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
2	Reta	Elizabeth	11	f	None	"	France	France	France	France
3	Meyer	Emma	24	f	Companion	"	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland
4	W. Duhamel	Paula	28	m	chef	"	France	France	France	France



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *Apr 4 - 1910*

19

52

Form 500-A  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

*S. S. Larkum Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg*

*March 27 1910*

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Calling  
or  
Occupation.

Able to

Nationality.

(Country of which  
citizen or subject.)

Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or  
friend in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Married or Single.

Read. Write.

Country.

City or Town.

State. City or Town.

1	Schlaepfer	Adolph	22	m	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	Basel	Basel	Basel
2	Rela	Elizabeth	11	f	Housewife	"	France	French	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris
3	Meyer	Emma	24	f	Companion	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Basel	Basel	Basel	Basel	Basel
4	Ma Duhamel	Paula	28	m	chef	"	France	French	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris	Paris



## IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 4-1910

19

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes self	Self	Yes	Yes	Frank Hard Davis	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	rosy. Pond blue	none	none	Ireland	San Francisco	
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	127 Pacific Street	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair black brown	"	"	France	Paris	
3	No	"	Yes	Yes	16 Congress	"	"	"	"	5 8	rosy. brown brown	none	none	Ireland	Bristol	
4	"	"	Yes	Yes	16 Congress	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair black brown	"	"	France	Paris	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. K. Encher, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, form Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lucas  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1912

at Shanghai

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

Japanese.

West Indian.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, *Dr. Richard*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *April*, 19*15*  
at *San Francisco*

*J. W. [Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

<i>491</i> African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
<i>501</i> Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
<i>502</i> Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria**sailing from **Hamburg****March 26<sup>th</sup>**, 19**10**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Frans	Johann	45	m	mar	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bocsar		Mich. Detroit	
2	"	Elisabeth	38	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Barbara	16	f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Th. Thel Anton Bocsar 266	"	"
4	"	Anna	11	f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Katherina	6	f	child	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Schulz	Anna	21	f	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Cincinnati	brother: Bajk Janos Bocsar	Ohio Cincinnati	
7	"	Johann	11	m	son	no	no	"	"	"	Bocsar	uncle: " "	"	"
8	Heimbach	Michael	17	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Heimbach Michael Bocsar	"	"
9	Bloch	Owsay	56	m	himan	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lollet	friend: Isaac Dorow Lollet	Ill. Chicago	
10	"	Ernie	57	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Dedek	Marie	22	f	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	U.S.A. New York	"	father: Josef Dedek Elin	N.Y. New York	
12	Dubovy	Max	10	m	child	"	"	"	"	Austria	Elin	grandfather: Ed. Dubovy 3 Schmerlingasse, Troppau	"	"
13	Greschl	Josefa	27	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Huba Elin	"	"
14	"	Alois	3	m	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Dedek	Leopold	18	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Dedek Elin	"	"
16	Kirschner	Jennie	24	f	tailress	"	"	Hebrew	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Biskupice	father: Kalman Kirschner Biskupice	"	"
17	"	Rosalie	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Levin	Linchos	40	m	merchant	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Linsk	wife: Nisse Levin Linsk - Nijsek	"	"
19	Grinstein	Malvin	14	f	none	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Biskoly	father: Michael Grinstein Biskoly	"	"
20	Stern	Lali	24	f	tailress	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Lali Stern Biskoly	"	"
21	Kortowski	Stanislaw	34	m	chemist	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krajkwko	son-in-law: Stanislaw Krajkwko	"	"
22	Reiss	Cecilie	50	f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisreben	husband: Reiss Mor Eperjes	Mass. Boston	
23	"	Trene	22	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Heinrich	31	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Limkovits	Lidie	19	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Regina Limkovits Eperjes	"	"
26	Kornstein	Regina	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Trene Kornstein Eperjes	"	"
27	Vetler	Anna	24	f	housewife	"	"	Austria	German	"	"	father: Franz Lingler Biskoly	Pa. Philadel.	
28	"	Katharina	6	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Vass	Michael	33	m	carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. St. Louis	father: H. Hubert Heinrich Kisreben	Mich. Detroit	
30	"	Elizabeth	33	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New-York* Apr 4-1910

19

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether self, paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, on account of any other, education, position or service, he is ineligible to citizenship in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Marks of Identification.			
1	no	self	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair black brown	Hungary Bocsar				
2	"	husband	250			"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"			
3	"	father	100		brother: Franz Peter 150 Birch St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"			
4	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"			
5	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
6	"	self	35	1904 yes to Cincinnati	husband: Schuly, Johann 1567 Herant St. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"			
7	"	mother	"	1904 to		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
8	"	self	30	no	brother: J. Hajk Jekesz 1564 Herant St. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	U.S.A. Cincinnati			
9	"	son	yes	"	son: Moser, Bloch 164 1st Taylor St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Hungary Bocsar			
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Russia Lollol			
11	yes	self	20	1905 yes to New York	friend: Josef Fajst 500. 74th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Austria Elin			
12	"	"	40	no	father: Johann Ambrosy 370 E. 27th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
13	"	"	15	"	husband: Alois Greschell 370 70th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
14	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
15	"	"	20	1901 yes to New York	friend: Jan Fajst 500. 74th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"			
16	"	"	10	yes to New York	brother: Samuel Kischner 302 2nd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	" Biskapiec			
17	"	"	10	no	uncle: Herman Rabinowitz 1465 Fifth Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"			
18	"	"	34	yes	uncle: Pepi Weiss 57 Orin St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Russia Pinak			
19	"	"	10	yes	brother: J. L. 20 16 2nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	"	Hungary Biskolj			
20	"	brother: J. L. 20	yes	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"			
21	"	self	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Russia Kaghurko			
22	no	"	yes	1900 to New York	son: Samuel Reiss 57 Sumner St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Hungary Kisseben			
23	"	mother	200	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"			
24	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"			
25	"	self	30	no	friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"			
26	yes	"	24	yes	friend: Max Harper 168 1st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"			
27	yes	"	80	"	husband: Mathia Wefler 1770 St. Waterloo St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"			
28	"	mother	60	1907 yes to St. Louis		"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"			
29	"	self	100	yes	nephew: Carl Fereuz 244 Monroe St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"			
30	"	husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Chuser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Luca  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richatz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

27

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lotharowski	Abraham	24	m	s	pedlar	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ishtymin	father	Russia	Lotharowski
2	Glasgow	Lara	21	f		dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Russia	Glasgow
3	Schwartzberg	Chasie	15	"	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Schwartzberg
4	Levine	Freig	19	m	"	pailor	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levine
5	Tabernis	May	37	m	"	pailor	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Tabernis
6	Schmide	Robert	26	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Schmide
7	Elbrecht	Ernst	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Elbrecht
8	Edwards	Walter	22	m	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Edwards
9	Levinson	Isidor	35	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
10	Levinson	Isidor	20	m	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
11	Levinson	Isidor	19	m	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
12	Levinson	Isidor	22	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
13	Levinson	Isidor	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
14	Levinson	Isidor	17	m	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
15	Levinson	Isidor	25	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
16	Levinson	Isidor	40	m	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
17	Levinson	Isidor	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
18	Levinson	Isidor	15	f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Russia	Levinson
19	Levinson	Isidor	38	m	"	f. lab.	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
20	Levinson	Isidor	20	f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
21	Levinson	Isidor	20	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
22	Levinson	Isidor	17	m	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
23	Levinson	Isidor	20	m	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Russia	Levinson
24	Levinson	Isidor	27	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
25	Levinson	Isidor	19	f	"	h. maid	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
26	Levinson	Isidor	24	m	"	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
27	Levinson	Isidor	43	m	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
28	Levinson	Isidor	25	m	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
29	Levinson	Isidor	33	m	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson
30	Levinson	Isidor	38	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Levinson

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1910

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any defect, physical or mental, to perform the duties of a citizen?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no	cousin	Elig Mosil					5-9	fair	black	brn		Russia	Ishtymin
2	"	brother	10	no	brother	Osack Glasgow					5-8	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	self	2	no	brother	Wilwaukee Wm. 420 10th St.					4-11	light	brn			"	Sare
4	"	"	3/22	no	uncle	New York Sam. 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	Siniawny
5	"	"	1/2	no	cousin	Abraham Barora					5-7	"	black	gray		"	Ishtymin
6	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
7	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
8	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
9	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
10	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
11	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
12	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
13	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
14	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
15	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
16	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
17	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
18	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
19	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
20	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
21	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
22	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
23	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
24	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
25	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
26	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
27	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
28	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
29	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"
30	"	"	1/2	no	uncle	Samuel 10th Ave. 10th St.					5-7	"	black	gray		"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISER, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Sam  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richatz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April

1913

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List

Form 100-2  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 191														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Buenberg	Hoische	23	m	joiner	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Peters	father.	Relig Buenberg	NY	Rochester
2		Reinach	18	f							wife			
3	Aracou	Andzej	31	m	lab.			Polish		Piotkow	wife	Karawna Aracou		Buffalo
4	Pawelocz	Jozef	17	m		no no					father.	Lukacs Pawelocz		
5	Aracou	Lukacs	34	m		yes yes					wife	Francozki Aracou		Little Falls
6	Aracou	Michael	23	m							father	Jedrej Aracou		Little Falls
7	Hitzmann	Johanna	28	f			Russian			Horsvicki	father	Edward Hitzmann	NY	Brooklyn
8	Smolenska	Katiana	33	f	m			Polish		Nowinski	st.	Andzej Smolenska	NY	Middleton
9		Andrzej	15	m										
10	Maszkowski	Jozef	61	m	lab.	no no				Piotkow	wife	Malgorzata Maszkowski		Manassas
11	Maszkowski	Jozef	38	m		yes yes				Piotkow	father.	Wanda Maszkowski	NY	Manassas
12	Aracou	Andzej	20	m		no no				Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Manassas
13	Aracou	Francozki	30	m						Piotkow	wife	Andzej Aracou		Little Falls
14	Aracou	Andzej	17	m			Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Nowinski	st.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
15	Aracou	Katiana	25	f		yes yes				Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
16	Aracou	Andzej	27	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
17	Aracou	Andzej	16	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
18	Aracou	Andzej	42	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
19	Aracou	Andzej	11	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
20	Aracou	Andzej	18	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
21	Aracou	Andzej	17	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
22	Aracou	Andzej	18	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
23	Aracou	Andzej	26	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
24	Aracou	Andzej	26	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
25	Aracou	Andzej	18	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
26	Aracou	Andzej	32	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
27	Aracou	Andzej	35	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
28	Aracou	Andzej	11	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
29	Aracou	Andzej	31	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn
30	Aracou	Andzej	35	m						Piotkow	father.	Andzej Aracou		Brooklyn

\*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1 1910

, 191

58

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
11-1115	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of money or other property? If so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	no	self	25	no	brother	Hobbes, Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown grey	none	Russia	Priest	
2			25		brother	Hobbes, Jersey City						5 2					
3			25		friend	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6					
4			25		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6					
5			25		friend	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6					
6	S		10		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 4					
7			25		friend	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	brown			Howland	
8			31		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	grey			Howland	
9	mother		35	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 3				Lipno	
10	self		35	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 4				Lipno	
11	no		18	no	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 4	grey blue			Yankow	
12	yes		15		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 7	brown grey			Yankow	
13	no		30		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 7				Yankow	
14	yes		26	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5				Yankow	
15			30	no	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 7	blue			Yankow	
16	no		20		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	grey			Yankow	
17	yes		22		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	black			Yankow	
18			27		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	blond			Yankow	
19			27		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	brown blue			Yankow	
20	no		27		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	grey			Yankow	
21	self		12		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	black			Yankow	
22			22		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	brown			Yankow	
23			25	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	brown			Yankow	
24			20	no	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5				Yankow	
25			20		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 7	blond blue			Yankow	
26			24	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 5	blond blue			Yankow	
27			24	yes	brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 6	brown grey			Yankow	
28	mother		40		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 4				Yankow	
29					brother	Yan, Pawlacz										Yankow	
30	self		26		brother	Yan, Pawlacz						5 7	blue			Yankow	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. P. Russell, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1912  
at New York N. Y.

Lucas  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No. No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Kaiserin  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1900

79

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Married or Single.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to—  
Read. Write.

Nationality.

(Country of which citizen or subject.)

†Race or People.

Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Final Destination.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Country.

City or Town.

State.

City or Town.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kruger	Gustav	33	m	flab	yes	German		U.S.A. Mack N.D. father Frederick Kruger		
2	"	Martha	23	f	wife	"	"		Austria Olchowa		N.Y. Mack
3	"	Reinrich	18	m	flab	"	"		Austria Olchowa	father Gustav Kruger	
4	Litvinski	Shefar	20	m	local milk	"	Polesh		Hungary	wife Maria Litvinski	Ill. Chicago
5	Kaminski	Franc	38	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Kaminski	N.Y. Buffalo
6	Seidemann	Salomon	21	m	meat	"	Hebrew		Hungary	father Wolf Seidemann	Wis. Milwaukee
7	Grosser	Erne	18	m	housemaid	"	"		Hungary	father Joseph Grosser	N.Y. Brooklyn
8	Kotikowicz	Michael	29	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Kotikowicz	N.Y. New York
9	Glocnowski	Stanislaw	31	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Stanislaw Glocnowski	N.Y. Buffalo
10	Knobler	Seel	19	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	uncle Abram Knobler	N.Y. New York
11	Lipschitz	Nickem	24	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Lipschitz	
12	Mayer	Johann	27	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	father Joseph Mayer	
13	Sayach	Isidor	26	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	wife Emma Sayach	Mich. Detroit
14	Stohorny	Ernst	24	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Stohorny	Pa. Rome Road
15	Tigman	Andreas	26	m	flab	"	"		Hungary	mother Maria Tigman	Ill. Granite City
16	"	"	26	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Andreas Tigman	Pa. Kishler
17	Miklos	Nikaly	40	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Miklos	
18	Edouard	Tikro	33	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Edouard	
19	Bencsek	Janos	36	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Bencsek	N.Y. Buffalo
20	Starkes	Markon	40	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Elizabeth Starkes	Pa. Philadelphia
21	Geri	Janos	17	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Joseph Geri	
22	Tribula	Andreas	26	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Tribula	Mich. Mutual
23	Koczan	Janos	19	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Andreas Koczan	Mich. Mutual
24	Kascha	Ernst	31	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Kascha	N.Y. Buffalo
25	Feliski	Stanislaw	30	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Stanislaw Feliski	Ill. Chicago
26	Kuch	Franciszek	20	m	"	"	"		Hungary	uncle Joseph Kuch	N.Y. Buffalo
27	Beckha	Ernst	19	m	"	"	"		Hungary	father Joseph Beckha	Pa. Philadelphia
28	Miklos	Ernst	30	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Miklos	Ill. Chicago
29	Curci	Sawa	23	m	"	"	"		Hungary	mother Maria Curci	Ill. Chicago
30	Seerawicz	Lein	35	m	"	"	"		Hungary	wife Maria Seerawicz	N.Y. New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 60

1. 2001

, 191

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1908.							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket for each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Place of Birth.				
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. inches.				Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	Yes	1904/11	March N.D.	Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.4	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia Kholmsk			
2	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.3	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.3	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	gray	none	Germany			
5	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	gray	none	Germany			
6	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.10	"	"	"	"	Germany			
7	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.1	"	"	"	"	Germany			
8	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.2	"	"	"	"	Germany			
9	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.8	"	"	"	"	Germany			
10	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
11	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.3	"	"	"	"	Germany			
12	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.1	"	"	"	"	Germany			
13	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.8	"	"	"	"	Germany			
14	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Germany			
15	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Germany			
16	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
17	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
18	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
19	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Germany			
20	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
21	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
22	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Germany			
23	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
24	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Germany			
25	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.9	"	"	"	"	Germany			
26	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.7	"	"	"	"	Germany			
27	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.6	"	"	"	"	Germany			
28	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.4	"	"	"	"	Germany			
29	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.7	"	"	"	"	Germany			
30	Self	Self	100	no		Brother Adolf Kruger Welles Co Nack N.D.	no	no	no	5.5	"	"	"	"	Germany			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. B. Buer, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 23.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richter**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this **13** day of **August**, 191**1**  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wawinsky	Adam	28	m.	lab	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia Waisman	bro. Josef Wawinsky,	N. J. Sayreville
2	Horawski	Adam	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Josef Horawski	Ill. Chicago
3	"	Antoni father	44	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Bugaj	Konstantin	24	m.	"	"	"	"	"	brother. Konstantin Bugaj	"
5	Brachor	George	26	"	"	no	Hungary Slovak	Hungary Slovak	"	sister. Elizabeth Brachor,	Pa. Philadelphia
6	Hydack	Janice	17	m.	"	yes	"	"	Cosko	wife. Emma Hydack,	"
7	Lemanski	George	26	"	"	"	"	"	Kindlyman	father. Andrew Lemanski	"
8	Polan	Janice	32	m.	"	"	"	"	Herman	wife. Anna Polan	"
9	Polan	Josef	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Marya Polan	"
10	Kadavari	Mikaly	33	"	"	"	"	"	Madonhara	wife. Julia Kadavari,	Ohio Cleveland
11	Schic	Lone	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Kate Schic	Ohio Cleveland
12	Alpocowicz	Leah	22	"	tailor	"	Russia	Hebrew	Cravac	father. David Alpocowicz	Ind. Ft. Bend
13	Nachemson	Abraham	19	"	father 505	"	"	"	"	brother. Moshe Nachemson,	Ill. Chicago
14	Star	Leice	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Abe Star	N. J. Paterson
15	Star	Leice	33	m.	lab	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary Vreac	wife. Jana Star	N. Y. New York
16	Star	Leice	25	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia Ozerok	father. Joseph Star	Ill. Chicago
17	Star	Leice	20	f	maid	"	"	"	"	father. Joseph Star	Ill. Chicago
18	Rutmann	Leah	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Josel	17	m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Shane	16	f	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bohros	Michel	24	m.	lab	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	father. Jan Bohros	N. J. Sayreville
22	Orlka	James	26	m.	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Marya Orlka	"
23	Samorin	Mikaly	24	m.	"	"	"	"	"	father. Josef Samorin	"
24	Samorin	Michael	39	m.	"	no	"	"	"	wife. Emma Samorin	Pa. St. Clair
25	Kelma	Georg	46	"	"	yes	"	"	"	mother. Marya Kelma	Ohio Lorain
26	Lecko	Sal	40	m.	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Marya Lecko	Ohio Lorain
27	Kudaka	Jan	35	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Halyman	wife. Anna Kudaka	N. J. Fort Union
28	Smura	Michael	41	"	"	no	"	"	"	wife. Agnes Smura	N. Y. New York
29	Banta	Martin	27	"	"	yes	Russia	"	Russia Luer	father. Talt Banta	Brooklyn
30	Holodukovitch	Wojciech	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Lecha Holodukovitch	Ill. Chicago

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 1910

191

62

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, persecution, or other cause, and if so, what cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	8	no	brother, Jan Sawasnsky Empire St. 13, no street friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	light	brun	blue	Russia Wairumma
2	yes	self	35	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	53	fair	fair	gray	"	Russia Pyra
3	S	self	35	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
4	S	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	53	fair	brun	"	"	"
5	S	self	12	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	55	fair	brun	"	"	"
6	S	self	6	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
7	S	self	20	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
8	S	self	24	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
9	S	self	24	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
10	S	self	24	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
11	S	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	57	fair	brun	"	"	"
12	S	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	51	light	brun	gray	"	"
13	no	brother	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	52	fair	brun	"	"	"
14	yes	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	57	fair	brun	"	"	"
15	S	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	54	fair	brun	"	"	"
16	S	self	13	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	53	fair	brun	"	"	"
17	S	self	17	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	510	light	brun	blue	"	"
18	"	self	17	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	54	fair	brun	"	"	"
19	"	brother	17	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	52	fair	brun	"	"	"
20	"	brother	17	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
21	no	self	25	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	brun	"	"	"
22	"	self	20	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	54	fair	brun	"	"	"
23	"	self	22	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
24	"	self	22	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	57	fair	brun	"	"	"
25	"	self	22	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
26	"	self	24	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	54	fair	brun	"	"	"
27	yes	self	18	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	58	light	brun	gray	"	"
28	no	self	18	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
29	yes	self	18	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"
30	S	self	30	no	friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	59	light	brun	gray	"	"
					friend: Gyda Sawasnsky Chicago Ill. 15 St. 1311	"	"	"	"	"	56	fair	brun	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Busler, of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to, become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Sum  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
SPANISH-AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had SEVENTEEN years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								State.	City or Town.
1	Weyak	Adelios	24	m.	fish.	x	German	John. Jan. Weyak	John. Jan. Weyak	Ill.	Chicago
2	Burk	Janos	17	m.	fish.	x	German	John. Jan. Burk	John. Jan. Burk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Willa	Jonf	20	m.	fish.	x	German	John. Jan. Willa	John. Jan. Willa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Wojanicki	Kissig	21	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
5	Wojanicki	Adelios	19	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
6	Wojanicki	Janos	24	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
7	Wojanicki	Janos	17	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
8	Wojanicki	Janos	41	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
9	Wojanicki	Janos	17	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
10	Wojanicki	Janos	40	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
11	Wojanicki	Janos	26	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
12	Wojanicki	Janos	24	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
13	Wojanicki	Janos	38	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
14	Wojanicki	Janos	18	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
15	Wojanicki	Janos	25	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
16	Wojanicki	Janos	31	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
17	Wojanicki	Janos	18	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
18	Wojanicki	Janos	32	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
19	Wojanicki	Janos	26	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
20	Wojanicki	Janos	24	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
21	Wojanicki	Janos	12	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
22	Wojanicki	Janos	19	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
23	Wojanicki	Janos	38	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
24	Wojanicki	Janos	23	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
25	Wojanicki	Janos	36	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
26	Wojanicki	Janos	2	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
27	Wojanicki	Janos	42	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
28	Wojanicki	Janos	40	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
29	Wojanicki	Janos	17	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago
30	Wojanicki	Janos	38	m.	fish.	x	Polish	John. Jan. Wojanicki	John. Jan. Wojanicki	Ill.	Chicago

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910, 191

64

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	4.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
2	yes	self	2.26	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
3	no	self	2.20	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
4	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
5	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
6	yes	self	2.30	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
7	yes	self	2.26	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
8	yes	self	2.24	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
9	yes	self	2.24	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
10	yes	self	2.24	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
11	yes	self	2.24	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
12	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
13	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
14	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
15	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
16	yes	self	2.28	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
17	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
18	yes	self	2.26	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
19	yes	self	2.20	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
20	yes	self	2.24	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
21	yes	self	2.20	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
22	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
23	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
24	yes	self	2.30	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
25	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
26	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
27	yes	self	2.50	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
28	yes	self	2.25	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
29	yes	self	2.15	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar
30	yes	self	2.28	no	never	Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	58	fair	light	brown	none	none	Kenya, Ugar



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ruser, of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

191

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richa**, Surgeon of the S. S. **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1891														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.				
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
1	Alawick	Russel	35	m	in	Blacksmith	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lahusk	wife	Charles Harguick	Wm. Kansas
2	Swarski	Konstantin	18	v	f	lab.		Polish		Poland	Wroclaw	father	Wicent Swarski	Pa. Scranton
3	Agowicki	Franciszek	25	v	m					Poland	Wroclaw	wife	Wwa Agowicki	Pa. Scranton
4	Asprzak	Kyrou	28	v						Poland	Wroclaw		Stephania Asprzak	Pa. Scranton
5	Apukowic	Kyrou	17	v			yes	yes		Poland	Wroclaw	father	Mikola Apukowic	Pa. Scranton
6	Aggnowic	Lazo	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
7	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	father	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
8	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
9	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
10	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
11	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
12	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
13	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
14	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
15	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
16	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
17	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
18	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
19	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
20	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
21	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
22	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
23	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
24	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
25	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
26	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
27	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
28	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
29	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
30	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton
31	Aggnowic	Kyrou	18	v						Poland	Wroclaw	mother	Janina Aggnowic	Pa. Scranton



to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 1910

191

66

p. 791



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. R. Rueler, of the S. S. KAISER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richard**, Surgeon of the S. S. **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

191

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ACADEMIC

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

SAL.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.									
1 ✓	Horn	Friedrich	30	m	farmer	yes	yes	Prussia	Germany	father	Gottfried Horn	Wm. Milwaukee	
2 ✓	Lietzke	August	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	wf.	Anna Lietzke	"	
3 ✓	Rehling	Gottfried	24	"	"	11-90321	"	"	"	father	August Rehling	"	
4 ✓	Scholz	Julius	44	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	wf.	Korstin Scholz	N.Y. New York
5 ✓	Tows	Heinrich	42	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Julie Tows	O. Toledo
6 ✓	Witake	Christian	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	father	Jakob Witake	A. Hamburg
7 ✓	Kraut	Edward	38	"	m	"	"	"	"	wf.	Justine Kraut	"	
8 ✓	Stahl	Guise	38	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lina Stahl	"
9 ✓	Reinhardt	Johannes	30	"	"	11-233696	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Reinhardt	Nbr. Newark
10 ✓	Brunner	Christian	29	"	"	boot-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
11 ✓	"	Elizabeth	28	f	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
12 ✓	"	Charlotte	6	"	"	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13 ✓	Skender	David	48	"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Bosnian	wf.	Maria Skender	Ant. St. Louis
14 ✓	Mordga	David	53	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15 ✓	Pangovic	Stile	40	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
16 ✓	Karencic	Yas	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17 ✓	Kammischer	Heinrich	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18 ✓	Lepas	Markos	23	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
19 ✓	Woyrate	Josef	19	f	"	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20 ✓	Leitons	Tom	25	"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21 ✓	Streckens	Pavelas	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22 ✓	Stromaitis	Josef	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
23 ✓	Kersaus	"	30	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
24 ✓	Pertis	Petrus	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
25 ✓	Starkos	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26 ✓	"	Helene	23	f	"	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27 ✓	Stirkas	Estas	27	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28 ✓	Stokais	Tom	21	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
29 ✓	Stashevica	Ignac	22	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"
30 ✓	Lipniski	Anton	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 1910

, 191

63

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to work for any person, firm, or corporation, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	no		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.				good	no	5-9	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Leningrad
2			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-5	"	grey	"	"	"	"
3			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-6	"	grey	"	"	"	"
4			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-8	"	grey	"	"	"	"
5			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-11	"	blue	"	"	"	"
6			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						6-1	"	grey	"	"	"	"
7			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						6-1	"	blue	"	"	"	"
8			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-9	"	blue	"	"	"	"
11			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-3	"	black	brown	"	"	"
12			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-8	"	grey	"	"	"	"
13			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-8	"	blue	"	"	"	"
14			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-2	"	grey	"	"	"	"
15			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-11	"	"	"	"	"	"
16			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-5	"	grey	"	"	"	"
19			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-5	"	light	"	"	"	"
25			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
26			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
27			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-5	"	grey	"	"	"	"
28			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-8	"	light	"	"	"	"
30			yes		brother Edward Horn Milwaukee Wis. 235 St. Clair St.						5-7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kaiserin, of the S. S. ANCHETE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Richatz

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "                    ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Grasovac	Petar	35	m	farmer lab.	no no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Petebac	wf.	Belice Grasovac	Ill. Chicago
2	Juric	Brzo	25	m	"	"	"	brothian	Oravac	Oravac	father	David Juric	Ill. St. Paul
3	Lahan	Robert	27	m	"	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munimster	"	Christian Lahan	Ill. St. Paul
4	Cernikowski	Franciszek	20	m	f. lab.	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chlorina	"	Alexander Cernikowski	Ill. St. Paul
5	"	Jenny	16	f	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	same name	"
6	Saulberg	Shyke	22	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Bayonne N.J.	father	Salvatore Saulberg	Ill. St. Paul
7	"	David	17	m	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	same name	"
8	Ampermann	Leiser	10	m	nephew	yes yes	Russia	"	Russia	Primm	mother	same name	"
9	Frey	Marko	27	m	f. lab.	no no	Hungary	brothian	Hungary	Obbina	wf.	same name	Cal. Floristville
10	Parza	Barthule	29	m	coachman	"	Italy	Italian	Germany	Oberhausen	h. wife	Barthule Parza	Ill. Chicago
11	Borri	Archie	26	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Hungary	beggar	Hungary	Gyanta	wf.	Borri Archie	O. Cleveland
12	Borri	Fernand	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Borri Fernand	"
13	Kabo	Salvo	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Salvo Kabo	"
14	Werbecki	Karl	20	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Spirito Werbecki	P. New York
15	Wider	Sarah	33	f	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Sarah Wider	"
16	Brakowski	Paul	40	m	store-keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paul Brakowski	Ill. St. Paul
17	Brakowski	Simon	49	m	farmer lab.	no no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Conroe	"	Simon Brakowski	Ill. St. Paul
18	Schell	William	25	m	sp. man	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	"	mother	William Schell	Ill. St. Paul
19	Plinski	Michael	27	m	farmer lab.	no no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Korvachka	wf.	Michael Plinski	Ill. St. Paul
20	Chern	Piknaw	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chern Piknaw	Ill. St. Paul
21	"	Simon	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simon	Ill. St. Paul
22	Leukovics	Isaac	28	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isaac Leukovics	Ill. St. Paul
23	"	"	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kaj	Andras	20	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andras Kaj	O. Cleveland
25	Algyar	Michael	23	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Michael Algyar	"
26	Bilgy	Isaac	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isaac Bilgy	"
27	Enetiash	Simon	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simon Enetiash	"
28	"	Isaac	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isaac	"
29	Thompson	Marina	37	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marina Thompson	O. Youngtown
30	Wyle	Isaac	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Isaac Wyle	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pragoraver	Petar	35	m	farmlab.	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary Prebac	wf.	Belice Pragoraver	Ill. Chicago
2	Jovic	Prozo	25	"	"	"	"	brothian		Oravac	father	David Jovic	Ill. St. Louis
3	Scheu	Robers	27	"	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hungary Neuminder	"	Christian Scheu	Pg. Frankfurt
4	Cernikowski	Franciszek	20	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia Orlowina	"	Alexander Cernikowski	Ill. St. Louis
5	"	Izmay	26	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same name	"
6	Saulberg	Shayke	22	f	m	no	"	"	"	N. F. Bayonne	father	Helvime Saulberg	Ill. St. Louis
7	"	David	22	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kupfermann	Leiser	10	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia Orinin	mother	same name	"
9	Frey	Bartho	37	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	brothian	Hungary Kottine	wf.	same name	Cal. Floristonia
10	Perra	Barthole	29	"	coachman	"	"	Italy	Italian	Germany Oberhausen	h. wife	Johanna Perra	Ill. Chicago
11	Borr	Barthol	26	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	beggar	Hungary Gyanta	wf.	Borr Gyanta	O. Cleveland
12	Borr	Barthol	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Borr Gyanta	"
13	Skabo	Barthol	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Skabo Gyanta	"
14	Weidecki	Karpi	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Spirito Weidecki	Pg. New York
15	Wider	Kersik	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Wider	"
16	Brakowski	Barthol	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Psi Brakowski	"
17	Barthol	Barthol	49	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Psi Barthol	"
18	Barthol	Barthol	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Louise Barthol	Pa. St. Louis
19	Barthol	Barthol	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Barthol	"
20	Barthol	Barthol	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
21	Barthol	Barthol	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
22	Barthol	Barthol	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
23	Barthol	Barthol	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
24	Barthol	Barthol	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
25	Barthol	Barthol	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
26	Barthol	Barthol	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
27	Barthol	Barthol	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barthol	"
28	Barthol	Barthol	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Barthol	"
29	Barthol	Barthol	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf.	Barthol	"
30	Barthol	Barthol	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Barthol	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1 1910

191

70

1910											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	yes	self	24 yrs	yes	brother, Sava Tragnymie, Chicago Ill. 1902			good	no	5' 11"	fair black brown	none	Hungary Probas							
2	"	"	25 yrs	no	cousin, Mrs. Givakovic, South Bend Ind. 733 1/2 St.			"	"	5' 5"	light brown	"	" Ocrave							
3	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Brookland, New York 1335 1/2 1st St.			"	"	5' 7"	" grey	"	Germany Tabor							
4	"	"	31 yrs	no	friend, Hans Repits, New York 114 1/2 4th St.			"	"	5' 10"	" " "	prominent	Russia Oltchivier							
5	"	"	35 yrs	no	friend, same address			"	"	5' 8"	" " "	"	" "							
6	"	"	38 yrs	no	friend, same address			"	"	5' 8"	" " "	"	" "							
7	"	mother	42 yrs	no	brother, Jussel Stulberg, New York 9483 1/2 1st St.			"	"	5' 1"	black brown	"	" Prussia							
8	"	friend	40 yrs	no	brother, same address			"	"	5' 1"	black brown	"	" Prussia							
9	"	self	40 yrs	no	cousin, Mrs. Tragnymie, New York 114 1/2 4th St.			"	"	5' 11"	" grey	"	Russia Prussia							
10	"	brother	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 6"	" brown brown	"	Hungary Kobbica							
11	"	self	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 8"	" " "	"	Italy Vienna							
12	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	" grey	"	Hungary Gyanta							
13	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	" grey	"	" "							
14	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 6"	" brown blue	"	Russia Korbica							
15	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 6"	" grey	"	" Prussia							
16	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 7"	" " "	"	" Odessa							
17	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 6"	" " "	"	Hungary Prussia							
18	"	yes	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 4"	black blue	"	Hungary Korbica							
19	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
20	"	"	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
21	"	father	25 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
22	"	self	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
23	"	father	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
24	"	self	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
25	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
26	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
27	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
28	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
29	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							
30	"	"	24 yrs	no	brother, Chicago Ill. 1902			"	"	5' 5"	black brown	"	Hungary Korbica							



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. H. Ruder of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

H. H. H.  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "ALBION", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **April**, 191**1**  
at **New York N. Y.**

*Dr. Richatz*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



35

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	St. Peter	Joseph	20	m	f. ab.	yes	Hungary	Slav	Hungary	no relative or friend		
2	St. Peter	Gertrude	16	f								
3	St. Peter	James	29	m								
4	St. Peter	Marcel	20	m								
5	St. Peter	Marcel	25	m								
6	St. Peter	Marcel	26	m								
7	St. Peter	Marcel	36	m								
8	St. Peter	Marcel	25	m								
9	St. Peter	Marcel	18	m								
10	St. Peter	Marcel	34	m								
11	St. Peter	Marcel	31	f								
12	St. Peter	Marcel	31	f								
13	St. Peter	Marcel	21	f								
14	St. Peter	Marcel	4	f								
15	St. Peter	Marcel	4	m								
16	St. Peter	Marcel	18	m								
17	St. Peter	Marcel	62	m								
18	St. Peter	Marcel	33	m								
19	St. Peter	Marcel	46	m								
20	St. Peter	Marcel	25	m								
21	St. Peter	Marcel	28	m								
22	St. Peter	Marcel	39	m								
23	St. Peter	Marcel	30	m								
24	St. Peter	Marcel	17	m								
25	St. Peter	Marcel	18	m								
26	St. Peter	Marcel	16	m								
27	St. Peter	Marcel	44	m								
28	St. Peter	Marcel	18	m								
29	St. Peter	Marcel	44	m								
30	St. Peter	Marcel	18	m								



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1910

, 191

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
2	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					53	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
3	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
4	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					55	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
5	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
6	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
7	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
8	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					56	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
9	no	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
10	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
11	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					53	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
12	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
13	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
14	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
15	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
16	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
17	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
18	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
19	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
20	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
21	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
22	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
23	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
24	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
25	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
26	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
27	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
28	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
29	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	
30	yes	self	10		brother: Joseph Kessler 1044 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					57	fair	light		Hungary	Buda	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. R. R. of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

L. L. L.  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "*WITTE*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **37** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUG 1910

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

11-1115  
100X

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Popovic	Petar	43	m	front lab.	no	Hungary Croatia	Hungary	Prebac	wf. Irmilena Popovic	Ill. Chicago
2	Leide	Kermann	24	f			Russia Georgia	Russia	Bialobol	father Julian Leide	NY Brooklyn
3	"	Julian	17	m			"	"	"	"	"
4	Karinoff	George	25	m			Bulgaria Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Adepto	father Maryann Karinoff	Pa. Homestead
5	Costadinoff	Andrei	23	m			"	"	Kadanoff	father Andrey Costadinoff	"
6	Jenoff	Nailef	26	m			"	"	Adepto	wife Katarina Jenoff	"
7	Demko	Josef	25	m			Hungary Slovaks	Hungary	Szabolc	father Katalin Demko	"
8	Danko	Anna	18	f	housemaid		"	"	Marypaul	father Janos Danko	New Salem
9	Hakuer	Carlton	18	m	f. lab		"	"	Deborah	sister Maria Hakuer	Ill. Hayer
10	Pishur	Jan	17	m			Russia Polish	Russia	Majstau	father Thomas Pishur	Pa. Haverford
11	Goekel	Jakob	30	m		no	"	"	Kalos	wife Katarina Goekel	N.Y. Jersey
12	Haloer	George	17	m			Hungary Slovaks	Hungary	Szabolc	father Michael Haloer	NY Detroit
13	Gierak	Stanislaw	25	m			Russia Polish	Russia	Majstau	father Michael Gierak	Pa. Sayre
14	Sawodnik	Kron	26	m			"	"	Majstau	father Michael Sawodnik	Mich. Battle Creek
15	Kat	Meier	18	m		no	"	"	Majstau	mother Katarina Kat	Mass. Boston
16	Krugak	Georgy	16	m			Hungary Rukhian	Hungary	Ubrez	father Georgy Krugak	Ill. Chicago
17	Duhac	Miraly	24	f			"	"	Tessa	wife Maria Duhac	Pa. Mac Kaysport
18	Kankowicz	Georgy	14	m			"	"	Grabos	mother Maria Kankowicz	Ill. Chicago
19	Manolovic	Stevan	31	m			Hungary Slovaks	Hungary	Majstau	wife Katarina Manolovic	Ill. Chicago
20	Tetru	Adrian	34	m			"	"	Grabos	wife Katarina Tetru	Ill. Chicago
21	Konishi	Janos	17	m			"	"	Grabos	father Stefan Konishi	Ill. Chicago
22	Kayac	Anna	17	f	housemaid		"	"	Grabos	mother Maria Kayac	Mass. Boston
23	Tubichawski	Beulah	37	f			"	"	Grabos	wife Anna Tubichawski	Ill. Chicago
24	Botka	Andras	22	m			"	"	Grabos	father Michael Botka	Ill. Chicago
25	Gyurman	Janos	36	m			"	"	Grabos	wife Maria Gyurman	Ill. Chicago
26	Korvath	Georgy	26	m			"	"	Grabos	wife Maria Korvath	Ill. Chicago
27	Tarkov	David	27	m			"	"	Grabos	wife Julia Tarkov	Ill. Cleveland
28	Pietch	Sancho	26	m			"	"	Grabos	uncle Maria Pietch	Ill. Chicago
29	Mha	Stevan	17	m			"	"	Grabos	mother Maria Mha	NY New York
30	Spekrich	Wiel	30	m			"	"	Grabos	wife Maria Spekrich	Ill. Chicago

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 74

P. 791



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kaiser of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Lucas  
Commander Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richter, Surgeon of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1	Winnagala	Martin	46	M	unemployed	no	Polish	Russia	Halish	
2	Hubel	Osio	43	M	work lab.	yes	Polish	Wise	Shet aggen	
3	Cohen	Lev	32	M	clerk		Polish	Wise	no relations.	
4	Gregersen	Johann	66	M	ret. print-man		Polish	Wise	Puenos Aires	N.Y. N.Y. City
5	Ryskalwayk	Isaac	37	M	f. lab.		Polish	P. Y.	Rigore Falls	
6	Wohl	Josef	40	M	freelance		Hebrew		N.Y. City	

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1 1910, 191

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid by one person, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	Claims.	
1		County Court Erie Co. N.Y. at Buffalo Jan. 6. 1900														
2		Circuit Court Sheboygan Wis. 1st Cir. Sept. 19. 1906														
3	Yes	Self	Yes													
4		Circuit Ct. Clinton Co. Id. at City of Clinton														
5		Supreme Court Niagara Co. N.Y. at Buffalo Jan. 1900														
6		County Court Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 1900														
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. "Kaiserin Augusta", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richard**, Surgeon of the S. S. **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **April**, 191**1**  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 5th March 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Adhunda	28	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	wife.	Sta Adhunda
2	Lesicsko	26	f		no					Sta Adhunda
3	Pawluk	21	f		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	father.	Sta Adhunda
4	Nauway	26	f		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	uncle.	Sta Adhunda
5	Kanunvicher	28	f	wife	no					Sta Adhunda
6	Reinhold	7	m	son		Russia	Russian	Russia	father.	Sta Adhunda
7	Marica	23	f	wife	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
8	Mihaly	17	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
9	Janos	17	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
10	Mihaly	17	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
11	Janos	17	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
12	Mihaly	17	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
13	Corjad	45	m		no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
14	Kosta	39	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
15	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
16	Liesu	20	f	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
17	Janos	41	m	son		Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
18	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
19	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
20	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
21	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
22	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
23	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
24	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
25	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
26	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
27	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
28	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
29	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda
30	Malyas	48	m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		Sta Adhunda

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTION.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 1910

, 191

78

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and of time, and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.								
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.											
1	yes	self	26	yes	1894 Baglston	Ludwig Mikaly	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Himmarover				
2			20	no		Mikaly Rudak	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black				Russia	Lipova				
3	no		25		again	Jedre Vidvcha						5 5		brown			Russia	Borodenska				
4			20			Kosquchning						5 5		brown			Russia	Himmarover				
5	I											5 5		brown			Russia	Himmarover				
6	yes	mother				husband Christian Kanuvisker						5 3		grey			Russia	Konary				
7	yes					Anna Ory						5 3		grey			Russia	Konary				
8	no	self	28									5 3		grey			Russia	Konary				
9		mother				Woodland Pa						5 4		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
10		self	22			Michael Kaciinsky						5 4		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
11			20			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
12			20			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
13			20			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
14	yes		26			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
15			25	yes	1894	Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
16	no		30			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
17	yes		18	no		Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
18						Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
19			25	no		Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
20			25	yes	1895	Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
21			25	no		Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
22	no		20			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
23			20			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
24			18	yes	1895	Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
25	yes		42			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
26			41	no		Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
27	I		28			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
28	I		27			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
29			yes			Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				
30	husband					Wally						5 1		brown			Hungary	Leszina				



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kaiser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richartz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. "AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereip, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



39

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bibic	15	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Hungary	brother	Hungary Orense	mother: Mikla Bibic	Brooklyn
2	Bucala	21	f	housewife		Russia	Polish	Russia Krasnow	father: Jan Bucala	Brooklyn
3	Bustien	26	m	wife					mother: George Pachlert	Brooklyn
4	Buras	3	m	wife	no no					
5	Bumbal	15	m	f. lab.	yes yes	Polish		Kalambina	father: Mikul Bumbal	Philadelphia
6	Bucska	32	m					Konichow	wife: Stanislaw Bucska	Brooklyn
7	Bucio	34	m					Kalambina	father: Stanislaw Bucio	Brooklyn
8	Bucio	24	m					Konichow	wife: Luc Bucio	Brooklyn
9	Bucio	39	m			Ruthenian		Hasiouka	wife: Anna Bucio	Brooklyn
10	Bucio	18	m					Bresnika	mother: Katarzyna Bucio	Brooklyn
11	Bucio	53	m	wid. blacksmith					son: Jerson Wischam	Brooklyn
12	Bucio	15	f	child					brother: Talman	Brooklyn
13	Bucio	9	m			Russia	Hebrew	Russia Tolaczin		Philadelphia
14	Bucio	23	m	father						
15	Bucio	23	f	wife						
16	Bucio	16	m	f. lab.	no no	Hungary	brother	Hungary Mlicia	father: Mils Bucio	Brooklyn
17	Bucio	34	m						wife: Anna Bucio	Brooklyn
18	Bucio	32	m		yes yes	Romanian				
19	Bucio	39	m		no no	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia Krasnow		
20	Bucio	38	f		yes yes	Polish		Kolomea		
21	Bucio	32	f	wife						
22	Bucio	9	m	son		Russia	Hebrew	Russia Krasnow	father: Shaim Goldfarb	Brooklyn
23	Bucio	7	m		no no					
24	Bucio	36	m							
25	Bucio	23	m	plumber	yes yes			Lupozik		
26	Bucio	18	f	maid	no no	Lithuanian		Woziska		
27	Bucio	43	m	f. lab.	yes yes					
28	Bucio	33	f	wife	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kolomea	brother: Leon Lajowka	Brooklyn
29	Bucio	17	m	child	yes yes					
30	Bucio	11	m							

\*) In connection with his father the name Bibic is used.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910

, 191

80

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer, and the name of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Eye.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.				Country.
																City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.00	no	friend: Noile Isaac					no	5'4"	fair	light brown			Russia
2	no	"	11		friend: Noile Isaac						5'4"	fair	light brown			Russia
3	yes	"	9.25		friend: Noile Isaac						5'4"	fair	light brown			Russia
4	yes	mother			friend: Noile Isaac						5'5"	black	black			Russia
5	no	self	24		friend: Noile Isaac							black	black			Russia
6			20		friend: Noile Isaac						5'	black	black			Russia
7			20		friend: Noile Isaac						5'6"	black	black			Russia
8			20		friend: Noile Isaac						5'7"	black	black			Russia
9	yes		20	yes	friend: Noile Isaac						5'4"	black	black			Russia
10			10	no	friend: Noile Isaac						5'7"	black	black			Russia
11					friend: Noile Isaac						5'4"	black	black			Russia
12					friend: Noile Isaac						5'1"	black	black			Russia
13			25		friend: Noile Isaac							black	black			Russia
14					friend: Noile Isaac						5'5"	black	black			Russia
15					friend: Noile Isaac						5'1"	black	black			Russia
16			9		friend: Noile Isaac						5'8"	black	black			Russia
17			14	yes	friend: Noile Isaac						5'8"	black	black			Russia
18			24	no	friend: Noile Isaac						5'5"	black	black			Russia
19			11		friend: Noile Isaac						5'4"	black	black			Russia
20					friend: Noile Isaac						5'5"	black	black			Russia
21		husband			friend: Noile Isaac						5'5"	black	black			Russia
22		father			friend: Noile Isaac						5'2"	black	black			Russia
23					friend: Noile Isaac							black	black			Russia
24					friend: Noile Isaac							black	black			Russia
25		uncle	25		friend: Noile Isaac						5'6"	black	black			Russia
26		brother	10		friend: Noile Isaac						5'3"	black	black			Russia
27		self			friend: Noile Isaac						5'3"	black	black			Russia
28		husband	yes		friend: Noile Isaac						4'10"	black	black			Russia
29		father			friend: Noile Isaac						5'3"	black	black			Russia
30					friend: Noile Isaac							black	black			Russia



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, *H. R. R. R.*

of the S. S. "

from *Hamburg*, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at *New York N. Y.*

*Lucas*  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richard**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**Kaiserin**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 114

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Kaiserin  
Alte Victoria

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								State.	City or Town.
1	Jank	Jank	25	m	lab	no	Russia	Polish Russia Saperow	father: Felix Jank	W. Va.	Blackburg
2	Telkavics	Georgy	18	f	"	yes	Hungary	Stroak Hungary Passa	father: Georg Telkavics	Ohio	St. Paul
3	Hespodar	"	18	f	"	"	"	Ullras	father: Georgy Hespodar	W. Va.	Boyleston
4	Madsoni	James	13	f	"	"	Ruthenian	Passa	mother: Anna Madsoni	Pa.	Taghore
5	Bomadiena	Milie	39	f	no	no	"	Polish	wife: Ratha Bomadiena	"	St. Paul
6	Lewyler	Salina	24	f	d. wife	yes	Austria	Hebrer	mother: Rhenel Lewyler	N. Y.	New York
7	Backhaus	Lender	18	m	clerk	"	"	Austria Brody	mother: Dawid Backhaus	"	"
8	Sham-Spoin	"	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED	Salot	Ewa	12	f	m wife	"	Polish	W. Va. Braddock	husband: Adam Salot	"	"
10	Kovacs	Sara	24	f	lab	"	Hungary	Polish Hungary Saperow	wife: Lenka Kovacs	Ohio	Barberton
11	Miksanov	Gyura	31	f	"	"	"	"	wife: Oskar Miksanov	"	"
12	Mosipon	Joh	38	f	"	"	Austria	Polish Austria Laska	wife: Salome Mosipon	Pa.	St. Paul
13	Jossek	Anna	29	f	s. housemaid	"	"	Polish	father: Anton Jossek	N. Y.	St. Paul
14	Rumanick	Stanislaw	38	m	f. lab	"	"	"	wife: Maria Rumanick	Pa.	St. Paul
15	Petela	Tom	36	f	"	"	"	"	wife: Johanna Petela	N. Y.	St. Paul
16	Rehut	Lucia	26	f	"	"	"	Polish	father: Tom Rehut	Pa.	St. Paul
17	Orchusci	Anna	35	f	no	"	Ruthenian	Polish	wife: Laska Orchusci	N. Y.	St. Paul
18	Zablotny	Jed	30	f	"	"	"	Polish	wife: Maria Zablotny	N. Y.	St. Paul
19	Sawlik	Tom	33	f	"	"	"	"	brother: Wladyslaw Sawlik	Pa.	St. Paul
20	Sabricki	Nikodem	43	f	no	"	"	"	wife: Maria Sabricki	"	"
21	Swadco	German	26	f	m	"	Hungary	Rumanian Hungary Saperow	wife: Anna Swadco	N. Y.	Watertown
22	Opiea	James	24	f	"	"	"	"	father: Sodor Opiea	N. Y.	Watertown
23	Lewm	Jakob	18	f	dealer	"	Russia	Polish Russia Telichon	mother: Anna Lewm	N. Y.	New York
24	Lamm	Ellis	17	f	mechanician	"	"	Polish	father: Jakob Lamm	N. Y.	New York
25	Wojasickowski	Wladyslaw	19	f	lab	"	"	Polish	father: Wladyslaw Wojasickowski	"	"
26	Lautfa	Josif	26	f	"	no	Lithuanian	Polish Lithuania	father: Michael Lautfa	"	"
27	Morytko	Antoni	17	f	"	yes	Austria	Polish Austria Wladyslaw	father: Sodom Morytko	"	"
28	Zachanowuk	Roman	25	f	m	"	Ruthenian	Polish	mother: Maria Zachanowuk	"	"
29	"	Charles	21	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Somkow	Rena	19	f	s. housemaid	"	"	"	father: Stefan Somkow	"	"

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910

, 191

82

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any duty, education, profession or trade in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	no	self	no	no					good	no	55	fair	light	grey	none	Russia	Sopocova
2	"	"	15	"					"	"	57	"	blue	"	Hungary	Tassa	
3	"	"	25	"					"	"	53	"	brun	"	"	Uroz	
4	no	"	26	"					"	"	59	"	"	"	"	Tassa	
5	"	"	20	"					"	"	54	"	grey	"	"	Kranikibek	
6	yes	"	3/45	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	"	"	53	"	brun	"	Austria	Parishau	
7	"	"	25	no					"	"	52	"	brun	"	"	Brady	
8	"	"	"	"					"	"	52	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	16	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	"	"	53	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bratowagora
10	"	"	18	"					"	"	54	"	brun	brun	"	Hungary	Atapan
11	"	"	13	no					"	"	56	"	black	"	"	"	
12	no	"	12	"					"	"	56	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Luka
13	"	"	12	"					"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	20	"					"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	30	"					"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	5/10	"					"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	48	"					"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	74	"					"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	36	"					"	"	56	"	grey	"	"	"	
20	"	"	16	"					"	"	51	"	blue	"	"	"	
21	yes	"	46	"					"	"	56	"	grey	"	"	"	
22	"	"	25	"					"	"	55	"	black	brun	"	Hungary	Nagyraja
23	"	"	25	"					"	"	51	"	grey	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"					"	"	54	"	brun	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"					"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	
26	no	"	20	"					"	"	58	"	light	brun	grey	"	"
27	"	"	20	"					"	"	55	"	fair	"	"	"	
28	"	"	8/30	"					"	"	5	"	blue	brun	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"					"	"	56	"	light	brun	grey	"	"
30	"	"	"	"					"	"	55	"	fair	"	"	"	

S. O. Macetti  
Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, I. H. Kaiser, of the S. S. "KAISERIN", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Sept, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

I. H. Kaiser  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Richatz

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "                    ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1916

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*J. L. Higgins*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1	Vlasovjevic	Enko	18	m	flab.		Hungary Evakian	Budapest, Hungary	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
2	Sprosenya	39	m				Hungary	Budapest	wife Mary Sprosenya	NY New York
3	Kankowich	Tekla	18	f	housemaid	yes	Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
4	Gut	Katarina	45	w	wife		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
5	Nicolaus	18	m	s	flab.		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
6	Johann	14	m				Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
7	Kata	7	f				Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
8	Gross	Indras	30	m	f. lab.	yes	Hungary	Budapest	father Johann Gross	NY New York
9	Anna	25	f	housewife			Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
10	Petrov	Katarina	15	f	housemaid		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
11	Margareta	13	f				Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
12	Eisa	10	f				Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
13	Ducic	Simon	46	m	f. lab.	no	Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Ducic	NY New York
14	Kralich	Georg	30	m		yes	Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Kralich	NY New York
15	Trenex	Weser	26	m	handl.		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
16	Eisner	Moses	28	m			Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
17	Eisenkraft	Yanbel	28	m	carpenter		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
18	Berger	Yanbel	19	m	tailor		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
19	Lerner	Mayer	30	m	handl.		Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Lerner	NY New York
20	Gohra	Anna	22	f	housemaid		Hungary	Budapest	father Vlasovjevic	NY New York
21	Kalagovics	Gwan	42	m	f. lab.		Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Kalagovics	NY New York
22	Sindlowics		24	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Sindlowics	NY New York
23	Malik		42	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Malik	NY New York
24	Sabotich	Gosa	46	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Sabotich	NY New York
25	Kase	Janos	36	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Kase	NY New York
26		Julia	21	f	housewife		Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Kase	NY New York
27	Dworony	Janos	40	m	f. lab.		Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Dworony	NY New York
28	Saraczhan		32	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Saraczhan	NY New York
29	Tosenes	Peter	24	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Tosenes	NY New York
30	Nickelsh	Pearz	24	m			Hungary	Budapest	wife Marya Nickelsh	NY New York

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., April 1910

191

81

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes self	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
2	"	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
3	no	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
4	yes	mother	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
5	"	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
6	"	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
7	"	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
8	I self	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
9	I husband	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
10	I grandfather	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
11	I	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
12	I	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
13	no self	self	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
14	"	"	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
15	"	27	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
16	yes	16	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
17	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
18	"	14	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
19	"	11	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
20	"	13	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
21	no	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
22	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
23	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
24	yes	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
25	"	14	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
26	"	14	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
27	I	14	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
28	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
29	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan
30	"	20	50		brother Evan Quancie					5-6	fair	light brown	Hungary Kachan



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

of the S. S. "

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

" from Hamburg, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. <sup>26</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

*Luu*  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**

, Surgeon of the S. S. "

**AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

", sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **37** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at **New York N. Y.**

*Dr. Richatz*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Macekin	Karoly	33	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Macekin	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Dobrowolski	Jan	34	m	f	lab	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brezow	wife Anna Dobrowolska	Pa	New Castle
3	Eielak	Janos	29	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Eielak	Pa	New Castle
DEPORTED	Bekas	Sudo	27	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Bekas	Pa	New Castle
5	Bonyhony	Kibola	25	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Bonyhony	Pa	New Castle
6	Kohura	Muka	30	f	w	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Kohura	Pa	New Castle
7	Gace	Eocasia	36	f	w	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Gace	Pa	New Castle
DEPORTED	Kauschelbach	August	40	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Kauschelbach	Pa	New Castle
9	Naftaniki	Joaf	28	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Naftaniki	Pa	New Castle
10	Frankel	Leucuch	19	f	w	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Frankel	Pa	New Castle
11	Rawik	Reier	26	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Rawik	Pa	New Castle
12	Romanovich	Manasy	14	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Romanovich	Pa	New Castle
DEPORTED	Sagin	Dumibru	15	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Sagin	Pa	New Castle
14	Danylovich	Ewan	26	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Danylovich	Pa	New Castle
15	Tucrak	Mayl	19	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Tucrak	Pa	New Castle
16	Testy	Geodro	39	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Testy	Pa	New Castle
17	Sack	Chand	24	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Sack	Pa	New Castle
18	Gluckstein	Sara	21	f	w	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Gluckstein	Pa	New Castle
DEPORTED	Gluckstein	Max	26	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Gluckstein	Pa	New Castle
21	Bialik	Ykha	40	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Bialik	Pa	New Castle
22	Rohic	Andre	21	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Rohic	Pa	New Castle
23	Swanowski	Chann	28	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Swanowski	Pa	New Castle
24	Kalik	Jakob	34	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Kalik	Pa	New Castle
25	Twarog	Jakob	28	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Twarog	Pa	New Castle
26	Mickinial	Ignace	31	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Mickinial	Pa	New Castle
27	Tolka	Wojciech	43	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Tolka	Pa	New Castle
28	Palica	Josef	33	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Palica	Pa	New Castle
29	Boscink	Wojciech	14	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Boscink	Pa	New Castle
30	Dyomy	Wojciech	16	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Dyomy	Pa	New Castle
31	Exabola	Wojciech	32	m	f	lab	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prohela	wife Anna Exabola	Pa	New Castle

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens appear and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 86

11-1115

, 191

F. 797



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. K. Ruder*, of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

*Luu*  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Dr. Richatz**

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**Kaiserin Augusta**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventy** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **April**

191**0**

at **New York N. Y.**

**Immigration Officer.**

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN

VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Nowakowski, Stanislaw	28	m.	f. ub.	ys	ys	Russian	Polish	Russian Warsaw	father: Jan Nowakowski	N. Y. New York
2	Nowowski, Johann	21	m.						father: Michael Nowowski		
3	Nowak, Martin	47	m.						father: Martin Nowak		
4	Grbac, Kasa	20	f.						father: Kasa Grbac	Chicago 73 St.	Chicago
5	Jurkovic, Vida	20	f.						father: Vida Jurkovic		Chicago
6	Kramer, Isaac	20	m.						father: Berke Kramer		
7	Graff, Rachumel	18	m.						father: Rachumel Graff	Brooklyn 4 St.	Brooklyn
8	Lifschitz, Abraham	23	m.						father: Abraham Lifschitz	New York	New York
9	Blaker, Benjamin	19	f.						father: Benjamin Blaker	Wis. River	Wis. River
10	Rebrasc, Boris	31	m.						father: Boris Rebrasc	Nich. Rapids	Nich. Rapids
11	Joran, Joran	21	m.						father: Joran Joran	N. Y. Packer	N. Y. Packer
12	Popara, Joran	21	m.						father: Joran Popara	St. Helton	St. Helton
13	Boromina, Stanke	29	m.						father: Stanke Boromina	St. Helton	St. Helton
14	Onas, Pavelinon	27	m.						father: Pavelinon Onas	St. Helton	St. Helton
15	Piaran, Pior	25	m.						father: Pior Piaran	St. Helton	St. Helton
16	Skora, Pior	41	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
17	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
18	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
19	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
20	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
21	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
22	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
23	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
24	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
25	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
26	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
27	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
28	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
29	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton
30	Skora, Pior	31	m.						father: Pior Skora	St. Helton	St. Helton

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *Aug 1911*

, 191

88

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	yes	self	\$20.00		friend. <i>Josephine Fry baby</i> <i>1258 Williams Bridge New York</i>					56	light	fair	Russia	Sobigorsk		
2			25		friend.					56	grey	fair	"	"		
3			23		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
4			18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
5			18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
6		friend	18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
7		friend	18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
8		friend	18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
9		friend	18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
10	no	self	18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
11			20		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
12			22		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
13			18		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
14			22		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
15			32		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
16			30		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
17			26		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
18			30		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
19			22		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
20			32		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
21			28		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
22			29		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
23			26		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
24			26		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
25			26		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
26		brother	12		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
27		male	16		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
28		self	10		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
29		male	15		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		
30		female	7		friend. <i>James J. Golic</i> <i>Chicago Ill. 14 St. 2048</i>					57	grey	fair	"	"		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S.S. THE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Luu  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Riche

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Riche, Surgeon of the S. S. "Kaiserin", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ALCORN

sailing from Hamburg,

the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								State.	City or Town.
1	Rierpass	Mali	36	f	m	us	us				
2	"	Rivke	11	f	child						
3	"	Lure	8	f	2-590329						
4	"	Reisel	6	f	2-590321						
5	"	Ames Lipe	4	f	2-590328						
6	Farka	George	27	m	flab		Hungary	Hungary	wife: Felicia Farka	Pa.	Philadelphia
7	Lybel	Ally	22	f		yes	Rumanian	Hagyfajo	uncle: George Lybel	N.Y.	Westbury
8	Raduor	Adria	17	f					father: Michael Raduor	D.	Springtown
9	Raduor	Wendro	18	m			Rumanian	Orkatoan	wife: George Raduor	Ill.	Amos
10	"	Lazlo	17	m					father: George Raduor	Ill.	Amos
11	Jelic	Adam	24	m					wife: Jelic	Pa.	Harrisburg
12	Kicic	Elya	17	f	15-13510	no			father: Elya	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kubacha	Wendro	35	m	wife						
14	"	Franko	9	m	child						
15	"	Hofha	10	f							
16	Popko	Luna	27	m	wife						
17	"	Justina	4	f	daughter						
18	"	Anna	2	f							
19	Kerubach	Chajo	43	m	wife						
20	"	Lorrie	14	f	child						
21	"	Isaak	12	m							
22	"	Woyce	10	f							
23	"	Wittel	8	f							
24	"	Abraam	6	m							
25	Wyzplinski	Wladyslaw	25	m	flab	yes	Polish	Lupczuce	wife: Wiza Wyzplinski	Pa.	Monie
26	Worhowska	Luna	20	f	22-70247-4/13/38				father: Stanislaw Worhowska	Ill.	Chicago
27	Wyzplinski	Rebecca	18	f	wife						
28	Wyzplinski	Jai wel	33	m	joiner						
29	Wyzplinski	Piukas	18	m	plumber						
30	Wyzplinski	Krye	17	f	flab	us					

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1910

, 191

99

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.													
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.
1	husband												
2	father												
3	yes	20	no		husband: Kansas Riefen								Austria P. 1202-00
4					husband: New York Ridge St 77								
5													
6	brother	22			brother: New York Ridge St 77								
7	mother	29			mother: New York Ridge St 77								
8	uncle	46			uncle: New York Ridge St 77								
9	self	12			self: New York Ridge St 77								
10		12											
11	no	18			brother: New York Ridge St 77								
12	yes	26			brother: New York Ridge St 77								
13	husband				husband: New York Ridge St 77								
14	father	24			father: New York Ridge St 77								
15													
16	husband				husband: New York Ridge St 77								
17	yes	24			husband: New York Ridge St 77								
18													
19	husband				husband: New York Ridge St 77								
20	father				father: New York Ridge St 77								
21													
22													
23													
24													
25	uncle	10			uncle: New York Ridge St 77								
26	uncle	10			uncle: New York Ridge St 77								
27	brother	25			brother: New York Ridge St 77								
28	brother	25			brother: New York Ridge St 77								
29													
30													



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

June  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** -- The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** -- The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** -- The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** -- The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** -- Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes--Yes (can read and write), No--No (can neither read nor write), or Yes--No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** -- Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** -- The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** -- The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** -- The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** -- The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** -- The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** -- The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).** -- The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** -- The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** -- The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** -- The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richard**

, Surgeon of the S. S. "

"", sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **25** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 145

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

11-1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Knuce	Jan	18	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria Polish	Austria Wadowice	born father. Posh Knuce	
2	Lidjelen	Nirko	18	"	"	m	no	Hungary Croatian	Hungary Sinica	father. Lidjelen	
3	Lidjelen	Nirko	16	f	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	
4	"	Antonia	16	"	s. tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Maria	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	Rosa	8	"	"	"	"	Austria Hebrew	Austria Bernowitz	brother. Abraham Bernowitz	
7	"	Julia	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wien 9 Praterstr. 118 Ill.	Chicago	
8	Papain	Milica	45	m	m	f. lab	"	Hungary Croatian	Hungary Sinica	wife. Lidjelen	
9	Teutcher	Stachman	18	"	s. clerk	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Lubanice	father. Stachman	
10	Parkov	Stachman	34	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary Serbian	Hungary Sinica	wife. Lidjelen
11	Lach	George	49	"	"	"	"	Rosak	"	wife. Lidjelen	
12	Hyul	Milica	47	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
13	"	Laryan	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
S/14	Korka	Milica	18	f	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Lidjelen	
S/15	Ljubica	Edelgar	10	f	s. clerk	no	no	"	"	mother. Lidjelen	
S/16	Friedrich	Jakob	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	grand father. Friedrich Jakob	
17	Tragits	Heva	35	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
18	"	Bodog	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
19	Tomas	Mate	34	"	"	no	no	Croatian	"	wife. Lidjelen	
S/20	Magid	Shie	43	"	"	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Orchow	wife. Lidjelen	
21	Schmidt	Emil	19	"	s. f. lab	"	"	Austria German	Austria Orchow	mother. Lidjelen	
22	Strom	Marya	14	f	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	father. Lidjelen	
23	Breches	Marya	16	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	father. Lidjelen	
24	Somczuk	Piot	30	m	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	father. Lidjelen	
25	Rosak	Anna	20	f	"	"	"	Polish	"	father. Lidjelen	
26	Mogrenski	Israel	43	m	m	dealer	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
27	"	Aron	19	"	s. tailor	"	"	Russia Hebrew	Russia Orchow	wife. Lidjelen	
28	"	Israel	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	
29	Pichas	Armand	24	m	f. lab	"	"	Polish	"	brother. Lidjelen	
30	"	Witold	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Lidjelen	

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 92

7/18/64

191

F. 797



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, I. H. Kaiserin, of the S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).  
**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richa

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

191 \_\_\_\_\_

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 20

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Bryner	Anna	16	f	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Borsan	Chicago
2	Garr	Peter	16	m	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	St. Michael	Ill. Chicago
3	Getakow	Rosalie	47	f	m	no	no	"	"	"
4	Blutwick	Carrie	18	f	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Cal. Toronto
5	Matijevic	Pava	37	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Wilkowice	N.Y. New York
6	Krimposic	Gjivo	19	m	"	no	no	"	"	Ill. Chicago
7	Loranovic	Pikola	39	m	"	yes	yes	"	Caprog	Cal. Fresno
8	Horner	Brin	28	m	"	no	no	"	"	"
9	Kigalan	Edor	38	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
10	"	Coruel	25	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
11	Orb	Sofron	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Wrubek	Frankie	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
13	Leikovic	Leodor	17	m	clock	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kutry	Stefan	26	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	"	"
15	Kutry	Leodor	18	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
16	Praschuk	Chaya	26	f	m	no	no	"	"	"
17	Winger	Leonor	55	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"
18	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
19	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
20	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
21	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
22	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
23	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
24	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
26	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
27	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
28	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
29	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"
30	Wicaki	Leonor	17	f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

191

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	self	18	yes				no	no	5 7	fair	light brown	none	Hungary	Pécs
2	"	20	"				"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	5	"				"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	"	"
4	broil	1	"				"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	"	"
5	self	25	yes	1903	by Chicago		"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	10	"				"	"	5 8	black brown	"	"	"	"
7	"	10	"				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	22	"				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	20	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	20	"				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	20	"				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
12	sister	15	"				"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	"	"
13	sister	2	"				"	"	5 4	black grey	"	"	"	"
14	no	20	"				"	"	5 4	black brown	"	"	"	"
15	yes	2	"				"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	"	"
16	husband	10	"				"	"	5 7	light	"	"	"	"
17	self	10	"				"	"	5 8	black brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	20	"				"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	15	"				"	"	5 0	fair	blue	"	"	"
20	yes	25	"				"	"	5 9	black	"	"	"	"
21	yes	19	"				"	"	5 7	black brown	"	"	"	"
22	husband	9	"				"	"	5 6	black	"	"	"	"
23	father	no	"				"	"	5 6	black	"	"	"	"
24	self	yes	"				"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
25	husband	no	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
26	brother	5	"				"	"	5 5	"	green	"	"	"
27	self	25	"				"	"	5 7	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	25	"				"	"	5 7	"	black brown	"	"	"
29	"	25	"				"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	"
30	brother	20	"				"	"	5 0	"	blue	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luc  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officers in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richatz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S.                     , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of Sept

191

at New York N. Y.

                      
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

191

Box

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Trypaluk, Michael	17	m	f lab	yes	Ruthenia	Ruthenia Kovalchuk	mother Regina Trypaluk	N.Y. Syracuse
2	Dumanski, Wasyk	17	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Norobowka	father J. Dumanski	N.Y. Northampton
3	Corkan, Marko	47	m	"	no	Hungary	Hungary Debelenko	wife Dega Corkan	Ill. Chicago
4	Baran, Nyc	32	"	"	"	Ruthenia	Ruthenia Lagorce	wife Kania Baran	N.Y. New York
5	Kalusoway, Roman	33	"	"	yes	"	"	wife Ludoga Kalusoway	Ill. Chicago
6	Dobronice, Vendel	24	s	"	"	Hungary	Hungary Dobronice	mother Anna Dobronice	N.Y. New York
7	Bethas, Stevan	39	m	"	no	Evakian	Dunio	wife Maria Bethas	Ill. South Chicago
8	Kleinmann, Irene	19	f	sg	yes	Russia	Russia Berene	father Mordecai Kleinmann	N.Y. New York
9	Halpern, Elko	22	"	"	"	"	"	father Elko Halpern	"
10	Kankoo, Truma	36	m	housewife	"	"	"	father Kankoo	"
11	"	16	s	child	"	"	"	father Kankoo	"
12	"	11	m	"	"	"	"	father Kankoo	"
13	"	48	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
14	Podrowski, Luciel	18	"	taylor	"	Russia	Russia Namet	father Mordecai Podrowski	N.Y. New York
15	Kolitsowski, Fote	16	"	"	yes	"	"	mother Fote Kolitsowski	"
16	Koff, Henri	35	m	f lab	"	Germany	Germany	wife Berla Koff	"
17	Kullik, Jan	30	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	wife Luananna Kullik	Ill. Chicago
18	Kabaka, Janos	30	"	"	"	"	"	wife Berla Kabaka	"
19	Stampar, Anton	28	"	"	"	Evakian	Evanah	wife Nigrah Stampar	"
20	Shvick, Roxalia	18	f	housewife	yes	Ruthenia	Ruthenia	step-mother Anna Shvick	"
21	Weissberg, Minie	29	m	housewife	yes	Romania	Romania	father Jan Weisberg	N.Y. New York
22	"	2	s	child	no	"	"	father Jan Weisberg	"
23	"	61	s	infant	"	Romania	Romania	"	"
24	Klischon, Wichele	19	f	sg	yes	Romania	Romania	father Jan Klischon	N.Y. New York
25	Markowich, Wasyk	42	m	f lab	"	Ruthenia	Ruthenia	brother Mark Markowich	N.Y. New York
26	Antonia	18	f	housewife	"	"	"	brother Mark Markowich	N.Y. New York
27	Baby, Stefan	18	m	f lab	"	Ruthenian	Dobromir	father Baby	Ill. Grand Rapids
28	Neudorfer, Elie	22	"	hatter	"	Ruthenian	Dobromir	wife Regina Neudorfer	N.Y. New York
29	Spatz, Fessie	18	f	housemaid	no	"	Dobromir	father Spatz	"
30	Kaxiow, Magda	10	"	"	yes	"	Dobromir	father Kaxiow	"

\*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

Apr 1 1910

191

96

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Com-plexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	
1	no self	4.10										5.2	fair	light blue	none	Russia Karkolshi
2	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Worobowka
3	yes	25										5.4	"	"	"	Hungary Deboltso
4	"	20										5.4	"	"	"	Russia Lagorce
5	no	23										5.4	"	blue	"	Poland Wlodek
6	yes	10										5.4	"	gray	"	Hungary Kasmeg
7	"	25										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
8	"	50										5.2	"	black brown	"	Russia
9	"	30										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
10	"	100										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
11	mother											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
12	"											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
13	"											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
14	self 20											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
15	"											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
16	no	17										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
17	yes	8										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
18	"	12										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
19	5	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
20	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
21	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
22	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
23	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
24	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
25	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
26	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
27	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
28	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
29	"	20										5.4	"	gray	"	Russia
30	no self 20											5.4	"	gray	"	Russia



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Law  
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richatz**

, Surgeon of the S. S. "

"", sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUSTRIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Nickora	George	28	m	flab	4-97430 4/13/38	Descent Relative	mother: Ruoma Nickora	
2	Shladkay	Yaspar	28	m	"	"	Hungary Roumanian Hungary Orera	wife: Emilia Shladkay	Miss Scholt
3	Slent	Sorony	33	"	"	"	Magyar Hungary	father: Nicholas Slent	Pa. Fortstown
4	"	Barbara	28	f	wife	"	Gennoy Hungary	mother: Barbara Slent	Mo. St. Louis
5	Pescher	Carul	42	m	flab	"	Hungary Roumanian Hungary Bestmiller	wife: Kustora Pescher	
6	Lovack ky	Martin	24	"	"	"	Shrab Hungary	wife: Kustora Lovack	Miss R. Paul
7	Iman	Jan	19	"	5-89834	"	Romania	mother: Kustora Iman	W. Va. Martinsburg
8	Grach	Janos	27	m	"	"	Romania	wife: Kustora Grach	Conn. Bridgeport
9	Litsch	Lepie	53	f	widow	"	German Hungary Bestmiller	brother: Adolf Litsch	N. J. Franklin
10	Frankovic	Mile	17	m	flab, no ho	"	Croatia	father: Peter Frankovic	Ill. Chicago
11	Gropner	Rosie	16	f	tailor	"	Austria	mother: Malke Gropner	
12	Flis	Felra	19	"	farm maid	"	Ruthenian	father: Peter Flis	N. Y. New York
13	Bucorab	Sella	17	"	house maid	"	"	mother: Anna Bucorab	"
14	Menderko	Wasyl	26	m	flab	"	"	father: Jan Menderko	"
15	Lubekhendler	Abimeel	38	m	dealer	"	Russia Hebrew Russia Toryst	wife: Breche Lubekhendler	"
16	Lichter	Farel	30	"	comm. mth	"	"	mother: Farel Lichter	Brooklyn
17	"	Golda	20	f	wife	"	"	"	"
18	"	Machle	29	"	child	"	Austria	"	"
19	"	Schindel	29	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Fenster	Erume	14	m	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pumski	Jan	25	"	11-66125	"	Ruthenian	step-father: Blazie Pumski	Ill. Chicago
22	Arucka	Fie	40	m	dealer	"	Hebrew	wife: Eltre Arucka	N. Y. New York
23	Artojko	Anat	17	"	flab	3-185927, 5-8943 3-242938-7/31/43	Ruthenian	mother: Maria Artojko	Pa. Northampton
24	Korotowski	Mykola	16	"	"	"	"	mother: Zofia Korotowski	Mass. Holyoke
25	Burbyla	Janko	26	"	"	"	"	mother: Elzavira Burbyla	N. J. Newark
26	Paratut	Matyas	22	m	"	"	"	wife: Meka Paratut	Ill. Chicago
27	Wituszynska	Eupazyna	18	f	farm maid	"	Austria Ruthenian Austria Wroclawka	father: Wasyl Wituszynska	Pa. Northampton
28	Kabo	Layr	25	m	flab	9-39627-6/8/45	Hungary Magyar Hungary	wife: Rosa Kabo	"
29	Filip	Eva	23	f	wife	"	German	father: Robert Filip	Mo. St. Louis
30	Erer	Peter	24	m	flab	"	"	wife: Julia Erer	Pa. Philadelphia

\* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

Apr 4 1910

191

98

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, addition, promise, or agreement, to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.	Place of Birth.					
1	yes	self	28	yes	Chicago, Ill. 149	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair brown	gray	none	Hungary	Clara						
2	"	"	32	no	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	fair blue	"	"	Pruswang							
3	"	"	48	yes	1904, St. Louis Mo. 5th St. 1507	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	Pruswang							
4	"	husband	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	Pruswang							
5	"	self	36	"	friend: David Biege, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	brown	gray	"	"							
6	"	"	38	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	27	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	28	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	32	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	20	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	53	gray	gray	"	"							
11	"	sister	24	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	56	light brown	"	"	"							
12	"	brother	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	brown	"	"							
13	"	uncle	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	gray	"	"							
14	"	brother	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	"							
15	"	"	22	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	black	"	"	"							
16	"	brother	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	52	light brown	"	"	"							
17	"	husband	no	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	53	black brown	"	"	"							
18	"	father	"	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	light brown	"	"	"							
19	"	"	"	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"							
20	"	self	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"							
21	"	"	15	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	gray	"	"							
22	"	"	25	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"	18	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	20	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	"							
25	"	"	"	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	brown	"	"							
26	"	"	"	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"							
27	"	"	20	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	brown	"	"							
28	"	"	18	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	52	light gray	"	"	"							
29	"	"	24	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	brown	"	"							
30	"	"	10	"	friend: Samuel Rosen, 100th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	41	brown	"	"	"							



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. RAISEN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Sam  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes can read and write, No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holsew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Dr. Richatz**

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**KAISERIN**

**AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S.S. " **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3A** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIAsailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910  
191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Passinysky	17	f	lab.	yes	Austria	mother	Polja Passinysky		
2	Chornyky	17	m	lab.	yes	Austria	father	Jan Chornyky		
3	Arthau	17	m			Austria		Arthau		
4	Passinysky	33	m			Austria	brother	Wiktoria Passinysky		
5	Ripario	27	m			Austria	brother	Francesco Ripario		
6	Roth	25	m			Austria	brother	Marie Roth		
7	Tomatina	27	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
8	"	11	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
9	Tank	42	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
10	Sakob	54	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
11	"	17	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
12	Bauer	37	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
13	Winkiewicz	44	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
14	Pety	27	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
15	Kolik	17	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
16	Lukas	17	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
17	Buker	20	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
18	Polakovic	42	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
19	Kover	18	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
20	Ehlhaber	38	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
21	"	38	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
22	"	20	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
23	"	18	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
24	"	2	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
25	Bodan	32	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
26	Frielen	23	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
27	Baker	18	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
28	Surjanova	19	f			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
29	"	23	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		
30	Brescrank	35	m			Austria	brother	Marie Tomatina		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

1910

191

100

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he or she a native-born American citizen?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1	yes	brother	10	no	brother	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	light grey	none	Latvia	Kuparjane												
2	yes	uncle	10	no	uncle	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
3	no	self	6	no	uncle	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	"												
4	yes	"	8	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	"												
5	"	"	10	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
6	yes	"	10	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
7	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	"	"	"	"	"												
8	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	"												
9	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
10	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
11	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
12	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
13	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
14	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
15	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
16	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
17	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
18	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
19	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
20	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
21	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
22	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
23	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
24	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
25	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
26	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
27	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
28	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
29	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												
30	"	"	20	no	bro. i. l.	Wagel (Kawich)	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	"	"	"	"												



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. "Albatross", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Lulu  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. H. H. H., Surgeon of the S. S. "seventeen" KAISERIN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of Sept, 191

*M. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

STATE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg,

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Andziak	20	f	maid	yes	Ruthenia	Ruthenia	Polucha	brother: Todor Wladyslaw	Ill. Chicago
2	Andziak	50	m	printer		Hebrew		Brody	Koppel Wladyslaw	N.Y. New York
3	Andziak	30	f							
4	Andziak	14	m	child	yes	Ruthenia		Wilka	mother: Todor Wladyslaw	Ill. Chicago
5	Andziak	11	f	child	yes				brother: Todor Wladyslaw	Ill. Chicago
6	Andziak	11	m							
7	Andziak	39	f	wife						
8	Andziak	11	m	child	yes					
9	Andziak	11	m							
10	Andziak	11	m							
11	Andziak	15	m		yes					
12	Andziak	15	m		yes					
13	Andziak	32	m	lab.						
14	Andziak	19	m	founder	yes					
15	Andziak	17	m	lab.						
16	Andziak	19	m							
17	Andziak	23	m							
18	Andziak	24	m							
19	Andziak	18	m							
20	Andziak	18	m							
21	Andziak	24	m							
22	Andziak	19	m							
23	Andziak	34	m							
24	Andziak	42	m							
25	Andziak	20	f	wife						
26	Andziak	26	m	lab.	yes					
27	Andziak	18	m	housemaid						
28	Andziak	42	m							
29	Andziak	18	m							
30	Andziak	34	m							



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1910

, 191

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	brother	20	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
2	self	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
3	husband	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
4	father	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
5																
6																
7	husband	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
8	father	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
9	yes	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
10																
11																
12																
13	husband	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
14	brother	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
15	self	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
16																
17																
18	yes	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
19	no	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
20	yes	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
21																
22																
23	no	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
24																
25																
26																
27																
28	yes	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
29	no	15	no	brother, 1000 14th St. New York	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	gray	no	Austria	Opulcho
30																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISER, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Luca  
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



W. Richard

at New Y.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.  
Form. No. 1595. Ed. 5 11, 1903 10,000

11 1115

103

, ss.: Reinhold A. [unclear]

*Arrived by steamer*

Date 4 - APR 1910

Route to be taken E. E.

Remarks (here insert fact of, and reason for, any sojourn in the United States):

Miss

*Name:*

day of Aug - 1900, 1900

NOTE: The amount deposited by steamship companies on account of aliens claiming to be passing in transit through the United States will not be returned unless the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival is satisfied that any amount in the United States arises from inability to procure immediate transportation to destination. Any such amount must be stated under "remarks", together with the exact reason therefor.

4. 23001,

110000.

German.

Greek.

Hebrew.

Herzegovinian

Irish.<sup>4</sup>

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

104

I, **Dr. Rieba**, Surgeon of the S.S. " " , sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **17** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

191

Immigration Officer.

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kulowie	Vasily	40	m.	✓	none	✓	Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Tragovce	wife: Daria Kulowie	P.	Stettin
2	Chkovia	Fljja	19	f.	✓	yes	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	father: Klemens Chkovia	P.	Stettin
3	Pelras	Maya	19	f.	✓	none	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	mother: Hilda Pelras	P.	Stettin
4	Kobylars	Antonina	26	f.	✓	3-5766	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Wojciech Kobylars	P.	Stettin
5	Kobocki	Joan	26	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	wife: Anna Kobocki	P.	Stettin
6	Gymbalitz	Roman	26	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	wife: Hanna Gymbalitz	P.	Stettin
7	Gwiagda	Aleksa	28	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	wife: Mary Gwiagda	P.	Stettin
8	Koskalink	Anna	18	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	father: Mary Koskalink	P.	Stettin
9	Klemens	Johann	26	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Klemens Klemens	P.	Stettin
10	Kolynska	Kaska	23	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	father: Jan Kolynska	P.	Stettin
11	Luryk	Katarzyna	26	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Katarzyna Luryk	P.	Stettin
12	Popko	Stefan	24	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	mother: Katarzyna Popko	P.	Stettin
13	Kolodziej	Michal	24	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	father: Jan Kolodziej	P.	Stettin
14	Kankus	Maya	25	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Kankus Kankus	P.	Stettin
15	Kaligowski	Yosha	28	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	wife: Maria Kaligowski	P.	Stettin
16	Kokolajon	Jan	29	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	wife: Mary Kokolajon	P.	Stettin
17	Kadziński	Jan	21	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Jan Kadziński	P.	Stettin
18	Porada	Pomary	20	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Porada Porada	P.	Stettin
19	Georgiala	Wojciech	30	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Georgiala Georgiala	P.	Stettin
20	-	Katarzyna	18	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Katarzyna Katarzyna	P.	Stettin
21	Babiarz	Jan	18	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Babiarz Babiarz	P.	Stettin
22	Parlo	Jan	19	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Parlo Parlo	P.	Stettin
23	Antoni	Jan	20	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Antoni Antoni	P.	Stettin
24	Kraba	Anna	20	f.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Kraba Kraba	P.	Stettin
25	Parandis	Pisip	29	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Parandis Parandis	P.	Stettin
26	Janek	Jan	16	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Janek Janek	P.	Stettin
27	Pimko	Sal	17	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Pimko Pimko	P.	Stettin
28	Kieskanin	Michal	18	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Kieskanin Kieskanin	P.	Stettin
29	Kopacz	Jan	27	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Kopacz Kopacz	P.	Stettin
30	Dybas	Jan	42	m.	✓	✓	✓	Polish	Polish	Polish	Stettin	brother: Dybas Dybas	P.	Stettin

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of any other, extradition, passport, or agreement, and if so, what agreement, and in what country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$20.00		brother: Peter Kulovic Box 73, Keokuk, Ia. no more good news						59	fair brown	grey	none		Hungary	Keokuk.
2			14		friend: Gya Buean Kauai, L. 242 Johnstown P.						510	fair	grey	none			Popok.
3	no		14		brother: Lina Pallas 32.95						52	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
4			14		brother: Tony Kovach 44. no 12: Parris & S.						52	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
5			24		brother: George Kovach no more news						55	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
6			19		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
7			20		brother: John Kovach no more news						57	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
8			20		brother: John Kovach no more news						57	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
9			23		brother: John Kovach no more news						57	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
10	yes		16		brother: John Kovach no more news						54	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
11			35		brother: John Kovach no more news						55	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
12			17		brother: John Kovach no more news						57	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
13			29		brother: John Kovach no more news						53	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
14	no		16		brother: John Kovach no more news						58	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
15	no		21		brother: John Kovach no more news						53	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
16			16		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
17			14		brother: John Kovach no more news						57	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
18			20		brother: John Kovach no more news						58	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
19			30		brother: John Kovach no more news						570	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
20			21		brother: John Kovach no more news						53	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
21	yes	self	21		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
22	no		32		brother: John Kovach no more news						58	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
23			28		brother: John Kovach no more news						58	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
24			28		brother: John Kovach no more news						54	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
25			28		brother: John Kovach no more news						58	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
26	yes		10		brother: John Kovach no more news						55	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
27	no		16		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
28			24		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
29			20		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna
30	yes		24		brother: John Kovach no more news						56	fair	grey	none			Kelowna



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richard

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the S. S. "Auguste Victoria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Exorny	Paraxha	18	f	housemaid	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Kopyovce	father Wasyly Exorny Kopyovce	N.Y. Albany
2	Sanft	Rifke Michel	50	f	mod	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	Strelische	brother L. Pappuli Sanft Strelische	N.Y. New York
3		Brano	"	s	child	yes	"	"	"	uncle	"
4		Samuel	4	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"
5	Wasylewski	Felix	24	f	lab	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia Kestance	mother Maria Wasylewska Kestance	N.Y. New York
6		Josefa	18	f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mudryk	Wasyly	33	m	lab	"	Russian	"	Stychanka	wife Jascha Mudryk Stychanka	Ta. Monaca
8	Chimka	Dmytro	40	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrotow	wife Jascha Chimka Dobrotow	"
9	Batuk	Iustyna	18	f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	father Jan Batuk Dobrotow	"
10	Kunka	Piotr	18	m	lab	"	"	"	"	father Jascha Kunka Dobrotow	"
11	Brykalo	Kascha	19	f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Brykalo Dobrotow	"
12	Charcho	Maryo	50	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	husband Jan Charcho Dobrotow	Pa. Pottsville
13	Nakryko	Michal	31	m	f	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Nakryko Dobrotow	"
14	Flag	Nikolay	25	m	"	no	"	"	Chrift	mother Jascha Flag	Pa. Scranton
15	Plawinski	Janos	35	"	"	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Markusfalva	wife Katarzyna Plawinski Markusfalva	Ohio Youngstown
16	Kalafut	Johann	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Kalafut Markusfalva	"
17	Klym	Dmytro	42	"	"	no	Russian	Russian	Russia Lxandrye	wife Anna Klym Lxandrye	Pa. Berwick
18	Pedrowsak	Reksa	35	"	"	"	"	"	Jablonska	wife Jascha Pedrowsak Jablonska	"
19	Lobalski	Michal	41	"	"	"	"	"	Grundrow	wife Jascha Lobalski Grundrow	"
20	Loma	Fedio	19	"	"	"	"	"	Chrift	mother Jascha Loma	"
21	May	Jakob	40	"	"	"	"	"	Chrift	wife Jascha May	"
22	Wojcik	Franciska	27	"	"	"	"	"	Wolapazemsk	father Wojcik Wojcik	Ill. Chicago
23	Strayna	Gerab	27	"	"	"	"	"	Strayna	wife Marya Strayna Strayna	Pa. Fayette
24	Penik	Janos	17	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Esmerono	father Jascha Penik Esmerono	"
25	Gryk	Reksa	37	"	"	"	Russian	Russian	Russia Myscho	wife Jascha Gryk Myscho	Pa. Junction
26	Waytha	Janos	17	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary Kincow	father Janos Waytha Kincow	Ill. Oliver
27	Labol	Andreas	18	"	"	"	"	"	Esmerono	mother Marya Labol Esmerono	Pa. Pottsville
28	Muka	Josef	40	"	"	"	Russian	Polish	Russia Jaworow	wife Jascha Muka Jaworow	Pa. Scranton
29	Jakowici	Wasyly	30	"	"	"	"	"	Brosow	father Wasyly Jakowici Brosow	Pa. Scranton
30	Rejowna	Anna	19	f	housemaid	"	"	"	Belarow	father Wasyly Rejowna Belarow	Pa. Scranton

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no self				cousin Sofia Kariw 30 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kupczyna
2	yes				son of. Noide Gussman 22 Margaret New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	gray	gray	blue		"	Strelische
3	mother				brother	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	gray	gray	blue		"	"
4					brother	no	no	no	good	no	5.1	gray	gray	blue		"	"
5	yes self	20			brother of. Anthony Belorow 113.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	gray	gray	blue		Austria	Belanice
6		20			brother	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	gray	gray	blue		"	"
7	no	34			brother of. Jan Torschi 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	gray	gray	blue		"	Stychara
8		25			cousin Mary Polos 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Soborowa
9		28				no	no	no	good	no	5.4	gray	gray	blue		"	"
10		30			friend Jan Torschi 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	gray	gray	blue		"	"
11		28			friend Marya Urban Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	gray	gray	blue		"	"
12		12			friend Anna Kucak Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.3	gray	gray	blue		"	"
13		24			brother of. Alexander Nish Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.2	gray	gray	blue		"	"
14	yes	120			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
15		22			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
16		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
17		24			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
18		24			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
19		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
20		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
21		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
22		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
23		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
24		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
25		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
26		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
27		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
28	no	20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
29		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff
30		20			brother of. Joseph Torschi Passaic N.J. 101.3 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.6	gray	gray	blue		"	Chuff



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruster, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

Sum  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Dr. Richatz**

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**AUGUSTE VICTORIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **14** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **80** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 27

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
ADMITTED	Kreitor	Leodon	34	m	flat	yes	Hungary Roumanian	Hungary Nagykanizsa	father. Ioan Kreitor Nagykanizsa	<del>Philadelpia</del>
ADMITTED	"	Maria	34	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"
3	Soltes	George	39	m	flat	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Maria	34	f	wife	no	"	"	father. Georg Soltes baba Jesok	"
5	"	Kaliba	7	s	child	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Andrei	7	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kot	Sarel	18	"	flat	yes	Austria Polish	Austria Zolaczka	father. Josef Kot Zolaczka	Ill. Chicago
8	Mati	James	17	"	"	"	Hungary Slovak	Hungary Vasarhely	father. James Mati Vasarhely	Pa. Bradford
9	Laurow	Sauke	26	m	"	"	Austria Polish	Austria Winiary	wife. Maria Laurow Winiary	N. J. Bogomilsky
10	Charus	Martin	18	"	"	"	"	"	father. Hymn Charus Jus Winiary	"
11	Kwak	Jon	16	"	"	"	"	Swiss	father. Michel Kwak Swiss	N. Y. New York
12	Solczak	Morika	19	f	house maid	"	"	Poland	father. Michel Solczak Poland	Ill. Chicago
13	Obelka	Raulina	17	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Sella Obelka Poland	"
14	Wagarsnik	Marya	18	"	"	"	"	Poland	father. Sella Wagarsnik Poland	N. J. Bogomilsky
15	Kuwnka	Enal	24	m	flat	"	"	"	wife. Maria Kuwnka Poland	"
16	Kopacz	Ego	17	"	"	"	"	Poland	father. Sella Kopacz Poland	Pa. Northampton
17	Wysniawczyn	Sauke	41	m	"	no	Ruthenian	Ukraine	wife. Sella Wysniawczyn Ukraine	N. Y. New York
18	Kajuka	Emen	30	"	"	yes	"	"	wife. Sella Kajuka Ukraine	Pa. Northampton
19	Kajuka	Sella	24	"	"	"	"	"	father. Sella Kajuka Ukraine	"
20	Amiko	Josef	18	"	"	"	Hungary Slovak	Hungary Komarno	father. Sella Amiko Komarno	Ohio. Cleveland
21	Soltes	James	36	"	"	"	"	"	father. Sella Soltes Komarno	Pa. Gott
22	Soltes	Marya	24	m	"	"	"	"	father. Sella Soltes Komarno	N. J. Bogomilsky
23	Orzechowska	Anna	17	f	house maid	"	"	"	father. Sella Orzechowska Komarno	"
24	Marta	Paul	17	m	flat	"	"	"	mother. Marya Marta Komarno	N. Y. New York
25	Kuwnka	Sena	24	f	wife	no	Ruthenian	Poland	mother. Sella Kuwnka Poland	Pa. Philadelphia
26	"	Marya	8	s	child	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Kuwa	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Kreier	Julia	37	m	flat	"	"	"	wife. Sella Kreier Poland	"
29	Soltermann	Selle	58	"	dealer	yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Prokhorow	wife. Sella Soltermann Prokhorow	Neb. Omaha
30	"	Mechel	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1 1910

191

109

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Magyars	
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	black	"	"	"		
3	"	self	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"		
4	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	gray	"		
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"		
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	self	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light	gray	Austria	Zelazowa	
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"		
9	no	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	blue	Hungary	Udvard	
10	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light	gray	Austria	Johnsburg	
11	yes	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	gray	"	"	
12	no	"	210	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	"	"	"	
13	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	"	
14	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
17	yes	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	
18	no	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	gray	"	"	
23	"	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	blue	"	"	
24	yes	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	gray	"	"	
25	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	"	
26	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	self	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	blue	"	"	
30	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	gray	"	"	



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Kaiser*, of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *§ 8.* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of

191

*Luc*  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richartz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Grunthke	Emma	39	f	m	mid-wife	yes	German	Hamburg, Berlin	brother Wilhelm Tjerner	Ill. Wheel Lake
2	Josits	Anna	44	m	f	lab.	"	Hungary	Vienna	brother Josef Josits	N. J. Elizabethport
3	Heissner	Wilhelm	27	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"
4	Schubert	Josef	27	"	"	"	yes	"	Hungary, Buda Pest	father Peter Heissner	"
5	Jung	Johann	34	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary, Buda Pest	brother Josef Jung	Ill. Chicago
6	"	Elzabeth	34	f	wf.	"	"	"	"	mother Elisabeth Jung	N. J. Elizabeth
7	"	Peter	3	m	son	"	"	"	"	brother Josef Jung	"
8	Boruta	Anna	19	"	"	free lab.	yes	Polish	Poland, Lodz	father Jan Boruta	"
9	Ryzdow	Anna	33	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Ryszard Ryzdow	"
10	Ryba	Michal	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Jan Ryba	"
11	Werykhan	Werykhan	17	"	"	"	yes	"	"	father Jan Werykhan	"
12	Werykhan	Werykhan	45	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
13	Werykhan	Werykhan	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
14	Werykhan	Werykhan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
15	Werykhan	Werykhan	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
16	Werykhan	Werykhan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
17	Werykhan	Werykhan	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
18	Werykhan	Werykhan	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
19	Werykhan	Werykhan	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
20	Werykhan	Werykhan	42	"	"	"	yes	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
21	Werykhan	Werykhan	23	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
22	Werykhan	Werykhan	33	"	"	"	yes	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
23	Werykhan	Werykhan	27	f	wf.	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
24	Werykhan	Werykhan	4	m	son	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
25	Werykhan	Werykhan	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
26	Werykhan	Werykhan	29	"	"	"	yes	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
27	Werykhan	Werykhan	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
28	Werykhan	Werykhan	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Werykhan	"
29	Werykhan	Werykhan	28	"	"	"	no	"	"	brother Werykhan	"

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., April 1910

191

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other, sedition, protest, or other, subversive, or other, organization, or whether he has been in the United States for less than five years.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	fair	black	none	none	Germany	Frankfurt
2	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Frankfurt
3	"	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	6-4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	no	husband	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	"	black	"	"	"	"
9	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-4	"	black	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	"	black	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
17	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	"	black	"	"	"	"
18	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-4	"	black	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
20	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-5	"	black	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-4	"	black	"	"	"	"
22	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-7	"	black	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-4	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
27	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
28	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"
30	yes	"	yes	no	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	brother	5-6	"	black	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, I. H. Riser, of the S. S. MAINE, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1914  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Sam  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 29

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

car

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.													
1	Banko	Mary	35	f	m	flab	no	no	Polish	Austria	Lorinka	wife.	Maria Jacobs	Pa	San do kdale	
2	Styia		16	f	s		yes	yes			Buk	father.	Boye Boyca		the bridge	
3	Kiedziawski	Michael	25	m	m	6-1830					Lorinka	wife.	Maria Kiedziawski			
4	Kedlor	Jacks	19	m	s						Kunicks	father.	Tomar, Kiedlor	NY	New York	
5	Stech	John	19	m	s	2-434757-11/7/36					Horowa		Boat, Stech		the bridge	
6	Stech	John	17	m	s						Lygagora		John, Stech		New Haven	
7	Stech	Philipp	44	m	m						Wilkowice	wife.	Laska, Stech	NY	New York	
8	Stech	Wan	25	m	s		no	no					John, Stech	NY	New York	
9	Stech	Jan	40	m	s		yes	yes			Wilkowice	father.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
10	Stech	Mamuel	24	m	s				Hungary	Polish	Hungary	Lept	John, Stech	Ill	Chicago	
11	Stech	Agapit	16	m	s								John, Stech			
12	Stech	Paul	37	m	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Lorinka	wife.	Maria Kiedziawski	NY	New York
13	Stech	Jan	46	m	s						Lorinka		John, Stech	NY	New York	
14	Stech	Wan	26	m	s						Lorinka		John, Stech	NY	New York	
15	Stech	Wan	27	m	s						Lorinka		John, Stech	NY	New York	
16	Stech	Boye	25	m	s	2-764157 8/9/40			Polish		Polish	mother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
17	Stech		18	m	s						Polish	father.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
18	Stech	John	20	m	s				Hungary	Polish	Hungary	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
19	Stech	Madislaw	18	m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
20	Stech	Andas	25	m	s						Polish	mother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
21	Stech	John	21	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
22	Stech	Marta	38	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
23	Stech	Andas	6	m	s				Hungary	Polish	Hungary	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
24	Stech	John	31	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
25	Stech	John	38	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
26	Stech	John	31	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
27	Stech	John	31	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
28	Stech	John	31	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
29	Stech	John	32	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	
30	Stech	John	37	m	s						Polish	brother.	John, Stech	NY	New York	

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

1912

, 191

113

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$1.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in price or otherwise, or both, for fare and treatment of food and lodging, or for any other purpose, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, on account of any other disability, he is unable to read, write, or speak English?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	287		acqui. Loughdale Pa no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia Lopyiska
2			285		Loughdale Pa no							5 5		blond	blue		" "
3			325		Loughdale Pa no							5 6					" "
4	yes		16		acqui. New York 94							5 7		brown	gray		" Lopyiska
5	no		2		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
6			16		Brooklyn 100							5 4		blond	blue		" Lopyiska
7	yes		20		Brooklyn 100							5 6		brown	gray		" Lopyiska
8	no		360		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
9	yes		14		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
10			33		Brooklyn 100							5 4		blond	blue		" Lopyiska
11			33		Brooklyn 100							5 4					" Lopyiska
12			14		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
13			24		Brooklyn 100							5 7					" Lopyiska
14	no		335		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
15			376		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
16			28		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
17			287		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
18			30		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
19	yes		350		Brooklyn 100							5 6		brown	gray		" Lopyiska
20	no		15		Brooklyn 100							5 2					" Lopyiska
21		mother	35		Brooklyn 100							5 6		blond	gray		" Lopyiska
22		self	15		Brooklyn 100							5 6		brown	brown		" Lopyiska
23	yes	mother	15		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
24			22		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
25		self	12		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
26		brother	12		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
27		father	12		Brooklyn 100							5 6					" Lopyiska
28	no	self	38		Brooklyn 100							5 4					" Lopyiska
29			229		Brooklyn 100							5 1					" Lopyiska
30			25		Brooklyn 100							5 7					" Lopyiska



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kiser, of the S. S. "Hamburg", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**

, Surgeon of the S. S. „

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

„, sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 20

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 25th March 1910, 191

56

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hopera	Peter	28	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hopera	Ill.	Chicago
2	Diador	Simon	18	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Diador	Ill.	Chicago
3	Macayce	Paul	28	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Macayce	Ill.	Chicago
4	Simawa	John	32	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Simawa	Ill.	Chicago
5	Turgovian	Berth	18	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Turgovian	Ill.	Chicago
6	Turczyk	John	29	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Turczyk	Ill.	Chicago
7	-	Wladyslaw	11-26-26	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Wladyslaw	Ill.	Chicago
8	Hegray	John	50	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
9	-	John	37	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
10	Guzik	John	19	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
11	Lot	John	22	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
12	Galia	John	22	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
13	Budac	John	22	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
14	Garay	John	22	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
15	Budac	John	22	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
16	Jacko	John	29	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
17	Barpar	John	33	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
18	Jacko	John	37	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
19	Waborn	John	27	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
20	Hawreich	John	41	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jacko	John	33	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
22	Polucha	John	25	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
23	S. agula	John	23	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
24	Brandt	John	40	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
25	Pisko	John	24	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
26	Pawli	John	19	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
27	Lary	John	18	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
28	Michalik	John	25	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
29	Balish	John	40	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago
30	Peyto	John	17	m.		none		Polish		Poland	Warsaw	wife: Anna Hegray	Ill.	Chicago

William Boock  
Inspector

\*Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



3-642  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3179  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 01 1944  
Date

Caroline D. Sanilev  
Camera Operator

JAN 01 1944  
Date

Robert B. Baker Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



3-542  
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3179  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

JAN 31 1944  
Date

Caroline A. Bambo  
Camera Operator

JAN 31 1944  
Date

W. E. Becker Chief  
Mail, Files, Records  
and Information Section  
Port of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to land and departure.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	no	self	72			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.				good		58	fin	fin	yes	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	yes		26			brother: Tony Deacon 4425 10th St. Chicago Ill.						55			blue		Germany	Leipzig
3			28			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						58			yes		Sweden	Stockholm
4	no		20			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56					Sweden	Stockholm
5	yes		25			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56					Sweden	Stockholm
6	yes		50			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						54					Sweden	Stockholm
7	no																	
8	yes	self	24			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						52			blue			
9	yes		24			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						55			blue			
10	yes		47			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
11	no		12			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
12	yes		26			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
13	yes		22			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
14	yes		20			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						57			blue			
15	yes		20			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
16	yes		19			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						57			blue			
17	no		32			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
18	yes		16			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						58			blue			
19	no		39			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
20	yes		25			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						58			blue			
21	yes		19			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						55			blue			
22	no		25			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
23	yes		26			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						53			blue			
24	yes		25			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						57			blue			
25	yes		15			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
26	yes		28			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
27	yes		16			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						55			blue			
28	yes		18			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						52			blue			
29	yes		23			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			
30	yes		27			brother: Henry Kopera Box 2 Perryville Conn.						56			blue			



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1910

, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	75		brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.				good		58	fair	fair	yes	none	Austria, Hohenbrunn
2	no		65		brother: Tony Deacon 400 1/2 Ave. C. Chicago Ill.						55		blue			Hungary, Raszynka
3	no		28	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						58		yes			Hungary, Hohenbrunn
4	no		20		brother: John Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56					Hungary, Raszynka
5	no		25		brother: John Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56					Hungary, Raszynka
6	no		50		brother: John Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						54					Hungary, Raszynka
7	no				brother: John Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.											Hungary, Raszynka
8	no	self	24		brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						53	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
9	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						55	fair				Austria, Hohenbrunn
10	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair				Austria, Hohenbrunn
11	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
12	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
13	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
14	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
15	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
16	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
17	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
18	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
19	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
20	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
21	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
22	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
23	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
24	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
25	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
26	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
27	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
28	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
29	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn
30	no		24	1904	brother: Henry Kopera Brooklyn, N.Y.						56	fair	blue			Austria, Hohenbrunn



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the S. S. "*AUGUSTE VICTORIA*", from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *31* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of *Apr*, 191*1*.

*Lum*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the S. S. ANTHONY VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Lutza	37	m	f	lab	no	no			
2	Lutza	19	f	wife	no	no				
3	Marta	14	f	child						
4	Tobak	33	m	f	lab	yes	yes			
5	Joan	34	f	wife						
6	Yachet	44	f	m	2-67765	11-22-39				
7	Cherie	15	f	child	11-25-10					
8	Brige	9	m							
9	Romandkewicz	38	m	f	lab	no	no			
10	Lissynski	18	m							
11	Wladislaw	33	m							
12	Wladislaw	33	m							
13	Wladislaw	33	m							
14	Wladislaw	33	m							
15	Wladislaw	33	m							
16	Wladislaw	33	m							
17	Wladislaw	33	m							
18	Wladislaw	33	m							
19	Wladislaw	33	m							
20	Wladislaw	33	m							
21	Wladislaw	33	m							
22	Wladislaw	33	m							
23	Wladislaw	33	m							
24	Wladislaw	33	m							
25	Wladislaw	33	m							
26	Wladislaw	33	m							
27	Wladislaw	33	m							
28	Wladislaw	33	m							
29	Wladislaw	33	m							
30	Wladislaw	33	m							



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1912, 191

117

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.												



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Dr. Richter**

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 32

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
WILHELMINA

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 25th March 1910  
191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gyuchin	Susan	24	f.	fre.		Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	mother, Lina Gyuchin		Philadelphia	
2	Mickin	George	34	m.						father, Jean Mickin			
3	-	Ren	24	f.	wife					mother, Jean Mickin			
4	Szewczuk	Susan	24	m.	flab		Russia	Polish	Russia	Archae	wife, Anna Szewczuk		N.Y. Brooklyn
5	Guryn	Peter	22	s.			Russian		Rybinsk	mother, Evdokia Guryn			Pa. Northampton
6	Drapiaty	Somko	36	m.					Marchopol	wife, Anna Drapiaty			Conn. Hartford
7	Exep	Susan	40			no			Stroz	wife, Anna Exep			N.Y. Trenton
8	Meiselman	Abraham	39			yes		Hebrew	Shala	wife, Reiz Meiselman			N.Y. Brooklyn
9	Schreib	Luven	34	s.					Swiss	brother, Isaac Schreib			N.Y. New York
10	Badler	Ernst	17						Thise	mother, Barbara Badler			
11	Dandau	Elia	25	f.	fre.				Exorthow	mother, Elia Dandau			
12	Gux	Susan	25	m.	f. lab	no	Hungary	Slovak	Kabany	wife, Anna Gux			
13	Exepil	Emeka	38						Korodolna	wife, Anna Exepil			
14	Grymaj	Nelena	18	f.	s. maid		Russia	Polish	Russia	mother, Maryna Grymaj			Pa. Pittsburgh
15	Malczowski	Miklay	30	m.	f. lab	no		Russian	Dypru	wife, Maryna Malczowski			N.Y. Fulton
16	Sili	Josef	25	s.			Hungary	Slovak	Kabany	mother, Maria Sili			Pa. McKeesport
17	Dybak	Leon	17				Russia	Polish	Russia	father, Isaac Dybak			N.Y. Brooklyn
18	Exashowski	Stanislaw	30	m.						wife, Maryna Exashowski			
19	Tarpan	Gracia	30						Dolynian	brother, Mye Tarpan			N.Y. Bayonne City
20	Tedysyn	Martin	26							wife, Maryna Tedysyn			
21	Siv	Josef	17	f.	maid				Swanie	father, Josef Siv			N.Y. New York
22	Szumega	Katarzyna	17	f.					Uscu	father, Maryna Szumega			
23	Klych	Josef	24	m.	flab				Szyty	uncle, Peter Klych			
24	Nestrak	Peter	30	m.					Musynka	wife, Helena Nestrak			N.Y. Newark
25	Kowal	Prokop	29						Oplucha	wife, Anna Kowal			N.Y. New York
26	Execul	Prokop	29					Russian	Dolynian	wife, Sofia Execul			Pa. Sayonville
27	Baby	Kacharcho	30							wife, Maryna Baby			
28	Jacynyn	Nikolay	33	s.					Seritke	wife, Anna Jacynyn			Pa. Baltimore
29	Nasimyk		18						Dolynian	father, Ivan Nasimyk			Pa. Bridge
30	Lopul	Susan	30	m.					Shenke	wife, Anna Lopul			N.Y. New York

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910, 191

119

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
		15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in connection with what service, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—  Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age at date of admission, or last admission for entry and treatment of disease? If yes, state it.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Com- plexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.  Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$1.85 no				Brother: Frank Grynshin Kingst. 727 Philadelphia P. none — good —						5-6	fair brown	brown			Hungary	Branislaw
2	Yes	Self	\$1.68				brother: Ben Grynshin 3rd St. 731 Philadelphia P.						5-6	"	"			"	Pesget
3	Yes	Self	\$1.68				brother: Harry Grynshin 64 Kent Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5-7	fair blue				Austria	Tarbach
4	Yes	Self	\$1.12				brother: Gustav Grynshin Box 432 Northampton Pa.						5-7	"	"			"	Sopranha
5	Yes	Self	\$1.08				friend: Susan Sawyer no street New York Conn.						5-6	"	"			"	Norfolk
6	Yes	Self	\$1.08				brother: L. Dmytro Dembowicz Box 2 Trenton N.J.						5-2	light gray				"	Roxow
7	Yes	Self	\$1.16				brother: Hake Neigelmann 718 Rockaway St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5-6	"	"			"	Shala
8	Yes	Self	\$1.18				cousin: Yak Salik Bannock New York						5-4	fair blue				"	Lwinians
9	Yes	Self	\$1.16				cousin: Rex Stein 32 Ridgely New York						5-4	light brown gray				"	Thick
10	Yes	Self	\$1.14				friend: Leif Salwinger 37 Rockaway St. New York						5-6	fair blue				"	Exothow
11	Yes	Self	\$1.36				friend: Ivan Katalab 111 E. 7th St. New York						5-5	light brown brown				Hungary	Kodrichlow
12	Yes	Self	\$1.36				friend: Ivan Katalab 111 E. 7th St. New York						5-5	fair				"	Krydolna
13	Yes	Self	\$1.20				friend: Olga Kobacka 1306 Waverly Pl. Pittsburgh Pa.						5-2	"	blue			Austria	Pasch
14	Yes	Self	\$1.20				friend: Jan Kurczynski 39 Duane St. New York						5-6	black brown				"	Derna
15	Yes	Self	\$1.20				father: Johann Sili 100 E. 2nd St. New York						5-8	fair blue				Hungary	Czells
16	Yes	Self	\$1.12				brother: J. J. Grynshin 20 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5-6	"	"			Austria	Gwanie
17	Yes	Self	\$1.18				brother: L. Michel Gab 140 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5-6	"	"			"	"
18	Yes	Self	\$1.24				brother: L. Mye Grynshin 30 E. 2nd St. Bayonne City N.J.						5-6	"	"			"	Dolina
19	Yes	Self	\$1.20				brother: L. Susan Halimowski 2527 27th St. Bayonne City N.J.						5-7	"	"			"	"
20	Yes	Self	\$1.16				brother: L. Michaela Sili 149 20th St. New York						5-2	"	"			"	Gwanie
21	Yes	Self	\$1.12				brother: Jose Grynshin 55 4th St. New York						5-2	"	"			"	Uscia
22	Yes	Self	\$1.16				brother: Stefan Plysk 105 Stanton St. New York						5-6	"	blue			"	Syly
23	Yes	Self	\$1.20				brother: L. Seckler Pzke 309 Greene St. Newark N.J.						5-5	light gray				"	Muxynka
24	Yes	Self	\$1.16				brother: Maryl Cawal 319 Madison St. New York						5-7	fair blue				"	Oplichko
25	Yes	Self	\$1.36				brother: L. Emuel 2527 17th St. Bayonne City N.J.						5-7	light gray				"	Dolina
26	Yes	Self	\$1.24				friend: L. Susan Grynshin 2527 17th St. Bayonne City N.J.						5-6	"	"			"	"
27	Yes	Self	\$1.20				cousin: Andro Pichetto Box 181 Rahmonix Mines Pa						5-6	black				"	Berboke
28	Yes	Self	\$1.20				brother: L. Susan Michael Box 279 Amburidge Pa						5-6	light				"	Porinto
29	Yes	Self	\$1.16				friend: Jose Sili 420 9th St. New York						5-6	black brown				"	Shaneka
30	Yes	Self	\$1.16																



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kaiser of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hannigan	Pikolai	42	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Romanian Hungary Jerefalva	wf. Lena Hannigan Jerefalva	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Hirs	Abraham	29	m		yes	yes		Parak	mother Lida Hirs Parak	Ill. Chicago
3	"	Abraham	23	m	wf.						
4	Grinval	Georghe	48	m	f. lab.	no	no			wf. Anna Grinval	"
5	Pakowski	Hiva	47	m	wf.				Jerefalva	no relative or friend	"
6	Caraca	Lena	25	m					Jerefalva	acqu. Nicola Drencku	"
7	"	Floriana	4	f	child						
8	Martirov	Korana	29	m	wf.				Levian	brother János Kopeckie	Ill. St. Paul
9	Esoban	Abraham	24	m	f. lab.				Romanian	mother Kristina Esoban	O. Cincinnati
10	Erduer	Brigida	18	f	housew.	yes	yes		Russian Hebrew Tyskie	father to Erduer	P. S. Persie
11	"	Abraham	15	m	scholar					Erduer	
12	Oleginsk	Josef	25	m	f. lab.				Russian	wf. Anna Oleginsk	P. S. North Vancouver
13	Abical	Ignac	30	m					Polish	father Wojciech Abical	"
14	Pauk	Filip	24	m						brother Jozef Pauk	"
15	Orzech	Timothy	40	m						wf. Mary Orzech	"
16	Wasy	Ignac	27	m						brother Franciszek Wasy	Ill. Chicago
17	Leoniak	Michal	25	m						father Michal Leoniak	"
18	Holdeu	Lena	22	f					Hungary Magyar Hungary Remukow	mother Lida Holdeu	Pa. Frys'sville
19	Sersarov	Abraham	18	m						father Lida Sersarov	"
20	"	Abraham	25	m						wf. Maria Sersarov	"
21	Maikow	Mija	22	m		no	no		Russian	brother Olga Maikow	P. S. Elizabeth
22	Babin	Isidor	26	m		yes	yes		Romanian	brother Isidor Babin	Ill. Milwaukee
23	Merin	Kucum	32	m						brother Maria Merin	"
24	Schauer	Isidor	23	m					Russian	brother Maria Schauer	O. Cincinnati
25	Petro	Lazar	30	m		no	no			brother Maria Petro	Ill. St. Louis
26	Gutsmach	Rudolf	25	m	butcher	yes	yes		Russian	brother Otto Gutsmach	Ill. Chicago
27	Erduer	Josef	15	m	f. lab.				Hungary	father Josef Erduer	P. S. Brooklyn
28	Marceygn	Piotr	40	m					Russian	wf. Anna Marceygn	Pa. Chester
29	"	Anton	41	m						brother Anna Marceygn	"
30	Shadwin	Sam	26	m					Russian	father Fodor Shadwin	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1910, 191

121

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any mental defect or disease, to the payment of a fee for admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years Where?							Feet. inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20	no	brother Henry Bracum Philadelphia Pa. 879 North 4th St.				no	no	5-6	fair	black	none	Hungary	Jarafa
2	yes	self	15	no	bro. i. l. George Luciano Chicago Ill. 1236 Halston St.						5-6	1	brown	"	"	Perak
3	yes	husband	15	no	bro. i. l. George Luciano Chicago Ill. 1236 Halston St.						5-6	1	blond	"	"	"
4	yes	self	44	no	friend - please address George P. G. 2236 Clayborn Ave. and i. l. Sumie Ocaro						5-6	1	brown	"	"	"
5	yes	husband	13	no	" - 2034 Kalamazoo Ave						5-6	1	grey	grey	"	Regykmilos
6	yes	husband	20	no	husband same address						5-6	1	brown	brown	"	"
7	yes	husband	15	no	husband same address						5-6	1	blond	"	"	Jarafa
8	yes	husband	15	no	husband same address						5-5	1	black	"	"	Herbertspeter
9	yes	husband	15	no	husband same address						5-6	1	"	"	"	Regykmilos
10	no	uncle	6	no	uncle same address						5-5	1	brown	brown	"	Regykmilos
11	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						4-9	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-11	"	blond	blue	"	Atyguie
13	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-6	"	black	brown	"	Koloskor
14	yes	self	22	no	uncle same address						5-8	"	blond	blue	"	Prinuer
15	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-5	"	"	"	"	Koloskor
16	yes	self	12	no	uncle same address						5-4	"	l. brown	grey	"	Perak
17	yes	self	10	no	uncle same address						5-8	"	"	brown	"	Prinuer
18	yes	self	20	no	uncle same address						5-7	"	black	"	"	Hungary
19	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-6	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-7	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-4	"	"	"	"	St. Peter
22	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-11	"	"	"	"	Orora
23	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-5	"	l. brown	grey	"	"
24	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-5	"	brown	"	"	Regykmilos
25	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-4	"	"	brown	"	"
26	no	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-2	"	"	"	"	Orora
27	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5	"	blond	grey	"	Regykmilos
28	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						4-8	"	l. brown	"	"	Hungary
29	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-4	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	15	no	uncle same address						5-2	"	blond	"	"	Hungary



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1914  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Luc  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Dr. Richatz**

**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg,

on the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Pikisan	Nicolai	36	M		lab.	no no	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Magyar	wife.	Maria Pikisan Magyar NY New York
2	Amunanz	Amunanz	36	M			yes yes			Kilagos		Maria Amunanz Kilagos North Carolina
3	Malac	Ludmila	51	F		wife						
4		Samuel	18	M		son		Russia	Russian	Russia Polie	husband.	Franciszek Malac Polie Misc. Toronto
5		Bozomil	16	M								
6		Oskar	41	M			no no					
7	Amunanz	Weslie	30	M		lab.	yes yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Magyar	wife.	Maria Amunanz Magyar C. Hammond
8	Amunanz	Idam	28	M						Oron		Remi Amunanz Oron High School
9	Amunanz	Teodor	30	M			no no			Sekeleket		Maria Amunanz Sekeleket Pa. Hammond
10	Amunanz		40	M			yes yes			Oron		Remi Amunanz Oron Pa. Hammond
11	Amunanz		25	M						Kilagos		Remi Amunanz Kilagos C. Hammond
12	Amunanz	János	38	M								
13	Amunanz	János	21	M		wife				Magyar	brother.	Remi Amunanz Magyar NY New York
14	Amunanz	Nicolas	11	M		child	no no					
15	Amunanz	Luna	11	F								
16	Amunanz	János	27	M		lab.		Russia	Polish	Russia Magyar	wife.	Tekla Amunanz Magyar Pa. Hammond
17	Amunanz	Marya	20	F		maid		Russia	Russian	Forzgyumies	father.	Remi Amunanz Forzgyumies Pa. Hammond
18	Amunanz	Marya	20	F		maid					mother.	Remi Amunanz Forzgyumies Pa. Hammond
19	Amunanz	János	32	M		lab.	yes yes			Oron	wife.	Remi Amunanz Oron Pa. Hammond
20	Amunanz	Kalina	20	F		maid				Oron	father.	Remi Amunanz Oron Pa. Hammond
21	Amunanz	Ludmila	30	F		maid				Oron	brother.	Remi Amunanz Oron Pa. Hammond
22	Amunanz	Weslie	36	M		lab.						
23	Amunanz	Weslie	28	F		wife						
24	Amunanz	David	7	M		son						
25	Amunanz	Milan	48	M		lab.		Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Magyar	brother.	Remi Amunanz Magyar Pa. Hammond
26	Amunanz	Ludmila	48	F		wife						
27	Amunanz	Josef	30	M		carpenter		Russia	Russian	Russia Polie	wife.	Remi Amunanz Polie Pa. Hammond
28	Amunanz	Josef	17	M		lab.				Oron	father.	Remi Amunanz Oron Pa. Hammond
29	Amunanz	Petar	39	M			no no			Oron		
30	Amunanz	Sandor	42	M			yes yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary Magyar	wife.	Remi Amunanz Magyar Pa. Hammond



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

123

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., APR 1910, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1908.																
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable by reason of any defect in person or mind, or by reason of any other condition, from being a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	26	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	brown	new	Hungary, Austria, Laungag
2	no		38	yes	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Vilagos
3	S			no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	gray	gray	"	Hungary, Austria, Motavien
4	yes	mother	48	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	black	blue	"	"
5	S			no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
6	S			no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	self	30	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary, Austria, Arznapa
8	S		18	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	black	brown	"	"
9	S		21	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	"
10	S		21	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	gray	blue	"	"
11	S		21	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	black	brown	"	"
12	✓			no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"
13	✓	husband	33	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
14	✓	father			acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"				"	"	"
15	✓				acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"				"	"	"
16	S	self	17	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	black	blue	"	"
17	S		15	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	black	brown	"	"
18	S		14	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	black	gray	"	"
19	S		25	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"
20	S		17	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"
21	S		18	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	black	gray	"	"
22	S		46	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
23	S	husband	yes	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
24	S	father			acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"				"	"	"
25	S	self	24	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	"	"
26	S	husband			acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
27	S	self	12	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	brown	gray	"	"
28	S		27	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 6	"	light	blue	"	"
29	S		25	yes	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	"	"
30	S		15	no	acqu. New York, New York at 51, 100 North 4th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	"

F O Macarini  
Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, *H. P. Riser*, of the S. S. " " from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *April*, 191*1*  
at New York N. Y.

*L. L. L.*  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. [Signature]

Affidavit of Surgeon. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, [Signature], Surgeon of the S. S. [Signature], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Signature] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Signature] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1910

[Signature]

at New York N. Y.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

#### List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Katalud	Jau	36	m	lab.	no	no	Polish	Poland	Katowice	wife.	Wisc.	West Allis
2	Klas		18	f		yes	yes	"	"	Radom	father.	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kakus	Wincul	18	f				"	"	Radom	"	Ill.	Chicago
4	Kapanska	Kania	20	f	m	no	no	"	"	Radom	"	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kwikow	Kurko	15	m	lab.			"	"	Radom	"	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kwikow	Klona	16	f	house maid			"	"	Radom	"	Ill.	Chicago
7	Beuko	Klek	28	m	lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Lozoga	wife.	Ill.	Chicago
8	Kugocz	Kwesel	27	f				"	"	Lozoga	"	Ill.	Chicago
9	Klodon	Kikala	18	f				"	"	Lozoga	mother.	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kyze	Kurko	14	m				"	"	Lozoga	sister.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kykola		33	m				"	"	Lozoga	wife.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Bogosavljev	Tosa	35	m				Hungary	Hungary	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
13	Belaugre	Nada	31	f				"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
14	Lacic	Schul	47	m				"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
15	Koman	Kudrien	23	m				"	"	Lozoga	mother.	Ill.	Chicago
16	Blenda	Jrau	30	f				"	"	Lozoga	wife.	Ill.	Chicago
17	Kellits	Nada	33	f				"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
18	Kalaban	Misitra	15	f	house maid			"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
19	Kalaban	Kirilica	25	m		no	no	"	"	Lozoga	father.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kalaban	Kelun	30	m	lab.	yes	yes	"	"	Lozoga	wife.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Müller	Kutou	45	m				"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
22	Kalaban	Barbara	36	f	wife			"	"	Lozoga	daughter.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Kalaban	Mozes	30	m	lab.			"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
24	Kalaban	Tova	48	m		no	no	"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
25	Kalaban	Trepa	26	m				"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
26	Kalaban	George	35	m		yes	yes	"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
27	Kalaban	Idam	33	m		yes	yes	"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
28	Kalaban	Gova	21	f	house maid			"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
29	Kalaban	Isurzo	21	m		no	no	"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago
30	Kalaban	Poro	24	m	lab.			"	"	Lozoga		Ill.	Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 1910, 191

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED, JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether buying a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any military or naval service, or by reason of any other service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	5	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	58	fair brown grey	none	Austria	Wien	
2	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	54	" " "	"	"	Wien	
3	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	52	" " "	"	"	Wien	
4	yes	self	5	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	53	" " "	"	"	Wien	
5	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	54	" " "	"	"	Wien	
6	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	54	" " "	"	"	Wien	
7	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	Hungary	Buda	
8	yes	self	9	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
9	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	55	" " "	"	"	Buda	
10	yes	self	8	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
11	yes	self	7	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
12	yes	self	23	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
13	yes	self	36	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	"	Buda	
14	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	52	" " "	"	"	Buda	
15	yes	self	25	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	"	Buda	
16	yes	self	25	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
17	yes	self	16	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	55	" " "	"	"	Buda	
18	yes	self	24	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	52	" " "	"	"	Buda	
19	yes	self	24	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
20	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	"	Buda	
21	yes	self	40	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	"	Buda	
22	yes	self	28	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	54	" " "	"	"	Buda	
23	yes	self	20	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
24	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
25	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
26	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
27	yes	self	12	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	56	" " "	"	"	Buda	
28	yes	self	10	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	54	" " "	"	"	Buda	
29	yes	self	24	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	55	" " "	"	"	Buda	
30	yes	self	4	us	brother in law 390-67 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	57	" " "	"	"	Buda	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. P. Muel, of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911,  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

**Dr. Richatz**

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**seventeen**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*J. H. Hester*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

17-7115													12		
NAME IN FULL.													Final Destination.		
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.			
1	Czonte	Verul	28	m	flat	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Sebiarvas	wife	Zenova Czonte	Ohio	Youngstown	
2	Hegedus	Janos	34	v	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Endred	wife	Edel Hegedus	Pa	The Rapids	
3	Bengas	Jozef	37	v	"	"	"	"	"	Gyoma	wife	Edel Bengas	"	"	
4	Esura	Andras	39	v	"	"	"	"	"	Endred	wife	Maria Esura	"	"	
5	Muhl	Karoly	41	v	"	"	"	"	"	B. Lengy	wife	Olma Muhl	"	"	
6	Lalik	Jano	45	v	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Lalik	"	"	
7	Ruparik	Mikaly	47	v	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Ruparik	"	"	
8	Adamow	Samko	46	v	"	"	"	"	"	Severan	friend	Rada Adamow	"	"	
9	Mutaoska	Jenika	27	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Mutaoska	"	"	
10	Sorcea	George	24	m	flat	no	"	"	"	Roumanian	Mikaly	father	Mikaly Sorcea	"	"
11	Sorcea	Nicola	27	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	mother	Maria Sorcea	"	"	
12	Breari	Mikaly	26	v	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Breari	"	"	
13	Homad	George	22	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Homad	"	"	
14	Rombisz	Ernz	36	m	"	"	Austria	Solab	Austria	Kradka	wife	Maria Rombisz	N. J.	Newark	
15	Gorgo	Klemen	30	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Gorgo	Bal.	Centre	
16	Ternuz	Antoni	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Edel Ternuz	Ohio	Cleveland	
17	Bajorski	Mikaly	17	m	7-15377	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Bajorski	"	"	
18	Tuzski	Jozef	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Tuzski	"	"	
19	Silipczak	Marya	17	f	6-24202	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Silipczak	Pa	Allegheny	
20	Bieka	Franciszak	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Bieka	N. Y.	Buffalo	
21	Scatkowski	Bozeman	45	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Scatkowski	"	"	
22	Pozyst	Jan	17	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Pozyst	"	"	
23	Metock	Katony na	22	f	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother	Maria Metock	"	"	
24	Welter	Marton	41	m	"	yes	Hungary	Sermon	Hungary	Sebiarvas	wife	Zenova Welter	Ohio	Cleveland	
25	Schmidt	Martin	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Maria Schmidt	"	"	
26	Chmielewski	Wolentz	47	m	"	no	Austria	Solab	Austria	Obrowek	wife	Maria Chmielewski	Mass	Lawrence	
27	Swiniawski	Panislau	21	m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Swiniawski	Wisc	Madison	
28	Tokarski	Jozef	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Tokarski	Ill.	Chicago	
29	Fugel	Marek	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Maria Fugel	"	"	
30	Andrejew	Praska	16	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Edel Andrejew	N. J.	Old Bridge	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910

191

127

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of U. S. C. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any fear, or threat, or intimidation, or other cause, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	27			friend: Tuan Giese Youngs Bay Ch. 10 P. Box 467				good	no	5 6	fair	black	black	none	Kungang Telo anga
2	"	30			friend: Jime. Jeseq No report No 405 Remoths.						5 8	4	brown	"	"	Endod
3	"	40			"						5 6	"	"	"	"	Pyoma
4	"	30			"						5 8	"	"	"	"	Endod
5	"	35			brother: Josa Mitho Kongk Jap Pa Box 287						5 5	"	"	"	"	B. Kanga
6	no	30			"						5 8	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	35			bro & L. Jime Wipert Box 24, Smithfield Pa						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	27			friend: Lika Lajo Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	Pat Peter
9	"	30			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 7	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	30			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 5	"	"	"	"	Mitho Japa
11	"	18			friend:						5 7	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	18			brother						5 7	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	18			friend						5 7	"	"	"	"	"
14	no	27			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	25			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	18			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	18			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	12			"						5 8	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	20			friend: Jime Mitho Edwards St. 7 Wall Pa 128						5 4	"	"	"	"	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Amsler, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Luce  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richter**,

Surgeon of the S. S. ,

**KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

“, sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this

**4**

day of

**April**

191

*J. W. Richter*

at **New York N. Y.**

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bockaja	Meljanica	22	f. s. h. married	y. y. s.	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Poland	Poland
2	Simochod	Pavel	26	m. m. f. m.	.	Austrian	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
3	Karek	Pavel	21	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
4	Gisser	Chaim	17	.	f. m.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
X 5	Gliniak	Wladyslaw	36	m. m. f. m.	.	Austrian	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
6	Kuchta	Stanislaw	25	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
7	Eygist	Oldek	36	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
8	-	Emytha	17	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
9	Kink	309885 91177	24	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
10	Kelch	Stefan	25	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
X 11	Caputo	Francisco	21	m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
12	Balan	Stefan	47	m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
13	-	Florin	47	f. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
14	Lupin	Gyorgy	16	m. m. f. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
15	Soma	Gyura	30	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
16	Kronberg	Lehman	19	m. m. clerk	y. y. s.	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Poland	Poland
17	Goraj	Karin	21	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
18	Gron	Karol	34	m. m. f. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
19	-	Linwisz	11	f. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
20	Keller	Isaac	44	m. m. m. m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
21	-	Gerw	42	f. m. m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
22	-	Kones	36	m. m. s. s.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
23	-	Fory	9	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
X 24	Hainer	Michael	17	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
25	Kichro	Julio	17	f. m. h. m. m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
26	Kerim	Karwan	17	f. m. f. m.	y. y. s.	Austrian	Polish	Austrian	Poland	Poland
27	Kwasny	Stefan	27	m. m.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
28	Bolush	Michael	26	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
29	Gnat	Jan	25	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary
30	Zepotowany	Michael	26	.	.	.	.	Hungary	.	Hungary







**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. R. Rumer, of the S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at New York N. Y.

day of April, 1911

Imm  
Commander Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Dr. Rich**

I, **Dr. Rich**, Surgeon of the S. S. **HA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3A** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 98

Form 100  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1913, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1	Bely	Luan	17	m	f	lab	yes	Russia	Russian	father, Nikolai Bely	Pa. Lancaster
2	Kryma	Petra	17	f			no	"	"	father, Nikolai Kryma	N.Y. Hudson
3	Oyexha	Semba	24	f			yes	"	"	brother, Semba Oyexha	"
4	Kryma	Ignat	27	m			"	"	"	wife, Julia Kryma	"
5	Pylpniak	Krynha	38	f			"	"	"	wife, Maryna Pylpniak	Pa. Simpson
6	Parrionka	Anna	18	f		housemaid	"	"	"	father, Mycha Parrionka	"
7	Tychoweski	Damian	40	m		lab	no	"	"	wife, Maryna Tychoweski	"
8	Pukaplo	Andrey	31	m			yes	"	"	wife, Wexalia Pukaplo	"
9	Glan	Ignacy	30	m			"	"	"	wife, Katarina Glan	"
10	Dudek	Luan	25	m			"	"	"	brother, Duda Dudek	Wisc. Milwaukee
11	Tataluch	Antoni	26	m			no	"	"	wife, Katarina Tataluch	"
12	Bakanyas	Lara	20	f			yes	Hungary	Serbian	wife, Miksa Bakanyas	Pa. Elizabethtown
13	Korczyb	Paula	20	f		housemaid	no	Russia	Polish	brother, Michal Korczyb	Pa. Elizabethtown
14	Kiamba	Leon	39	m		lab	yes	"	"	wife, Katarina Kiamba	Pa. Elizabethtown
15	Loroxynski	Stach	32	m			yes	"	"	wife, Maryna Loroxynski	Pa. Elizabethtown
16	Saparnie	Ewa	24	f		maid	no	"	"	brother, Luan Saparnie	Pa. Elizabethtown
17	Bub	Anna	19	f			"	"	"	father, Janko Bub	N.Y. New York
18	Pelagia	Pelagia	15	f			yes	"	"	father, Semba Bub	"
19	Korcowy	Stach	31	m		lab	"	"	"	wife, Katarina Korcowy	Pa. Elizabethtown
20	Korenxa	Wojciech	42	m			no	"	"	wife, Anna Korenxa	Pa. Elizabethtown
21	Exoly	Kasyl	34	m			yes	"	"	wife, Katarina Exoly	Pa. Elizabethtown
22	Puha	Anna	18	f			"	"	"	father, Luan Puha	N.Y. New York
23	Pelke	Milan	27	m			"	"	"	wife, Katarina Pelke	Pa. Elizabethtown
24	Karpli	Sermann	22	m		lab	"	Hungary	Serbian	mother, Maria Karpli	Pa. Elizabethtown
25	Petrusian	Luan	42	m		lab	no	Hungary	Russian	wife, Maria Petrusian	Pa. Elizabethtown
26	Speriosa	Koska	39	f			"	"	"	wife, Maria Speriosa	Pa. Elizabethtown
27	Noise	Loma	39	f			"	"	"	wife, Maria Noise	"
28		Exeran	43	m			"	"	"	wife, Maria Exeran	"
29	David	David	46	m			yes	"	"	wife, Maria David	"
30	Reckmann	Salomon	23	m		lab	"	"	"	father, Samuel Reckmann	N.Y. New York

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1 1910

191

131

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than that of seeking employment or to join a relative or friend, or to study in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
				Yes or No.	Is Yes—										Country.	City or Town.						
1	no	self	4	no	brother Jurko Sely no. 1488 Pangoles Road uncle Frank Macgill Box 220 Hudson N. Y.						5.5	fair	blue	none	Russia	Buk						
2	yes		0		cousin Ivan Rubianush Box 229 Hudson N. Y.						5.4	brown	brown			Supranish						
3			8		brother L. Pauls Exbury Box 229 Hudson N. Y.						5.7		gray			"						
4			6		france Mikha Prokop Box 67 Simpson Pa						5.7		brown			"						
5			10		cousin						5.6		gray			Blonew						
6			22		france Prokop "Kavara" Mikha Box 167 Simpson Pa						5.4		brown			"						
7			30		cousin Jakim Kauran Simpson Pa Box 107						5.5		"			"						
8			17		cousin Tomaz, W. Shawice 650 10th St. Milwaukee Wis.						5.6		gray			"						
9			10		france Prof. Kauran 1230 1st St. Milwaukee Wis.						5.6		brown			Lukawica						
10			22		brother L. Pauls Exbury 320 1st St. New York						5.6		"			Wolowich						
11			17		france Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						5.8		gray			"						
12	no		20		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.5		black		Hungary	Senta Peter						
13	yes		37		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.3		fair		Russia	Borowica						
14			26		father Valenty Dumba 230 1st St. New York						4.0		gray			Lawrence						
15	no		25	yes	france Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						4.0		"			Lewere						
16			24	no	cousin Prokop Kauran 1230 1st St. New York						4.8		"			Lubacow						
17	yes		28		cousin Kauran 1230 1st St. New York						4.8		black			Kircxo						
18			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						4.6		fair			"						
19	no		21	yes	brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.3		"			Lawrence						
20			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		gray			Nicholaw						
21			23		france Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						5.1		fair			Polsh						
22	yes		28		cousin Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						5		black			Lubacow						
23	no		24	yes	france Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		brown		Hungary	Senta Peter						
24	yes	uncle	no		uncle L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.7		fair		Swiss	Lewere						
25		self	20		france Dwar Dacio 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		gray		Hungary	Polsh						
26			25	yes	brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		black			"						
27			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		gray			"						
28			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		"			"						
29			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.6		black			"						
30			25		brother L. Pauls Exbury 1230 1st St. New York						5.5		gray			Kandak						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

**KAISERIN**

**AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

*I, H. Anser*

of the S. S. ,

“, from **Hamburg**, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Sam*

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as “in transit”; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as “tourists” under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, “France” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “French” by race or people, and similarly, “French” appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean “France” by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term “Cuban” refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

“Spanish-American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

“African (black)” refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneta, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as “Italian (north)”. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as “Italian (south)”.

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richartz, Surgeon of the S. S. KARSTEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, on Le 5th March, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Isidor	Merino	32	m	f. lab.	yes	Hungary	Lorvain Hungary	wf. Isidor Isidor	St. Elizabeth 312
2	Isidor	Sam	24	m	"	"	"	Polish	father Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
3	Olivia	"	20	f	"	"	"	"	mother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
4	Isidor	Edward	27	m	brother	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
5	"	Isidor	22	f	"	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
6	Isidor	Isidor	19	m	brother	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
7	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
8	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
9	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
10	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
11	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
12	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
13	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
14	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
15	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
16	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
17	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
18	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
19	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
20	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
21	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
22	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
23	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
24	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
25	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
26	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
27	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
28	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
29	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312
30	Isidor	Isidor	15	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	brother Isidor Isidor	Ill. Chicago 312



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

191

133

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, during the course of any other immigration, inspection, or application for admission, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Determined or Crippled.	Weight.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet, inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20.00		Leigand	Leigand	no	no	no	no	5-8	fair	brn	brn		Germany	Sp. River
2	yes	"	24.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	4-10	"	l. brn	grey		Russia	Wola Kurauka
3	no	"	20.00		sister	sister	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"		"	Lutskovice
4	yes	"	20.00		bro. i. l.	bro. i. l.	"	"	"	"	4-10	"	black	brn		"	Brookton
5	"	husband	17.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5	"	blond	blue		"	"
6	"	self	20.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	black	brn		"	Sancti
7	"	"	10.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	4-10	"	blond	grey		Germany	Frankfurt
8	"	son	yes no		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-10	"	grey	brn		Germany	Frankfurt
9	"	"	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	blond	"		"	Frankfurt
10	"	brother	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
11	"	"	11.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
12	"	"	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
13	"	"	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
14	"	"	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
15	"	self	18.00		bro. i. l.	bro. i. l.	"	"	"	"	5-11	"	l. brn	"		Russia	Volin
16	"	"	10.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey		Russia	Volin
17	"	mother	10.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"		"	Volin
18	"	bro. i. l.	20.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"		Germany	Frankfurt
19	"	self	40.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	blue		"	Frankfurt
20	"	father	40.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	4-5	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
21	"	self	40.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	brn		"	Frankfurt
22	"	husband	60.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
23	"	self	40.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	blue		"	Frankfurt
24	"	husband	3.50		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
25	"	father	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
26	"	"	"		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt
27	no	self	70.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	"	brn		"	Frankfurt
28	yes	"	100.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	l. brn	grey		"
29	"	husband	40.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	"	brn		"
30	"	father	20.00		brother	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue		"	Frankfurt



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, I. H. Ruser of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_,  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Lum  
Commander Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
ALCISTE VICTOR

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Aggum	Susmi	24	m	f. lab.	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	wife: Aggum Aggum	Philadelph
2	Bolya	Susmi	29	f					Wife: Aggum Aggum	Philadelph	
3	Groha	Stanislaw	28	m			Polish	Polish	Poland	wife: Groha Groha	Philadelph
4	Benecora	Karel	32	m					Dachnow	wife: Mary Benecora	Philadelph
5	Jurkin	Susmi	28	f			Russian	Russian	Dachnow	wife: Mary Jurkin	Philadelph
6	Kohora	Maria	34	f		no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary Exora	causin Fodor Kohora	Philadelph
7	"	Ilia	45	f		yes				brother Egor Kohora	Philadelph
8	"	Flora	40	f		yes				brother Egor Kohora	Philadelph
9	"	Maria	46	f		no				uncle	Philadelph
10	Kul	Nikolay	33	m	flab		Russian	Polish	Russia Lurov	wife: Khachovia Kul	Philadelph
11	Dramlich	Civil	27	m						mother: Egor Dramlich	Philadelph
12	Bojko	Jovan	17	m						father: Egor Bojko	Philadelph
13	Stapio	Nichol	24	m						mother: Egor Stapio	Philadelph
14	Kas	Stefan	15	m		no	Hungary	Evallian	Hungary Mirov	father: Egor Kas	Philadelph
15	Vay	Erinex	17	m		yes				father: Egor Vay	Philadelph
16	Erubrya	Yavro	10	m						brother: Egor Erubrya	Philadelph
17	Vapcin	Svetla	5	f						wife: Egor Vapcin	Philadelph
18	Jelencic	Niko	16	m		yes				father: Egor Jelencic	Philadelph
19	Strepka	Ignacy	20	m			Russian	Polish	Russia Maryanska	brother: Egor Strepka	Philadelph
20	Blin	Ester	18	f			Russian	Polish	Russia Mlaw	father: Egor Blin	Philadelph
21	Bilajhis	Anna	22	f		no	Russian	Polish	Russia Mlaw	father: Egor Bilajhis	Philadelph
22	Melnick	Lidia	24	f			Russian	Polish	Russia Mlaw	father: Egor Melnick	Philadelph
23	Thacayp	Anna	18	f						mother: Egor Thacayp	Philadelph
24	Gruig	Carl	39	m	flab	yes	Russian	German		brother: Egor Gruig	Philadelph
25	Burzer	Jozef	32	m						father: Egor Burzer	Philadelph
26	Muller	Nisha	40	f			Hungary			brother: Egor Muller	Philadelph
27	Braunstein	Salomon	16	m			Russian	Polish	Russia Mlaw	mother: Egor Braunstein	Philadelph
28	Glanx	Ester Malka	21	f						father: Egor Glanx	Philadelph
29	Schur	Gessia	16	f			Russian	Polish		uncle: Egor Schur	Philadelph
30	Schein	Freige	16	f		no	Russian	Polish		sister: Egor Schein	Philadelph

REPORTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2-17-75-56

2

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alleles spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

191

135

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other addition, removal, or change in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	12.75	1901 Chicago	brother: 301 24th St. Chicago				good		5.2	fair	gray		none	Russia Kamenka
2	Yes		16.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						4.10					Poland
3	No		12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.4					Poland
4	No		15.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						4.10					Poland
5	No		12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.2					Poland
6	No		19.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
7	No		32.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
8	No	husband			brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.5					Poland
9	No	father			brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
10	No	self	15.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
11	No		30.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
12	No		18.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.5					Poland
13	No		25.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.4					Poland
14	No	brother	13.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						4.11					Poland
15	No		05.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.1					Poland
16	No		16.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.9					Poland
17	No	coaster	12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.9					Poland
18	No	brother	20.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.2					Poland
19	No	brother	12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.0					Poland
20	No	uncle	12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.1					Poland
21	No	brother	25.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.3					Poland
22	No	coaster	6.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.1					Poland
23	No	brother	12.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.4					Poland
24	No	self	14.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.11					Poland
25	No		20.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
26	No		10.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.6					Poland
27	No		10.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.5					Poland
28	No		10.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.5					Poland
29	No	uncle	10.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						5.2					Poland
30	No	brother	10.00		brother: 100 1st St. Chicago						4.8					Poland



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, Master, First or Second Officer, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1911  
at New York N. Y.

Sam  
Commander Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 23.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richatz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "seventeen", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Affidavit of Surgeon. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

Dr. Richatz

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the S. S. \_\_\_\_\_, sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and  
that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a  
personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number,  
are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Sept

1910

Dr. Richatz

at New York N. Y.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUGUSTE

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wojcik	Jan	30	m	m	flat	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Belzow	wife. Karolina Wojcik	N. Y.	Newark
2	Gustav	Felicit	24	f	s			Polish			Pulkowice	father. Jan Gustav		
3	Bargiel		24									mother. Magdalena Bargiel		
4	Bednarczyk	Hermelaw	30	m	m						Thompson	wife. Tekla Bednarczyk		
5	Michalczyszyn	Jan	26					Ruthenian				wife. Anna Michalczyszyn		
6	Langer	Isakusch	22					Russian			Kilow	mother. Isak Langer		
7	Grinberg	Nochem	35								Frankfurt	wife. Leie Grinberg		
8	Serkell	Osoei	27								Frankfurt	wife. Paul Serkell		
9	Feistilawicz	Luce	18	f	s						Frankfurt	father. Feistilawicz		
10	Famuschewski	Julien	30	m	m	f. lab.	none	Polish			Strazgi	wife. Janina Famuschewski		
11	Milikowski	Jakob	39	m							Sub. m. b.	wife. Constantine Milikowski		
12	Krudzinski	Waglar	18								Grigori	father. Grigori Krudzinski		
13	Lach	Jonf	18								Sub. m. b.	father. Jon Lach		
14	Karsinski	Nilos	40	m				Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Gerbichet	wife. Maria Karsinski		
15	Nikolic	Rada	31	m							Belgrad	wife. Sava Nikolic		
16	Skrah	Jure	44	m				Belarus			Belarus	wife. Anna Skrah		
17	Loth	Dan	29	m				Polish			Poland	father. Peter Loth		
18	Korman	Osiq	28	m								mother. Anna Korman		
19	-	Terla	24	f				Russian			Belarus	mother. Terla Korman		
20	-	Lische	16	f								mother. Anna Lische		
21	Prager	Israel	18	m				Russian			Belarus	mother. Anna Prager		
22	Grinberg	Chaim	17	m				Russian			Belarus	mother. Anna Grinberg		
23	Okun	Rafael	18	m				Russian			Belarus	father. Rafael Okun		
24	Lopetinski	Anna	16	f				Russian			Belarus	father. Anna Lopetinski		
25	Lzapowski	Wiscuty	21	m							Belarus	father. Wiscuty Lzapowski		
26	Kalensk	Powilas	30	m							Belarus	wife. Anna Kalensk		
27	Lapkin	Wladimir	19	f							Belarus	father. Wladimir Lapkin		
28	Cohn	Charles	32	m				Russian			Belarus	father. Charles Cohn		
29	Schwarzmann	Mow	21	m							Belarus	mother. Anna Schwarzmann		
30	Stomski	Nichol	18	m							Belarus	mother. Anna Stomski		

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Uglat	Jon	30	m	m	flat	yo yo	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Pilicow	wife. Carolina Uglat	N. Y.	Howard Falls
2	Grobien	Julia	24	f	s			"	Polish	"	Pulkowice	father. Jan Grobien	"	Brooklyn
3	Bargiel	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother. Magdalena Bargiel	"	"
4	Belmarczyk	Jeremiasz	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Kempno	wife. Tekla Belmarczyk	"	Bradford
X	Michalewicz	Jon	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife. Anna Michalewicz	"	Minneapolis
6	Langer	Leibersch	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wilow	mother. Mrs. Langer	N. Y.	New York
7	Grinberg	Isidor	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Leie Grinberg	"	"
8	Parkell	Oscar	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Parkell	"	"
9	Feitelowicz	Isaac	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Jacob Feitelowicz	"	"
10	Tarnushevski	Julian	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Francis Tarnushevski	"	"
11	Milickowski	Jakob	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Constantine Milickowski	"	"
12	Wondzinski	Wajlar	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Wajlar Wondzinski	"	"
13	Lach	Jonas	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Jonas Lach	"	"
14	Kersin	Isidor	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Isidor Kersin	"	"
15	Kikolic	Rada	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Rada Kikolic	"	"
16	Skrah	Isidor	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Isidor Skrah	"	"
17	Loth	Isidor	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Loth	"	"
18	Korner	Oscar	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Korner	"	"
19	"	Isidor	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Korner	"	"
20	"	Isidor	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Korner	"	"
21	Prager	Isidor	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Prager	"	"
22	Grinberg	Isidor	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Grinberg	"	"
23	Obin	Rafael	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Obin	"	"
24	Lopetinski	Isidor	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Lopetinski	"	"
25	Chaprowski	Isidor	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Chaprowski	"	"
26	Kalenick	Isidor	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	wife. Isidor Kalenick	"	"
27	Farkinaise	Isidor	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Farkinaise	"	"
28	Chow	Isidor	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	father. Isidor Chow	"	"
29	Schwartzmann	Isidor	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Schwartzmann	"	"
30	Flomack	Isidor	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother. Isidor Flomack	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4, 1910, 191

11-118													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—			Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
												Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	20	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Belgorod		
2	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	"	Pultawa		
3	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	"		
4	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia		
6	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Russian Kailow.		
7	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland		
8	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia		
9	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Volhynsk		
10	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Stragi		
11	no	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
12	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	510	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
13	"	"	15	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
14	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
15	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
16	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
17	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
18	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	52	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
19	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
20	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
21	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
22	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
23	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
24	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	57	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
25	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	55	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
26	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
27	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	457	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
28	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	54	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
29	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	59	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		
30	yes	"	25	yes	Polak, Fred; Fred, Polak, 1000 1st St. & Madison St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	"	"	58	"	"	"	"	"	Smigrow		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruder, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

L. L. L.  
Commander Officer.

J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

Sept

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*J. H. Hager*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Radeinski	Raise	28	f	m	wf.	no, no					
2	"	Herschel	10	m	-	child	yes, yes					
3	"	Salvatore	6	"	"	"	no, no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kamenka	Father Isid Lib Shor Kamenka	Ill. St. Louis
4	"	Isid	4	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Isid	7	f	"	"	yes, yes					
6	Thacovic	Isid	40	m	m	in f. b. l.	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	Wf. Isid Thacovic Budapest	Pa. Pittsburgh
7	Savulov	Lara	45	"	"	"	"	"		Soviet	Isid Savulov	Ill. Chicago
8	Heimer	Klara	28	f	"	wf.	no, no					
9	V.L. 649/889	Bernard	13	m	"	child	yes, yes					
10	"	Herkers	10	"	"	"	"					
11	"	David	6	"	"	"	"					
12	"	Rosa	4	"	"	"	"					
13	V.L. 99652/4	Maria	2	"	"	"	"					
14	Saltz	Chipe	16	"	"	in f. b. l.	yes, yes			Sumnia	Father Isid Saltz Sumnia	N.Y. New York
15	Isid	Isid	16	"	"	"	no, no			Russia	Mother Isid Isid	"
16	Lacher	Lara	17	"	"	"	"			Russia	Father Isid Lacher	"
17	Isid	Isid	16	"	"	f. m. i. d.	"			Polish	Peter Isid	N.Y. New York
18	Sasacynagyn	Nagalka	18	"	"	in f. b. l.	"			Russian	Isid Sasacynagyn	N.Y. Brooklyn
19	Isid	Isid	24	"	"	in f. b. l.	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
20	Isid	Isid	18	"	"	in f. b. l.	yes, yes			"	Isid Isid	Pa. Pittsburgh
21	"	Isid	18	"	"	in f. b. l.	yes, yes			"	Isid Isid	"
22	Isid	Isid	31	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
23	Isid	Isid	31	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
24	Isid	Isid	29	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
25	Isid	Isid	22	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
26	Isid	Isid	24	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
27	Isid	Isid	16	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
28	Isid	Isid	25	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
29	Isid	Isid	25	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago
30	Isid	Isid	17	"	"	"	"			"	Isid Isid	Ill. Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

1910

, 191

139

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	self	15	no				no	no	4-9	light fair brown	none	Russia	Warschau			
2	mother									grey		"	"			
3	no									"		"	"			
4	"									"		"	"			
5	"									black		"	"			
6	self	10	yes	1906	brother	Piccoli Pacovic			5-3	black		Hungary	Podgorac			
7	"	20	no		nephew	Jakob Ovorlov			5-5	black		"	Herbichy			
8	husband	2				Chicago Ill. 1769			5-1	black grey		Russia	Sologny			
9	father								5-4	black grey		"	"			
10	"				husband	Fossil Kinner				blue		"	"			
11	"					Newark N. J. 126				black		"	"			
12	"									black		"	"			
13	"									black		"	"			
14	self	10	no		brother	Wall Klinger			5-1	grey		"	Polshyn			
15	father	10	no		father	Suk Blei			4-11	blue		"	Ronovick			
16	brother	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-2	"		"	"			
17	"	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			4-10	black		"	"			
18	"	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-2	grey		"	"			
19	husband	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-1	"		"	"			
20	brother	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-3	"		"	"			
21	father	10	no		father	Samuel Lachar			4-10	"		"	"			
22	brother	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-7	blue		"	"			
23	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-6	black		"	"			
24	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-1	black		"	"			
25	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-9	black grey		"	"			
26	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			4-10	black brown		"	"			
27	mother				brother	Samuel Lachar				"		"	"			
28	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-11	black		"	"			
29	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-10	black		"	"			
30	self	10	no		brother	Samuel Lachar			5-10	black		"	"			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Anser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

Imm  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

**Dr. Richatz**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this

4

day of

Apr

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 43  
64

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Wasylovski	Andrew	23	X	f. lab.	yes	Polish	Poland	mother: Mary Wasylovski	Chicago
2	Partzke	Farko	17	X	—	—	—	Poland	father: Peter Partzke	N. Y. New York
3	Lanzguth	Nikolai	46	X	—	—	—	Russian	wife: Peter Lanzguth	Chicago
4	Rommers	Levi	42	X	f. lab.	yes	—	—	mother: Abraham Rommers	N. Y. New York
5	—	Koster	11	X	—	—	—	Belgium	—	—
6	—	Henric	9	X	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	Hansie	39	X	2-166409	7/31	Reck	1/15/37	—	—
8	Rommers	Levi	38	X	f. lab.	yes	—	—	mother: Leif Rommers	N. Y. New York
9	—	Selma	10	X	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Kohler	Rechel	16	X	f. lab.	yes	—	—	mother: Rachel Kohler	—
11	Glasberg	Isaac	15	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Glasberg	N. Y. New York
12	Hammer	Reinold	24	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Hammer	—
13	Sylusko	Hopman	32	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Sylusko	—
14	Largze	Georg	18	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Georg Largze	—
15	Horowitz	Isaac	18	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Horowitz	—
16	Brettschneider	Charles	37	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Solomon Brettschneider	N. Y. New York
17	—	Levi	16	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	Levi	11	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	—	—
19	Forgan	Levi	22	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Forgan	—
20	Furgik	Levi	24	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Furgik	—
21	—	Levi	17	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	—	—
22	Kaykiewicz	Nikolai	18	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Kaykiewicz	N. Y. New York
23	Felner	Peter	26	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Felner	—
24	Felner	Levi	25	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Felner	—
25	Baer	Margaret	21	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Baer	—
26	Hrye	Levi	40	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Hrye	—
27	Spakowski	Hrye	45	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Spakowski	—
28	Spakowski	Hrye	19	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Spakowski	—
29	Galant	Nikolai	19	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	mother: Anna Galant	—
30	Shureyko	Georg	39	X	f. lab.	—	—	—	father: Isaac Shureyko	—

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_

111

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruster, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1912  
at New York N. Y.

Luu  
Commander Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



## Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the S. S. "                    ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Chowshi	Marya	23	V	m	housewife		Hungary	Crackan	Hungary	Gurancowia	father Stefan Celavio	Ill	Chicago
2	Perin	Dera	43	m	flab	no no		"	"	"	"	brother Joso Habi	"	"
3		Maca	40	f	housewife	no no		"	"	"	"	brother Joso Habi	"	"
4	Novinka	Macko	18	m	s	lab	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sennawa	mother Katarzyna Novinka	Pa	Pruslaw
5	Diamant	Kuette	18	f	housemaid	"		"	"	"	"	father Simeon Diamant	N.Y	New York
6	Bornstein	Abraham	40	m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	wife Cyre Bornstein	"	"
7	Eiselhorn	Satze	18	f	s	factory	"	"	"	"	"	mother Daniel Eiselhorn	"	"
8	Cembrak	Juwan	18	m	s	lab	no no	"	"	"	"	mother Jozefa Cembrak	Pa	Pruslaw
9	Luchanow	Michal	24	V	m	"	5-16-1916 8/15/1914	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Luchanow	"	"
10	Marcholai	Lucia	30	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Marcholai	"	"
11	Mysh	Michal	23	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Michal Mysh	Pa	Carpagie
12	Mysh	Indra	20	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Michal Mysh	Pa	Jeannette
13	Mysh	Nikolai	18	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Michal Mysh	Pa	Jeannette
14	Ursko	Peter	22	V	m	lab	yes	Hungary	German	"	"	father Dominik Ursko	N.Y	Rockford
15	Katarzyna		24	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	brother Joso Habi	"	"
16	Boxak	Mayt	18	m	s	flab	"	"	"	"	"	father Mayt Boxak	Ill	Chicago
17	Kalasho	Jan	33	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Karolina Kalasho	N.Y	Brooklyn
18	Chko	Marcin	30	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maryanna Chko	"	"
19	Perduta	Josef	29	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Perduta	"	"
20	Boninsko	Joachim	45	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Boninsko	"	"
21	Exornich	Teofil	25	V	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Exornich	"	"
22	Kuwacz	Adam	26	V	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Kuwacz	New	York
23	Chyina	Rozalia	21	V	f	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	father Jan Chyina	"	"
24	Wayda	Michal	30	V	m	flab	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Wayda	"	"
25	Maruszek	Wayt	28	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Maruszek	"	"
26	Buchowski	Josef	17	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Buchowski	"	"
27	Kimmuskein	Tinnas	23	V	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	father Simeon Kimmuskein	N.Y	Brooklyn
28	Leiner	Samuel	18	V	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Leiner	Ill	Chicago
29	Ramban	Rachel	32	f	flab	yes	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marya Ramban	"	"
30	"	Maische	34	f	flab	no no	"	"	"	"	"	brother Joso Habi	"	"

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 143

1. 704.

191

11-1115										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1905.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
318	1	Self 25	no	husband, 401 Milwaukee 1815 N. 22 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair light gray	no	Hungary, Gurannova						
325	2	Self 72	no	friend, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	4	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
326	3	husband	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	3	" " gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
327	4	father 5	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	4	11	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
328	5	yes but 0	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	4	11	black brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
329	6	son 24	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	4	light blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
330	7	father 0	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	4	9	" " brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
331	8	brother 5	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	1	blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
332	9	8	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	1	gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
333	10	self 18	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	9	brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
334	11	19	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	4	11	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
335	12	18	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	10	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
336	13	14	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	7	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
337	14	14	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	light gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
338	15	husband	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	2	" " brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
339	16	self 23	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " fair	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
340	17	25	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
341	18	23	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " brown gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
342	19	30	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	7	" " " "	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
343	20	25	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " " "	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
344	21	18	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	5	" " brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
345	22	17	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	5	" " light	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
346	23	18	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	4	" " fair gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
347	24	20	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " light	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
348	25	20	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	7	" " black brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
349	26	18	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	4	10	" " fair gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
350	27	20	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " blue	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
351	28	20	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	6	" " gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
352	29	22	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	5	3	" " brown	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						
353	30	mother	no	brother, 12461 Kaban St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	-	-	" " gray	"	Hungary, Szerbikely						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kuser of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191\_\_\_\_  
at New York N. Y.

Linn  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the S.S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

*sailing from* Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910 191

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4, 1910, 191

143

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, in writing, signed or sealed, to take service, either as seaman, or in any other capacity, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	24	yes	husband Josef Tomko Homestead Pa. 181 Ave brother Sam Tomko 577 E. 1st St. Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary Szepes
2	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	" Pass
3	"	"	23	"	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	" Szepes
4	"	"	22	yes	husband Joseph Tomko Homestead Pa. 181 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Szepes
5	yes	"	16	no	cousin Sam Tomko Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary Szepes
6	"	husband	yes	"	husband Lezer Kucis New York 260 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	black brown	"	Hungary Szepes
7	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	brother	"	"	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
10	"	husband	"	"	husband Joseph Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Szepes
11	"	"	19	yes	husband Joseph Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
12	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
13	no	no	20	no	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	black brown	"	Hungary Szepes
14	yes	brother	22	"	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary Szepes
15	"	brother	22	"	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary Szepes
16	"	self	28	yes	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown grey	"	Hungary Szepes
17	"	"	22	no	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes
18	"	"	26	"	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
19	"	"	24	"	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
20	no	"	20	"	husband Joseph Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes
21	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
22	yes	self	27	"	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes
23	"	"	17	"	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary Szepes
24	"	"	21	yes	friend Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Szepes
25	"	"	10	no	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	black grey	"	Hungary Szepes
26	"	"	10	"	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes
27	"	"	10	"	brother Isak Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes
28	"	self	9	"	husband Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	black brown	"	Hungary Szepes
29	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szepes
30	"	self	26	yes	cousin Samuel Kucis Pittsburgh Pa. 103 1/2 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Szepes



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Riser (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

Imm  
Commanding Officer

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richard**, Surgeon of the S.S. **AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 46

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lazarus	Michael	49	m.	f.	none		Russian	Russian	Delnyaya	noip: Father Lazarus	U.S.A.		
2	Markala	Katerina	20	f.	s.	none		Polish		Grogn	father: Michael Markala	U.S.A.		
3	Riccina	Lau	17	f.	s.	none				Pennig	father: John Riccina	U.S.A.		
4	Elektrik	Isak	24	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Elektrik	U.S.A.		
5	Shargitz	Stefan	34	m.	s.	none		Russian		Pennig	father: Stefan Shargitz	U.S.A.		
6	Kisak	Levko	38	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Levko Kisak	U.S.A.		
7	Shchekov	Oleksa	45	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Oleksa Shchekov	U.S.A.		
8	Pomaz	Stefan	19	m.	s.	none		Russian		Pennig	father: Stefan Pomaz	U.S.A.		
9	Bussdorf	Isak	49	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Bussdorf	U.S.A.		
10		Isak	16	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Bussdorf	U.S.A.		
11		David	11	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Bussdorf	U.S.A.		
12		Rachela	9	f.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Bussdorf	U.S.A.		
13	Storn	Perie	11	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Bussdorf	U.S.A.		
14	Studzinski	Proer	33	m.	s.	none		Polish		Pennig	father: Proer Studzinski	U.S.A.		
15	Berninski	Jon	29	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Jon Berninski	U.S.A.		
16	Gorka	Anna	10	f.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Anna Gorka	U.S.A.		
17	Giesla	Wawrzyniec	23	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Wawrzyniec Giesla	U.S.A.		
18	Wizyk	Jon	22	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Jon Wizyk	U.S.A.		
19	Bernarczyk	Petro	21	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Petro Bernarczyk	U.S.A.		
20	Shargitz	Jon	36	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Jon Shargitz	U.S.A.		
21		Anna	32	f.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Anna Shargitz	U.S.A.		
22	Shawski	Elias	25	m.	s.	none		Russian		Pennig	father: Elias Shawski	U.S.A.		
23	Loel	Georg	17	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Georg Loel	U.S.A.		
24	Shargitz	Jon	24	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Jon Shargitz	U.S.A.		
25	Shargitz	Georg	19	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Georg Shargitz	U.S.A.		
26	Shargitz	Michael	34	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Michael Shargitz	U.S.A.		
27	Shargitz	Isak	19	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Shargitz	U.S.A.		
28	Shargitz	Isak	19	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Shargitz	U.S.A.		
29	Shargitz	Isak	20	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Shargitz	U.S.A.		
30	Shargitz	Isak	40	m.	s.	none				Pennig	father: Isak Shargitz	U.S.A.		

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 1, 1910, 191

147

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Country.
																City or Town.
1	no	self	\$60	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	58	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
2	yes	self	\$12	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	53	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
3	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
4	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
5	yes	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	58	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
6	yes	self	\$22	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	53	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
7	yes	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	57	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
8	yes	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	52	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
9	no	self	\$400	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	410	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
10	no	self	\$400	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	410	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
11	no	self	\$400	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	45	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
12	no	self	\$400	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	43	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
13	no	self	\$400	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	47	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
14	yes	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
15	no	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	52	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
16	no	self	\$20	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	48	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
17	no	self	\$37	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	410	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
18	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	57	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
19	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
20	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	51	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
21	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
22	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	53	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
23	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
24	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	510	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
25	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
26	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
27	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	56	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
28	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
29	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium
30	no	self	\$28	no	1903	San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	54	fair	blue	—	—	—	Belgium



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

Sum  
Commander Officer.

Thompson  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Dr. Richatz

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

April

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*J. H. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 47

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1907

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Siakiv	Kravis	17	M	1-38	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Krasnodar	father: Mary Siakiv		NY	New York
2	Leu	Margl	32	F			"	"	"	Garrow	brother: Ludwig Leu		NY	Wilkes-Barre
3	Slivowski	Michas	24	M			"	"	"	Swiaty	mother: Jolanta Slivowski		MA	Boston
4	Kodulski	Kodulski	23	M			"	"	"	Swiaty	mother: Jolanta Kodulski		MA	Boston
5	Phansa	Swan	30	M			"	"	"	Zeriski	wife: Anna Phansa		NY	New York
6	Leopold	Katanyua	25	M	2-53 9 24	9/13/37	"	"	"	Zeriski	husband: Antoni Katanyua		NY	New York
7	Shidny	Dugtro	22	M			"	"	"		father: Peter Shidny			
8	Bynda	Swan	18	F	2-33 4 66	4-9-34	"	"	"		mother: Anna Bynda			
9	Stycka		42	F			"	"	"		wife: Kataryna Stycka			
10	Starkovics	Kita	16	F	6-32 58		Russian	Russian	Russia	Strelitz	father: Marko Starkovics		NY	Philadelphia
11	Starkovics	Rosel	36	F			Russian	Russian	Russia	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	New York
12	Starkovics	Kita	47	F			"	"	"	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	New York
13		Katanyua	12	F	daughter 4 yrs		"	"	"	Strelitz	son: Fiodor Katanyua			
14		Katanyua	6	F	2 25 4 8 12	no	"	"	"	Strelitz	son: Fiodor Katanyua			
15	Starkovics	Leib	18	M	former 4 yrs		"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics			
16	Starkovics	Leib	15	M	teacher		"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics			
17	Starkovics	Leib	32	M	junior 10 yrs		Russian	Russian	Russia	Strelitz	wife: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Brooklyn
18	Starkovics	Leib	24	M	f. lab. 4 yrs		Russian	Russian	Russia	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Albany
19	Starkovics	Leib	49	M			"	"	"	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics			Brooklyn
20	Starkovics	Leib	17	F	10 yrs		"	"	"	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics			
21	Starkovics	Leib	18	F			"	"	"	Strelitz	mother: Jolanta Starkovics			
22	Starkovics	Leib	18	M	f. lab.		Russian	Russian	Russia	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics		NY	Reading
23	Starkovics	Leib	40	M			"	"	"	Strelitz	wife: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Rochester
24	Starkovics	Leib	36	M	yes yes		"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics		NY	Albany
25	Starkovics	Leib	24	M			"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics		NY	Rochester
26	Starkovics	Leib	24	M			"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics		NY	Albany
27	Starkovics	Leib	18	F	maid		"	"	"	Strelitz	brother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Philadelphia
28	Starkovics	Leib	17	F	maid		"	"	"	Strelitz	brother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Chicago
29	Starkovics	Leib	25	M	10-16-41		"	"	"	Strelitz	father: Samuel Starkovics		NY	New York
30	Starkovics	Leib	17	F	maid		"	"	"	Strelitz	brother: Jolanta Starkovics		NY	Brooklyn

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

Apr 4 - 1910

, 191

149

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reason of any physical defect, he is unable to perform the duties of a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 16 4	Anna Krupka	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kreischitz			
2	yes	self	24	no	husband: New York 9 1	Jani Karolick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Tauran			
3	yes	self	23	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brn	brown	none	"	Swiatyni			
4	yes	self	23	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brn	gray	none	"	Lerobki			
5	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
6	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
7	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
8	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
9	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
10	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
11	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
12	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
13	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
14	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
15	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
16	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
17	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
18	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
19	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
20	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
21	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
22	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
23	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
24	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
25	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
26	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
27	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
28	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
29	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			
30	yes	self	22	no	husband: New York 11 5	Josef Sedowick	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brown	none	"	Lerobki			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, *H. Chuser*

of the S. S. "

from Hamburg, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Richatz

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ochotka	Anna	16	f	maid		Ruthenia		Israeliska	mother Vasilka Ochotka	N.Y. Rochester
2	Pyslak	Levko	24	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	Bumstym	mother Anna Pyslak	R. Rochester
3	Roscow	Haska	7	f	maid		"	"	"	grandmother	"
4	Shumir	Levko	34	m	f. lab.	yes	"	"	Hungary	wf. Marya Kuzmin	"
5	Bruchowicz	Antym	33	m	"	"	"	"	Kalme	brother Bronislaw	"
6	Rosal	Sauos	24	m	"	"	"	"	"	brother Rosal	"
7	Caputa	Kasamua	22	f	11-309814-6/18/41		Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Katynak	mother Marya Kaputa	St. Bridgeport
8	Rabizewsko	Josifa	24	f	11-148342		Polish	Polish	Sporyza	mother Marya Rabizewsko	Ill. Chicago
9	Sauos	Jakob	18	m	11-148342		Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Sporyza	mother Marya Sauos	"
10	Striesko	Levko	24	m			"	"	Sporyza	wf. Zuzanna Striesko	Pa. Philadelphia
11	Levko	Levko	26	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
12	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
13	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
14	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
15	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
16	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
17	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
18	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
19	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
20	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
21	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
22	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
23	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
24	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
25	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
26	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
27	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
28	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
29	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"
30	Levko	Levko	20	m			"	"	"	brother Levko	"

\*Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y.,

APR 4-1910

, 191

151

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.												
		Yes or No.	Yes or No.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	yes self	10 Aug		father		no	no	5-2	fair blond grey	Russia	Irashko											
2	"	13		brother		"	"	5-6	" " blue	"	Barstyn											
3	under	2500		brother		"	"	"	" " grey	"	"											
4	no self	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " brown	"	Kermary											
5	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " blond blue	"	Kaluc											
6	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " brown grey	Hungary	Katzak											
7	yes	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " blond blue	Russia	Sporzger											
8	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " brown grey	"	Agwice											
9	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " blond blue	Hungary	Chakur											
10	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-8	" " " "	"	"											
11	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-7	" " " "	"	Agwice											
12	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-7	" " " "	Russia	Krasnina											
13	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-5	" " brown grey	"	Karajon											
14	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " brown	"	"											
15	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " " "	"	Hosty											
16	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " blond blue	"	Agwice											
17	yes	2500		brother		"	"	5-7	" " brown grey	"	Kopiera											
18	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " " "	"	"											
19	no	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " " "	"	Lietess											
20	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " " "	"	Tungaka											
21	yes	2500		brother		"	"	5-7	" " " "	"	Kunypor											
22	no	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " " "	"	Kaluc											
23	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " " "	Hungary	Kedwawon											
24	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " black grey	"	Opalhev											
25	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-7	" " brown grey	"	Lamolo											
26	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " " "	"	Remmura											
27	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-6	" " " "	"	Kolyok											
28	yes father	2500		brother		"	"	4-11	" " brown	Russia	Katy											
29	"	2500		brother		"	"	5-4	" " " "	Russia	Knapel											
30	yes uncle	2500		brother		"	"	5-8	" " black grey	"	Skwieny											

Immigrant Disposition



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Apr, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Richatz

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S.S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



List 49  
75

Form 500  
Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gloria	Maryanna	30	f	housewife		Russia	Ruthenia	Russia	Ranica	Sister: Sofia Gloria	Pa	Holbrook
2	Petrovich	Nyck	29	m	flab		"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Petrovich	"	Philadelphia
3	Kinco	Maxim	39	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Katarina Kinco	"	"
4	Mednik	Peter	26	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Mednik	NY	Utica
5	"	Anna	24	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	mother: "	NY	Brooklyn
6	Schumel	Saul	18	m	flab		"	"	"	"	mother: Chaya Schumel	NY	New York
7	Mikula	Andras	17	"	"		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerekes	mother: Maria Mikula	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8	Eklab	Andras	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Eklab	Pa	Wilkesbarre
9	Tiernich	Pedro	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Tiernich	Pa	Bayonne
10	Worb	Luan	36	m	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Worb	Pa	Jersey City
11	Berner	Motel	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Wolf Berner	Pa	Duane
12	Koliczko	Michael	28	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Koliczko	Pa	Buffalo
13	Climko	Jerem	31	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Klimko	Ohio	Youngstown
14	Molikowis	Georgy	26	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Sofia Molikowis	Ohio	Cent
15	Kesodiny	Andras	24	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kesodiny	Pa	McKeesport
16	Matej	Georg	24	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Ernestine Matej	"	Kingston
17	Balwin	"	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Balwin	Conn	Bridgeport
18	Schnapp	Rifko	16	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Schnapp	Pa	Kingston
19	Pomerantz	Soraham	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Emma Pomerantz	NY	New York
20	Duda	Nikolaya	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: Jan Duda	"	"
21	Scurban	Elis	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Scurban	Mass	Northampton
22	Negra	Luan	30	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother: János Bogdan	Conn	Leonard Bridge
23	Kriczfalvi	Jerem	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	friend: János Kriczfalvi	Pa	Toronto
24	Orachow	Anastasya	20	f	housemaid		"	"	"	"	father: János Orachow	NY	Yonkers
25	Günsberg	Chane	16	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Günsberg	Pa	Brooklyn
26	Luby	Petro	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Luby	NY	New York
27	Dacho	Petro	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Dacho	NY	Brooklyn
28	Lamenuik	Krynko	35	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Katarina Lamenuik	"	"
29	Ry	Tarascha	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Ry	NY	New York
30	Kilanka	Maria	18	"	"		"	"	"	"	father: János Kilanka	"	"

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910

191

153

											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1909.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to receive an entry under act of Sept. 14, 1906, or other act, or under act of March 3, 1907, or under act of June 10, 1908, or under act of June 30, 1909, or under act of June 30, 1910.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	Where?								Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	20	no		brother John J. Clark Ref. Forge Pa.				good	no	5.4	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Barica		
2	"	"	24	"		brother L. Basso Slavovian 3346 Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.				"	"	5.5	"	black	brown	"	"	Rubany		
3	"	"	20	"		brother L. Peter Skronka Liberty St. Utica N.Y.				"	"	5.6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Slone		
4	yes	"	20	"		brother L. Jan Kovacs 39 E. Broadway Brooklyn NY				"	"	5.6	"	"	gray	"	"	Claxaw		
5	"	"	20	"		brother				"	"	5.4	"	"	blue	"	"	"		
6	"	"	20	"		coming Live Rpt 137 Ringbourn St. New York				"	"	5.6	"	"	"	"	"	Dubichka		
7	no	"	20	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 444 Monmouth St. Wilkes-Barre Pa.				"	"	5.6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Kercsiki		
8	"	"	24	"		uncle Joseph Tabor 39 E. Broadway Brooklyn NY				"	"	5.3	"	"	"	"	"	Banyo		
9	yes	"	20	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 172 Penn Ave. New York City N.Y.				"	"	5.6	"	"	blue	"	"	Widany		
10	"	"	20	"		brother L. Peter Skronka Bucaria Pa.				"	"	5.6	"	light	gray	"	Russia	Shandowa		
11	"	"	20	"		uncle Joseph Tabor 486 Williams St. Buffalo N.Y.				"	"	5.6	"	"	black brown	"	"	Kremenho		
12	"	"	20	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 305 E. 4th St. Youngstown Ohio				"	"	5.6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Marhufala		
13	"	"	20	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 6 Cent. Ohio				"	"	5.6	"	"	fair blue	"	"	Kabgora		
14	"	"	20	"		brother Andre Kobliver 19 Langaville St. New Rochelle N.Y.				"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"	"	Radva		
15	no	"	20	"		brother L. Jan Kovacs Kingston Pa.				"	"	5.7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kamen		
16	"	"	20	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 33 Kellers St. Bridgeport Conn.				"	"	5.7	"	"	"	"	"	Babyak		
17	"	"	20	yes 1906	Kingston	brother Andre Kobliver Kingston Pa.				"	"	5.7	"	"	blue	"	"	Esahan		
18	yes	"	20	no		brother Andre Kobliver 420 E. 67th St. New York				"	"	5.4	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Cholozow		
19	"	father	0	"		father Andre Kobliver 236 E. 4th St. New York				"	"	5.6	"	"	black brown	"	"	Baranov		
20	"	brother	20	"		brother Stanislaw Duda 20 W. Hickman Ave. Northampton Mass				"	"	5. -	"	light	gray	"	"	Borcin		
21	no	self	14	"		friend Joseph Kobliver Leonard Bridge Conn.				"	"	5.8	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Komacupla		
22	"	"	20	yes 1904	Kingston	friend Andre Kobliver Kingston Pa.				"	"	5.5	"	"	black brown	"	Russia	Uglya		
23	no	"	20	yes 1904	"	friend Andre Kobliver Kingston Pa.				"	"	5.6	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
24	yes	"	21	no		uncle Joseph Tabor 173 Poplar St. Brooklyn NY				"	"	5.2	"	"	"	"	"	Podmialova		
25	"	"	21	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 94 E. 4th St. New York				"	"	5.2	"	"	black	"	"	Pohalya		
26	"	"	21	"		brother L. Andre Hansen 66 E. 4th St. Brooklyn NY				"	"	5.4	"	"	blue	"	"	Podosnow		
27	"	"	14	no		uncle Joseph Tabor 66 E. 4th St. Brooklyn NY				"	"	5.5	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
28	"	"	18	yes 1904	Camille	brother L. Andre Hansen 309 Hamilton St. New York				"	"	5.4	"	"	blue	"	"	Korthevald		
29	"	"	20	no		uncle Joseph Tabor 222 Williams Bridge New York				"	"	5. -	"	"	gray	"	"	Podmialova		
30	"	"	14	"		brother Andre Kobliver 66 E. 4th St. New York				"	"	5.5	"	"	blue	"	"	"		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Kruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1915,  
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

**Dr. Richatz**

KAISERIN

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "AUGUSTE VICTORIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



76

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Krowak	Dumski	18	M	Single	Polish		Polish		Poland		John. Jan. Krowak	N. Y.	Union
2	"	Pawl	25	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Wenzel Krowak	N. Y.	Philadelphia
3	Gracinski	Julius	27	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Gracinski	N. Y.	York
4	Kaskowka	Dariusz	28	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Kaskowka	N. Y.	Philadelphia
5	Logowski	Michael	40	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Logowski	N. Y.	Butte
6	Bandy	Dariusz	18	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Bandy	N. Y.	Kennedy
7	"	Georg	22	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Georg	N. Y.	"
8	Krysko	Alexander	44	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Krysko	N. Y.	Powert
9	Sawczak	Arnyis	42	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Sawczak	N. Y.	"
10	B. arko	Michael	40	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. B. arko	N. Y.	"
11	Lescho	Alexander	16	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Lescho	N. Y.	"
12	Gajdoss	Janus	30	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Gajdoss	N. Y.	Allegheny
13	"	Michael	30	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Gajdoss	N. Y.	"
14	Koraim	Michael	38	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Koraim	N. Y.	Rochester
15	Zacharkow	Wenzel	33	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Zacharkow	N. Y.	"
16	Gzowczyk	Dariusz	20	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Gzowczyk	N. Y.	"
17	B. alwij	Michael	28	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. B. alwij	N. Y.	"
18	Opajmir	Anna	20	F	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Opajmir	N. Y.	"
19	Popowski	Pawel	18	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Popowski	N. Y.	"
20	Bresinowski	Joan	18	F	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Bresinowski	N. Y.	"
21	Droz	P. Cip	30	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Droz	N. Y.	Lincoln
22	Wark	Dariusz	28	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Wark	N. Y.	"
23	Popovics	Anna	22	F	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Popovics	N. Y.	Lincoln
24	B. lyanski	Peter	34	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. B. lyanski	N. Y.	Lincoln
25	Spanner	Michael	13	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Spanner	N. Y.	Lincoln
26	"	Kiwe	16	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Kiwe	N. Y.	Lincoln
27	"	Rafael	15	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Rafael	N. Y.	Lincoln
28	B. eza ka	Pawel	17	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. B. eza ka	N. Y.	Lincoln
29	Golos	Wassil	21	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. Golos	N. Y.	Lincoln
30	B. ochowski	Michael	26	M	Single	"		"		"		John. Jan. B. ochowski	N. Y.	Lincoln



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

155

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	\$20.00		brother: Jay Towch New York N. Y.				good		56	light fair brown	none	Poland		
2			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	fair blue	none	Poland		
3			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						55	black	none	Poland		
4		husb	\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	light	none	Poland		
5			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	fair blue	none	Poland		
6			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						58	black	none	Poland		
7			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						55	fair blue	none	Poland		
8			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
9			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						58	light	none	Poland		
10			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	fair blue	none	Poland		
11			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						58	black	none	Poland		
12			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	fair blue	none	Poland		
13			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
14			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	light	none	Poland		
15			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						55	fair blue	none	Poland		
16			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	black	none	Poland		
17			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	light	none	Poland		
18			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	fair blue	none	Poland		
19			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
20			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	light	none	Poland		
21			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	fair blue	none	Poland		
22			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
23			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	light	none	Poland		
24			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						59	fair blue	none	Poland		
25			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
26			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						54	light	none	Poland		
27			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						49	fair blue	none	Poland		
28			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	black	none	Poland		
29			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						56	light	none	Poland		
30			\$20.00		brother: Paul Towch New York N. Y.						51	fair blue	none	Poland		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Riser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1915  
at New York N. Y.

J. H. Hargrave  
Immigration Officer.

Thum  
Commanding Officer.

11-1118

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**KAISERIN AUGUSTE**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **April**, 191**0**  
at New York N. Y.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



77

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stein	Chazke	22	f	seamstress	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	mother Bille Stein	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Silifre	18	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
3	Germann	Selone	21	"	seilor	yes yes	"	"	"	Russia	father	Russia	Russia
4	Timmoneum	Visig	46	m	father	"	Russia	"	Russia	Medenice	Wf.	Russia	Russia
5	Lazutka	Ferdyga	20	f	maid	no no	"	Polish	"	Russia	father	Russia	Russia
6	Krugowec	Alaksa	16	m	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	Russia	father	Russia	Russia
7	Korniarke	Heckym	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
8	Alaksa	Alaksa	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
9	Oryston	Roman	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
10	Pranka	Anna	17	f	maid	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
11	Meilowski	Rose	38	m	f. lab.	no no	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
12	Macimias	Rozalia	24	f	Wf.	yes yes	"	"	"	"	mother	Russia	Russia
13	Schiffbauer	Sures	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
14	"	Marjow	17	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
15	"	Anna Leib	10	"	maid	yes yes	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	father	Russia	Russia
16	"	Mother	4	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Moses	2	"	"	2298950	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Pacholek	Anna	27	"	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
19	Liskowicz	Anna	10	"	"	no no	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
20	Kanis	Katena	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
21	Rubawicz	Gulian	20	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
22	Bukanska	Anna	29	f	f. maid	no no	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
23	Tamarszewski	Helene	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
24	Noruschal	Minxers	19	m	f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
25	Kanglo	Dominia	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
26	Schifer	Wilhelm	28	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	father	Russia	Russia
27	Kadjaric	Ilja	18	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
28	Teclunsky	Ernst	18	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
29	Heinzelmann	Georg	16	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia
30	Schifer	Julian	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wf.	Russia	Russia

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

157

11-118											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he a native of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, contract or agreement, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes	brother	25		brother Hiram Klein Chicago Ill. 839 N 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	l. brown	brown	none	Russia	Tomsk		
2	"	"	25		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
3	"	br. i. l.	25		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	"	"	Kupiel		
4	"	self	26		cousin Harry Brown New York 49 E. Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Rakoviec		
5	no	"	18		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Piscagua		
6	"	"	18		sister name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	"	Orthodox		
7	yes	"	20		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	"	"	15		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"		
9	no	"	25		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
10	yes	"	8		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"		
11	"	"	16		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	no	"	10		husband name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	"		
13	self	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	brown	"	"	"		
14	mother					"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15	yes	"			husband name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
18	no	self	28		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	"		
19	yes	"	42		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light	blue	"	"	"		
20	"	"	25		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	light	brown	"	"	"		
21	"	"	40		uncle name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"		
22	"	"	25		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"		
23	yes	"	25		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
24	"	"	8		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown	"	"	"		
25	"	"	25		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	gray	"	"	"		
26	"	friend	25		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	"	"		
27	"	self	18		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28	"	"	4		cousin name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	"		
29	no	"	25		friend name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"		
30	"	"	10		brother name and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"		



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Pruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 34 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "**KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this

11

day of

Apr

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*J. H. Harper*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mawczyn	Yuriko	19	X		flab.	no no	Russian	Russian	Russian	mother	Wladimir Mawczyn	Canada	
2	Back	Jedor	26	X							wife	Maria Back	Canada	
3	Back	Yabor	25			yes yes		Hungary	Romanian	Hungary		Maria Back	Canada	
4	Wylucki	Helan	31			no no		Russian	Russian	Russian		Robert Wylucki	N.Y.	Times Square
5	Widorski	Julia	36			wife	yes yes					Robert Wylucki	N.Y.	New York
6		Paul	11			no no						father: Michael Lockiewicz		Philadelphia
7		Julia	9									gargow		
8		Warya	4											
9	Widorski	Michael	28			flab.	yes yes					wife: Anastasia Widorski		
10	Widorski	Jedor	24			no no		Hungary		Hungary		Yanna Widorski		
11	Widorski	Kalamyia	21			wife	yes yes	Russian		Russian		father: Yanna Widorski		
12	Widorski	Julia	33			wife						Yanna Widorski		
13		Warya	9											
14		Warya	7											
15		Warya	3											
16		Warya	2											
17	Widorski	Warya	18					Russia	Polish	Russia	Ladyaga	brother: Alexander Widorski	N.Y.	Albion
18	Widorski	Warya	16			wife						father: Yanna Widorski		
19	Widorski	Warya	15			flab.	yes yes					father: Yanna Widorski		
20	Widorski	Warya	14									father: Yanna Widorski		
21	Widorski	Warya	13									father: Yanna Widorski		
22	Widorski	Warya	12									father: Yanna Widorski		
23	Widorski	Warya	11									father: Yanna Widorski		
24	Widorski	Warya	10									father: Yanna Widorski		
25	Widorski	Warya	9									father: Yanna Widorski		
26	Widorski	Warya	8									father: Yanna Widorski		
27	Widorski	Warya	7									father: Yanna Widorski		
28	Widorski	Warya	6									father: Yanna Widorski		
29	Widorski	Warya	5									father: Yanna Widorski		
30	Widorski	Warya	4									father: Yanna Widorski		

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

159

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																		
11-116	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. as List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or other arrangement, or for the purpose of performing any service, or for the purpose of being employed by any person or corporation, or for the purpose of being employed by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
																	Country. City or Town.	
1		self	\$4		uncle	Michael Bywoducki	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
2		self	\$4		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
3		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
4		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
5		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
6		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
7		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
8		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
9		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
10		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
11		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
12		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
13		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
14		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
15		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
16		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
17		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
18		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
19		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
20		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
21		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
22		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
23		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
24		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
25		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
26		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
27		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
28		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
29		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki
30		self	\$13		brother	John Slaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black	black	grey	none	Austria Bawegki



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Muser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1916  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S. S. "\_\_\_\_", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seven** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this

4<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1910

*Dr. Richatz*

at New York N. Y.

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



79

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wichelme	Tekla	23	f.	h. m. m. s. y. x		Polish		Podsomow		father. Jan Wichelme	U. S.	Brooklyn
2	Kaliocka	Kaliocka	29	f.	f. m. s. y. x						wife. Sofia Kaliocka		
3	Bilau	Jan	32	m.	1-212159-4/30/37						wife. Anna Bilau		
4	Leikaw	Janek	17	m.	h. m. s. y. x		Polish		Podsomow		father. Janek Leikaw		
5	Brozdzick	Janek	16	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Polish		Podsomow		mother. Janek Brozdzick		
6	Chow	Georgi	18	m.	h. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		mother. Raiffo Chow		
7	Wubick	Anna	20	f.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Wubick		
8	Kroba	Richard	28	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		wife. Anna Kroba		
9	Kroba	Richard	28	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		wife. Anna Kroba		
10	Freida	Freida	18	f.	h. m. s. y. x						father. Janek Freida		
11	Janek	Janek	18	m.	h. m. s. y. x						father. Janek Janek		
12	Janek	Janek	11	m.	h. m. s. y. x						father. Janek Janek		
13	Janek	Janek	10	m.	h. m. s. y. x						father. Janek Janek		
14	Janek	Janek	30	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		wife. Anna Janek		
15	Janek	Janek	21	f.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
16	Janek	Janek	32	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
17	Janek	Janek	33	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
18	Janek	Janek	40	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
19	Janek	Janek	35	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
20	Janek	Janek	19	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
21	Janek	Janek	37	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
22	Janek	Janek	12	f.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
23	Janek	Janek	19	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
24	Janek	Janek	22	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
25	Janek	Janek	17	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
26	Janek	Janek	17	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
27	Janek	Janek	18	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
28	Janek	Janek	35	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
29	Janek	Janek	26	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		
30	Janek	Janek	28	m.	f. m. s. y. x		Russian		Stawiska		father. Janek Janek		

P-4011/166-  
Chicago



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

161

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, additional, previous, or subsequent voyage, or trip, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20	1906	arrived from New York				good	no	5-11	light brown hair	none	none	none	none
2			20		arrived from New York						5-11	gray	none	none	none	none
3			32	1906	arrived from New York						5-9	blue	none	none	none	none
4			10		arrived from New York						5-2	gray	none	none	none	none
5			8		arrived from New York						5-1	gray	none	none	none	none
6			12		arrived from New York						5-5	brown	none	none	none	none
7			9		arrived from New York						4-10	gray	none	none	none	none
8	yes		26		arrived from New York						5-9	gray	none	none	none	none
9											5-5	black hair	none	none	none	none
10					arrived from New York						5-1	light brown hair	none	none	none	none
11					arrived from New York							blue	none	none	none	none
12												black	none	none	none	none
13												black	none	none	none	none
14	yes	self	18		arrived from New York						5-5	gray	none	none	none	none
15			18		arrived from New York						5-2	blue	none	none	none	none
16			4		arrived from New York						6	gray	none	none	none	none
17			12		arrived from New York						5-6	blue	none	none	none	none
18			2		arrived from New York						5-3	blue	none	none	none	none
19			37		arrived from New York						5-10	gray	none	none	none	none
20			1		arrived from New York						5-7	gray	none	none	none	none
21	yes		21		arrived from New York						5-10	gray	none	none	none	none
22					arrived from New York						5-3	gray	none	none	none	none
23	yes	self	18		arrived from New York						6-2	gray	none	none	none	none
24			25		arrived from New York						5	black hair	none	none	none	none
25			22		arrived from New York						5-5	gray	none	none	none	none
26			20		arrived from New York						5-6	black hair	none	none	none	none
27					arrived from New York						5-6	black hair	none	none	none	none
28			22		arrived from New York						5-3	gray	none	none	none	none
29			22		arrived from New York						5-5	blue	none	none	none	none
30			25		arrived from New York						5-9	gray	none	none	none	none



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Kruza, of the S. S. "KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1915  
at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the S.S. "**KAISERIN VICTORIA**", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this

day of

1914

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kaplan	Abraham	18	M	tailor	no no	Russia	Polish	Tarnobrzeg	Poland	mother: Belle Kaplan	N.Y.	New York
2	Wagowski	Yusef	38	M	lab.	yes	Lithuanian	Polish	Kelau	Poland	wife: Wabila Wagowski	N.Y.	New York
3	Wolensky		20	M		yes yes			Turkey		father: Yung Wolensky	N.Y.	Chicago
4	Knerovic	Isidor	18	M			Russia	Dalmatian	Yugoslavia	Belgrade	father: Isidor Knerovic	N.Y.	New York
5	Guttmann	Georg	32	M			Hungary	German	U.S.A.	Chicago	sister: Theresa Guttmann	N.Y.	Chicago
6	Boltuch	Herman	16	M	handler		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St. Petersburg	father: Boltuch	N.Y.	New York
7	Barkowska	Edolf	20	F	carpenter		Polish		Dabrowka	Poland	father: Jan Barkowski	Ind.	Tolleston
8	Pisarcha	Marynka	29	F	housemaid				Komornik	Poland	brother: Marynka Komornik	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Bajic	Eure	19	M	lab.		Russia	Dalmatian	Rosynic		father: Marko Bajic	N.Y.	Chicago
10	Carlovic	Duka	28	M					Trusovac	Croatia	father: Nikola Carlovic		
11	Ryymov	Gultha	23	F	housewife		Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Szombathely	brother: Ryymov		Georgia
12	Marko	Bajic	22	M	lab.		Russia	Dalmatian	Rosynic		father: Marko Bajic		Chicago
13	Vico	Marko	16	M							father: Marko Vico		
14	Bajic	Marko	24	M							father: Marko Bajic		
15	Pomirantz	Sara	17	F	factory		Russia	Hebrew	Brooklyn		cousin: Herman Messingov	N.Y.	New York
16	Bogunovic	Mile	40	M	lab.	no no	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Szombathely	wife: Julia Bogunovic	Pa.	Duquesne
17	Dubau	Nikola	44	M		yes yes					wife: Shana Dubau		
18	Loorio	Marko	45	M		no no	Brooklyn		Brooklyn		wife: Shana Loorio		
19	Bajic	Ivan	34	M		yes yes	Russia	Dalmatian	Rosynic		wife: Mara Bajic	N.Y.	Chicago
20		Loorio	17	F							mother: Eva Bajic		
21	Bojczuk	Edward		M									
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4-1910, 191

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1900.													
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes self	10-10		brother Joseph Kaplan		good	no	5-6	fair	black	none	Russia	Kolom
2	"	35-4		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	6-	"	black	"	"	Jerusa
3	"	35-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	Turkey
4	"	24-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-5	"	brown	"	Russia	Glasgow
5	"	22-10	yes 1904 Chicago	brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-5	"	"	"	Hungary	Bobbad
6	"	12-10	no	brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-	"	gray	"	Russia	Sloboda
7	Gray b.c.l. 25	30-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-5	"	fair blue	"	"	Dubrowan
8	no	30-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-2	"	brown	"	"	Romina
9	yes self	28-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-2	"	"	"	"	Vojna
10	"	20-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-5	"	gray	"	"	Brusov
11	yes husband	24-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-3	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Sierb Glon
12	self	28-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-6	"	fair	"	Russia	Vojna
13	"	22-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	26-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	"
15	father	20-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-4	"	brown blue	"	"	"
16	self	28-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-6	"	gray	"	Hungary	Suwaga
17	"	20-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-8	"	light	"	"	"
18	"	22-7		brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-6	"	"	"	"	Brokya
19	yes	30-7	yes 1904 Chicago	brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-8	"	fair	"	Russia	Vojna
20	"	20-7	no	brother Joseph Kaplan		"	"	5-4	"	blue	"	"	Crookan

J. B. Macaulay  
Inspector



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Priser, of the S. S. KAISERIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1914,  
at New York N. Y.

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



66

Affidavit of Surgeon.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the S. S. "Kaiserin Auguste Victoria", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

1784  
32  
1813  
Total

50  
174  
(51)

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAISERIN  
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg, on the 25th March 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kovacs	Jaydos	20	m	baker	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Bucharest		father: Josef Kovacs	Ill.	Chicago
2	Hidukovic	Jara	31	f	wife	no			Oravac		brother: Jara Hidukovic	Ill.	Red Lodge
3		Lazo	6	m	son								
4	Klin	Wincenty	45	m	flab.		Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	wife: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Blountfield
5	Buzan	Jelen	18	f		yes					father: Josef Buzan	Ill.	Longell
6	Gilowski	Yewel	30	m		no					wife: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
7	Kraljovic	Juka	29	m		yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	father: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
8	Kitschick	Jacob	49	m		no							
9		Christiana	42	f	wife								
10		Andonia	9	f	child		Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	friend: Josef Reddy	Ill.	Longell
11		Rosa	3	f									
12		Barth	10	m									
13	Rajic	Titip	20	m	flab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	father: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
14		Orzo	32	m		no					wife: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
15	Muzovic	Kajo Koro	48	m							brother: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
16	Hadikawicz	Domizila	15	f		yes					mother: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
17	Musdorf	Rebeka	49	m	wife						brother: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
18	Muzovic	Jaydos	19	m	flab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	father: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
19	Muzovic	Jaydos	19	m	flab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Takow	father: Wincenty Klin	Ill.	Longell
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Apr 4 - 1910

191

163

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization having for its object the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
				Where?												
1	brother	32	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	fair brown brown	none	Hungary	Pucko				
2	brother	40	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 4	black		Hungary	Levack				
3	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
4	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
5	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
6	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
7	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
8	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
9	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
10	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
11	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
12	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
13	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
14	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
15	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
16	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
17	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
18	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
19	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
20	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
21	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
22	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
23	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
24	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
25	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
26	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
27	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
28	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
29	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				
30	brother	10	no	Chicago Ill. 1219 Council St	us us us us	good	us	5 5	black		Hungary	Levack				



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 ~~18~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Apr, 1910  
at New York N. Y.

Luce  
Commander Officer.

J. H. Jones  
Immigration Officer.

1-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, H. L. Richards, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing Hermann do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

82

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*

sailing from

*Hamburg*, *March 26<sup>th</sup>*, 19*10*

*swt*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Haack</i>	<i>Johann</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>father Johann Haack</i>	<i>N. Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 4<sup>th</sup>

1900

167

11-1178													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Has he prior or simultaneous or legal or illegal wife or wives? If so, which? Reported by whom?</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled to receive or any other admission, passport, or other document from any government in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
228	1	skeward	on board	✓	friend G. M. Dunningham New York C. & S. P. R. R. Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9"	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany Hamburg					
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Ruser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser  
Commanding

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Onba (not Negroes)

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **LAUREN AUGUSTE VICTORIA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1901  
 at New York  
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

KAMEN AUGUST VICTORIA

sailing from

CUXHAVEN

26. MRZ. 1910

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Thiele	Detlef	22	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
2	Levin	Emil	23	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
3	Winn	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
4	Reider	Ernest	20	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
5	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
6	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
7	Reider	Anna	21	F	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
8		Ernest	15	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
9	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
10	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
11	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
12	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
13	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
14	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
15	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
16	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
17	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
18	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
19	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
20	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
21	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
22	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
23	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
24	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
25	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
26	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
27	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
28	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
29	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick
30	Levin	Ernest	24	M	laborer		German		Germany	Bismarck	father: Claus Thiele	Pa.	Frederick



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

## Third Class

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** Apr 4-1910

190

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	none	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
2	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
3	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
4	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
5	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
6	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
7	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
8	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
9	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
10	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
11	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
12	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
13	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
14	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
15	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
16	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
17	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
18	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
19	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
20	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
21	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
22	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
23	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
24	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
25	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
26	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
27	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
28	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
29	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding
30	self	25	no	brother, Hermann, 345 E. 12th St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair light blue	none	Germany, Kinding



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the RAISON AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1906  
at **New York**

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
**A farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
**A farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richatz, Surgeon of the RAINEEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of Oct., 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RABEN AUGUST VICTORIA**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**26 MAR 1910**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abie to.	Nationality.	Last permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	State. City or Town.	
1	Jost	Wilhelm	25	m	farmer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
2		Katharina	22	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
3	Schneider	Maria	16	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
4	Kalper	Georg	14	m	laborer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
5		Katharina	12	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
6	W. W. W.	Ellen	23	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
7	Friedrich	Emil	25	m	laborer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
8		Emma	25	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
9	James	John	25	m	laborer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
10	Fiebr	Maria	16	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
11	Wilhelm	Ellen	29	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
12		Elisabeth	26	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
13	Schwarz	Christina	25	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
14	Kohmann	Katharina	13	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
15	Feilinger	Maria	22	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
16	Anna	Anna	22	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
17	Sindermann	August	20	m	laborer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
18	Kathmann	Paula	18	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
19	W. W. W.	Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
20	W. W. W.	Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
21		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
22		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
23		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
24		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
25	Paul	Paul	20	m	laborer	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
26	Miller	Ellen	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
27	Kunze	Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
28		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	
29		Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	father: Salzer Str.	
30	P. W. W.	Paula	20	f	housewife	German	Germany	mother: Salzer Str.	

W. W. W. Boock  
Inspector



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

# Third Class

List

2

171

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 4 - 1910

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the RANGER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1901  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sam  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **RANERH AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**.  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **23** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **April**, 190**7**  
at **New York**

*Signature*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

N. 797.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KARLSEN AUGUSTA VICTORIA**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN****26 MAR 1910**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Baranovsky	William	25	✓	✓	farmer	yes yes	U. S. A. - Latvians			Dist Ct. of E. Lake N.Y. Aug. 9, 1905	New York
2	Vinnova	Emel	45	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Immig. Ct. Cook Co., Ill. (Chicago) Oct. 2, 1896	Ill. Chicago
3		Henrika	29	✓	✓	housewife		USE				
4	Horve	Anna	30	✓	✓	housewife		Quaker Bohemian N.S.H.				
5	Lowert	Elvira	33	✓	✓	housewife					#4397 Dist Ct. Pullman's Co. Iowa June 14, 1905	Iowa
6	Bergman	Edvard	30	✓	✓	housewife		N. S. - Lithuanian			City of Berlin Ill.	Ill. Chicago
7	Yonson	Pine	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
8		Alexander	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
9	Calmer	Anna	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Ct. Com. Pleas. Russian Co. N.Y. Oct. 3, 1900	Russia
10	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Dist Ct. Cook Co., Ill. Chicago July 6, 1897	Ill. Chicago
11		Henrika	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE				
12		Edvard	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE				
13	Calmer	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Ct. Com. Pleas - City & Co. N.Y. Sept. 27, 1896	New York
14	Winnicki	Edvard	30	✓	✓	housewife		N. S. - Lithuanian			Dist Ct. Cook Co., Ill. Chicago Mar. 16, 1896	Ill. Chicago
15	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE				
16	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
17		Olga	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
18		Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
19		Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
20		Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER				
21	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			#95364 - Dist Ct. Cook Co., Ill. Mar. 6, 1909	Ill. Chicago
22	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Sup. Ct. Co. N.Y. (City) 1st Dist. Court Feb. 26, 1903	New York
23	Winnicki	Emel	30	✓	✓	housewife		USE			Dist Ct. Cook Co., Ill. Chicago June 14, 1897	Ill. Chicago
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** **Apr 4 - 1910**

190

173

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the KANERON AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Commander Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labor*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **April**, 190**1**  
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KAROLIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

26. MRZ. 1910

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Prokop	Frank	18 1/2	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
2	Prokop	Frank	22	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
3	Rosach	Paul	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
4		Maria wife	26	f	housewife	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
5		Paul	2	m	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
6		Marie	16	f	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
7	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
8		Marie wife	23	f	housewife	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
9		Frank	2	m	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
10		Marie	2	f	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
11	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
12		Marie wife	23	f	housewife	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
13		Paul	16	m	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
14		Marie	2	f	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
15		Frank	2	m	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
16		Marie	2	f	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
17		Paul	2	m	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
18		Marie	2	f	child	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
19	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
20	Prokop	Frank	22	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
21	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
22	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
23	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
24	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
25	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
26	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
27	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
28	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
29	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague
30	Prokop	Frank	25	m	laborer	Czechoslovak	Czechoslovak	Prague	Prague	Prague



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

**Third Class**

List

4

Arriving at Port of **New York**

APR 4 - 1910

, 190

175

11-1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	10	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			4	Light brown	Sweden, Gislaved
2	S	26	brother, John, Peak, B. & L. Lawrence			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
3	S	10	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Germany, Rendsburg
4	S					5	Dark	
5	S					5	Dark	
6	S					5	Dark	
7	S		brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	
8	S					5	Dark	
9	S					5	Dark	
10	S					5	Dark	
11	S	60	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
12	S					5	Dark	
13	S					5	Dark	
14	S	20				5	Dark	
15	S					5	Dark	
16	S					5	Dark	
17	S					5	Dark	
18	S					5	Dark	
19	S	25	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
20	S		brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
21	S	136	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
22	No.	0	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
23	S	25	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
24	S	18	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
25	S	20	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
26	S	18	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
27	S	20	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
28	S	22	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
29	S	18	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved
30	S	18	brother, Frederick, Portage, Wis.			5	Dark	Sweden, Gislaved



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*H. Pruser* of the **KAISER AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, from *do*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30*-in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Apr*, 19*04*  
at **New York**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between **farmers** and **farm laborers**, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A **farmer** is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **38** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RAMON ADONIS VICTORIA**

sailing from

**CUXHAVEN**

**26 MAR 1910**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Papinlarra	16	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
2	Bernharda	16	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
3	Storck	13	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
4	Veronica	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
5	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
6	Friedrich	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
7	Augusta	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
8	Paulina	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
9	Anna	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
10	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
11	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
12	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
13	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
14	Friedrich	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
15	Anna	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
16	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
17	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
18	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
19	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
20	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
21	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
22	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
23	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
24	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
25	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
26	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
27	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
28	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
29	Mathias	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York
30	Paula	10	✓	housewife	✓	German	German	Germany	Germany	New York

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 4 - 1910

190

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person, firm or corporation, to perform any service, or to engage in any business, or to take any employment, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
2	no		2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
3			4	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
4	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
5	no		2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
6			2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
7	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
8	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
9	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
10	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
11	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
12	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
13	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
14	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
15	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
16	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
17	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
18	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
19	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
20	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
21	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
22	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
23	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
24	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
25	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
26	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
27	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
28	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
29	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia
30	yes	self	2.00	Yes	brother Ignacy Chelidze						5	light green					Georgia



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Auser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1906  
at New York

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **RAINEEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this **4** day of **Sept**, 190**0**  
at **New York**  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**List of Races or Peoples.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RAVEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**26. MAR. 1910**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Ernst	Ernst	64	✓	painter	yes	German	Germany	mother: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
2	Ernst	Ernst	27	✓		yes	German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
3	Ernst	Ernst	27	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
4	Ernst	Ernst	22	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
5	Ernst	Ernst	23	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
6	Ernst	Ernst	33	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
7	Ernst	Ernst	24	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
8	Ernst	Ernst	17	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
9	Ernst	Ernst	16	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
10	Ernst	Ernst	33	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
11	Ernst	Ernst	25	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
12	Ernst	Ernst	20	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
13	Ernst	Ernst	16	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
14	Ernst	Ernst	15	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
15	Ernst	Ernst	14	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
16	Ernst	Ernst	13	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
17	Ernst	Ernst	12	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
18	Ernst	Ernst	11	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
19	Ernst	Ernst	10	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
20	Ernst	Ernst	9	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
21	Ernst	Ernst	8	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
22	Ernst	Ernst	7	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
23	Ernst	Ernst	6	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
24	Ernst	Ernst	5	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
25	Ernst	Ernst	4	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
26	Ernst	Ernst	3	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
27	Ernst	Ernst	2	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
28	Ernst	Ernst	1	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
29	Ernst	Ernst	0	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul
30	Ernst	Ernst	0	✓	laborer		German	Germany	father: Paul Bringer	St. Paul



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

Apr 4 - 1910

190

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	self	25	yes	no			good	no	5	5	fair green blue	Germany Prussia
2	no	self	25	yes	no			good	no	5	5	fair green blue	Germany Prussia
3	no	self	41	yes	no			good	no	5	0	green	Germany Magdeburg
4	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	3	green	Germany Magdeburg
5	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
6	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
7	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
8	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
9	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
10	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
11	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
12	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
13	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
14	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
15	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
16	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
17	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
18	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
19	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
20	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
21	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
22	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
23	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
24	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
25	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
26	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
27	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
28	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
29	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg
30	no	self	42	yes	no			good	no	5	2	green	Germany Magdeburg

Except no 1-2

J B Macdonald  
Inspector



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the SAARER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1900  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **RAISEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Aug**, 190**0**  
at **New York**

*Dr. Richatz*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RAMONA AUGUSTA VICTORIA**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**26 MAR 1914**

, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Heinrich	Ernestine	25	m	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
2	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
3	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
4	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
5	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
6	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
7	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
8	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
9	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
10	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
11	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
12	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
13	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
14	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
15	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
16	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
17	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
18	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
19	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
20	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
21	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
22	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
23	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
24	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
25	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
26	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
27	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
28	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago
29	Heinrich	Ernestine	23	f	laborer	yes	German	Germany, Berlin	mother, Carl Heinrich	Chicago



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER, AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

# Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of                      New York

APR 4 - 1910

190

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. Ruser, of the RAEMER AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing  
 Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,  
 I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely  
 to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who  
 has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a  
 polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied,  
 to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of  
 prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information  
 in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luan  
 Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1900,  
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 29.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Richatz**, Surgeon of the **RAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **seventeen** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **April**, 190**6**  
at **New York**

*Dr. Richatz*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **RAEMEN AUGUSTE VICTORIA**

sailing from **CUXHAVEN**

**26 MAR 1910**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Parkynska	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. wife	yes	Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
2	Froberg	Oliver	37	✓	m. f. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
3	Gudschlager	Paul	18	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
4	Polina	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
5	Gruap	Isabella	36	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
6	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
7	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
8	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
9	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
10	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
11	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
12	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
13	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
14	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
15	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
16	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
17	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
18	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
19	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
20	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
21	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
22	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
23	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
24	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
25	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
26	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
27	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
28	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
29	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	
30	Isabella	Isabella	30	✓	m. h. labor		Austria	Polish	Vienna Austria	brother Joseph Parkynska	Chicago	



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** Apr 4 - 1910

190

183

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
2	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
3	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
4	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
5	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
6	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
7	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
8	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
9	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
10	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
11	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
12	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
13	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
14	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
15	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
16	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
17	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
18	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
19	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
20	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
21	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
22	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
23	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
24	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
25	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
26	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
27	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
28	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
29	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration
30	yes	self	2.00	no	brother, Frederick, 100 West 10th St. New York			5' 7"	5' 7"	5' 7"	light grey	none	Russia, Bagration

Ex cept # 19



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, H. A. Auser, of the RAMEN AUGUSTA VICTORIA, from                     , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1908,  
at New York

L. Auser  
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 23.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this

day of

1906

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaiserin Augusta Victoria**

sailing from

*Hamburg, March 26, 1900*

*Inv. 11-1115*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Karstadt</i>	<i>Otto</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>butcher</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>brother Fritz Karstadt</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Cabin List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

April 14, 1900

185

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1900.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to some final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>(If less than \$50, state the amount.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>(If so, state the names of the other wives.)</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>(If so, state the reasons for being so.)</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Mark of Identification.						
1	yes	self	100	1900 Canada	Bransford Ont Canada	owns property on 1st Avenue & 1st Street	no	good	no	5 ft 8 in	fair dark grey	none				Germany Gumbach			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rüser of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Rischatz*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept*, 19*00*, at *New York*, *St. Richard*  
*L. H. Rogers*  
 Immigration Officer.

186

## List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Laiserin Aug. Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* March 27<sup>th</sup> 1910,

, 190

*98*  
*18-1116*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Arniatis</i>	<i>Ilias</i>	23	M	Single	Seaman	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Sparta</i>	<i>Father</i> <i>Paul Arniatis</i>	<i>Sparta</i> <i>(Greece)</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
2	<i>Coccos</i>	<i>Panaiotis</i>	28	M	Single	Seaman	yes	no	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Sparta</i>	<i>Wife</i> <i>Giorgiata Coccos</i>		<i>"</i>
3	<i>Androutos</i>	<i>"</i>	42	M	Single	"	yes	yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Androutos</i>		<i>"</i>
4	<i>Englimeris</i>	<i>Teofilos</i>	19	M	Single	"	yes	yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father</i> <i>Nicolas Englimeris</i>		<i>Cory Island</i>
5	<i>Lavinis</i>	<i>Pedros</i>	20	M	Single	"	yes	no	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mother</i> <i>Helen Lavinis</i>		<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Manzaris</i>	<i>Panaiotis</i>	19	M	Single	"	yes	yes	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Father</i> <i>Ninos Manzaris</i>		<i>Cory Island</i> <i>Brooklyn</i>
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## Arriving at Port of

New York

APR 6 1910

190

187

K. 797



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Euser*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Charbourg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *April*, 190*2*  
at *New York*  
*H. Euser*  
Immigration Officer.

*Paul*  
Commanding Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Boccia, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1900

Immigration Officer.

Apr 19th  
1910

Apr 4th  
1910

List of Races or Peoples.

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.                                      |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                  |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                      |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                     |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                 |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                    |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                            |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                      |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                  |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                   |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                     |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                        |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                      |
| French.          | Servian.                                     |
| German.          | Slovak.                                      |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                   |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                     |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                            |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                      |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                     |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.                                       |
| Japanese.        | West-Indian.                                 |



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria** sailing from **Hamburg**, **26<sup>th</sup> of March, 1906**

*SLZ*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Hermannsgabner	Lorenz	43	m	steward	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife Josefa Hermannsgabner	W. Y. New York	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Appeared voluntarily  
for inspection at Barge Office  
10<sup>th</sup> Ave. Apr 9 1906

*W. H. McLaughlin*  
Inspector

Med. Exam. by Dr. J. J. [illegible]



*Arriving at Port of*

New York

4<sup>th</sup> April, 1960

189

Y. 797



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 to 20.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Richard, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, sailing Alfred do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Apr 5<sup>th</sup> 1910

an Apr 4<sup>th</sup> 1910  
4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>10</sub> but

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Kaiserin Auguste Victoria**

sailing from

*Hamburg*

*March 26*

*, 1900*

*11-5115*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Heplerford</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>blacksmith</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. Citizen</i>						
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. Citizen</i>						
3	<i>Doran</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U. S. Citizen</i>						
4	<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>waiter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father Edward Walsh</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>312 W 29th St N.Y. New York</i>
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*42 let*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

*New York**April 4*, 19*10*

191

List of  
*Seamen*  
C

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, or had action for crime and treatment of insanity? If so, when? Responded by jury?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of being an alien, according to laws of any other, additional, existing or former country, or whether he is a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
3																						
4	Gr. 1																					
5	Kun 2																					
6	3																					
7	GL: 4	<i>working</i>	<i>1906</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1910 New York</i>	<i>mother Alice Walsh</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>3 17 1/2</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>fair blond blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England London</i>			
8	C: 5	<i>his passage</i>	<i>1906</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1910 New York</i>	<i>mother Alice Walsh</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>3 17 1/2</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>fair blond blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England London</i>			
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, Rüser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).** — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).** — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).** — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).** — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).** — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).** — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).** — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).** — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).** — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).** — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).** — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).** — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).** — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).** — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).** — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 20.** — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

192

193

S. Kaiser Augusta Victoria (Hem.-Am. Line) arrived April 4, 1910.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Caputo, Francesco	37	11	1	To brother	12:45	P. S.	5-12		1	2	1
2	Weiner, Abm.	37	24	1	" father	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
3	Plaseck, Maryanka	54	8	1	" sister	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
4	Grasias, Karol	24	26	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
5	Kumar, Matewios	31	26	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
6	Gliniak, Vlad.	37	8	1	" ind. add.	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
7	Cencora, Karl	37	8	1	" do	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
8	Ssumega, Kata.	32	22	1	" brother	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
9	Karkowska, Adolf	54	7	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
10	Hvisagyak, Gyorgy	10	16	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
11	Weissburg, Minie & 2 ch	21	21/23-1	2	" husband	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
12	Altersohn, Rosilie	21	24	1	" b-121	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
13	Vissokai, Mihaly	12	11	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
14	Iessilovic, Rebecca	18	27	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
15	Smyk, Kata.	25	11	1	" husband	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
16	Trypaluk, Michal	21	1	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
17	Gnessen, Anne	3	7	1	" brother	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
18	Landes, Yachet & 2 ch	31	6/8	3	" husband	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
19	Meiselman, Abm.	32	8	1	" brother	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
20	Pribula, Georg	1	22	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
21	Szelinska, Yaska	25	10	1	" friend	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
22	Melech, Kata.	36	23	1	" s-sister	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
23	Tamkow, Hania	14	30	1	" uncle	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
24	Sunik, Chaim	5	5	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
25	Burbyla, Furko	22	25	1	" father	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
26	Tiela, Josef	5	3	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
27	Kocson, Janos	3	23	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
28	Andrejoin, Kaska	36	30	1	" uncle	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
29	Lewin, Soske	1	20	1	" brother	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1
30	Hoft, Henri	21	16	1	" tel	RR to Mrs. R. H. R. 46, Ocean Park, Long Island N.Y.	P.	5-12		1	2	1

AI. AUG. VICTORIA

APRIL



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

193

S. S. *Przedkoscinski* *Kal. Aug. Victoria* arrived *19* *M.* from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Popko,	Anna & 2 ch	18	16/18	3		To husband	1:49 <i>1929 Douglas St. Bklyn</i>	S	5 10	3			
32	Hotra,	Anna	15	20	1		" friend	<i>Co Maria Gpalinski, 35 Lane St. N.Y.</i>	S	5 11 <sup>30</sup>	1			
33	Neudorfer,	Elie	21	28	1		" b-1-1	<i>Bro L. Bernhard Stot, 84 Clinton St. N.Y.C</i>	D	5 10	1			
34	Lefkowitz,	Sandor	20	13	1		" sister	<i>Bro L. Max Babin 52 E 7th St. N.Y.C</i>	S	5 11 <sup>15</sup>	1			
35	Wasylowski,	Josefa	26	6	1		" b-1-1	<i>Polish Soc.</i>	S	9 1 <sup>45</sup>	5	5	5	
36	Bir,	Josefa	32	21	1		" sister	<i>Bro Michalina, 145-72 St. Bklyn</i>	S	5 10 <sup>30</sup>	1			
37	Bucsak,	Tekla	22	13	1		" uncle	<i>Bro Nicola. Szuka 614 E 52nd St. N.Y.C</i>	S	6 11	2	1	2	
38	Kavalec,	Marya	1	25	1		" friend	<i>Emp. Supt. S. J. Skakowsky, 265 Bway St. Bklyn</i>	B	5 3 <sup>00</sup>	1	1	1	
39	Buhler,	Laise	1	4	1		" uncle	<i>Unc George Kline 293-1st Ave N.Y.C</i>	S	11 2 <sup>30</sup>				
40	Ellenberg,	Moritz	7	19	1		" brother	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	"		3			
41	Bierfas,	Mali & 4 ch	18	1/5	5		" husband	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	"		3			
42	Goldschlager,	Betty	8	3	1		" father	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	"		3			
43	Gotterman,	Isa	7	21	1		" uncle	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	5 2	1	1	1	
44	Kramer,	Sara	7	20	1		" aunt	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	5 4 <sup>30</sup>	1	1	1	
45	Gropper,	Rosie	22	11	1		" sister	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 11				
46	Jasterbensky,	Eustie	6	12	1		" sister	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 15				
47	Michalowski,	Jan	6	27	1		" tel	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	6 2	2	2	2	
48	Ondik,	Mrie	4	24	1		" cousin	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	4 1 <sup>30</sup>				
49	Manheim,	Fraheska	5	5	1		" brother	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 1 <sup>30</sup>				
50	Cervenkowa,	Ludmila	5	2	1		" sister	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	5 1 <sup>45</sup>	1			
51	Kribusz,	Anna (2 Cab)	F	2	1		" be married	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 3 <sup>15</sup>				
52	Guimsiewicz,	Stefania & dau	19/20-1	1			" husband	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	6 11	2	1	2	
53	Gresohl,	Josefa & son	T	13/14	2		" husband	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 5 <sup>30</sup>				
54	Kehl,	Edw.	L	13	1		" tel	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	6 1	2	2	2	
55	Csisitski,	Karsoli & 3 ch	13 21/24	4			" husband	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 1 <sup>30</sup>				
56	Pawlowski,	Stan.	52	19	1		" brother	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 1 <sup>30</sup>				
57	Mirow,	Tom	5	17	1		" tel	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 1 <sup>30</sup>				
58	Hande,	Anton & 2 ch	6 15/17	3			" tel	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	6 1	6	6	6	
59	Stembach,	Chaije & 5 ch	18 19/24	6			" husband	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 3 <sup>40</sup>				
60	Gillis,	Heikel	6	16	1		" uncle	<i>Bro J. Linder 132 Norfolk St. N.Y.C</i>	S	11 3 <sup>40</sup>				



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

194

S. S. Kai aug Viet.

arrived

19

M.

from

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1 Poth, Anna	7	5	1		To husband 2:35	hus Michael, 336 E. 95 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	P	5	10 <sup>45</sup>	1		1
62 Glasberg, Jakob	43	11	1		" father	Red Jany, 103 <sup>rd</sup> Street St, NYC	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>			1
✓ 63 Kohlman, Kate	2	14	1		" sister	Bro L. Frankman, 35 E. 118 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>			2
✓ 64 Schoninger, Karl	1	14	1		" tel &	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	B	5	1 <sup>45</sup>	1	1	2
✓ 65 Reminger, Karl	6	25	1		" brother	Bro Philip, 103 <sup>rd</sup> St, NYC	P	5	1 <sup>45</sup>	1	1	2
✓ 66 Heissenberger, Anna	1	25	1		" sister	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>			1
✓ 67 Partyka, Jakob	43	2	1		" sister	Bro Mary, 711 E. 5 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	S	5	10	1		1
✓ 68 Streichler, Ester & 4 ch	52	12/16	5		" husband	hus Jeta, 104 <sup>th</sup> Ridge St, NYC	S	5	10 <sup>45</sup>			5
✓ 69 Ellis, Julia	22	12	1		" brother	Bro Philip, 104 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	J	6	11 <sup>2</sup>	1	2	
✓ 70 Diamond, Sara & 2 ch	45	6/8	3		" husband	hus Leger, 75 <sup>th</sup> Street St, NYC	S	4	3 <sup>35</sup>			
✓ 71 Federow, Jawdocha	8	16	1		" friend	Bro Mary, 103 <sup>rd</sup> St, NYC	J	5	11 <sup>45</sup>	1		1
✓ 72 Eiselkorn, Latze	44	7	1		" father	Bro Leger, 63 <sup>rd</sup> Street St, NYC	B	5	9 <sup>45</sup>	1		1
✓ 73 Hasenfratz, Reisel	47	11	1		" cousin	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>		2	2
✓ 74 Blumenblit, Csarne U	20	4	1		" brother	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	5	9 <sup>45</sup>	1		3
✓ 75 Erichson, Emma	1	19	1		" tel &	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	J	6	4 <sup>15</sup>	2		1
✓ 76 Diamant, Zwette	44	5	1		" sister	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	5	10	1	1	2
✓ 77 Majio, Julie & Stetka,						hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	5	10			1
✓ 78 Stetka, Marie	4	25/26	2		" aunt & cou	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St						
✓ 79 Kohn, Mechel	43	10	1		" tel &	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	B	5	10	1	1	1
80 Volker, Anna	6	21	1		" tel &	Bro L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	J	5	4 <sup>15</sup>	1		
✓ 81 Brettschneider, Chance & 2 ch	43	16/18	3		" husband	hus Abraham, 299 E. 118 <sup>th</sup> St, NYC	S	4	3 <sup>35</sup>			1
✓ 82 Kantor, Frume & 3 ch	21	10/13	4		" husband	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	3 <sup>35</sup>			
✓ 83 Sturm, Zipore	48	28	1		" father	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	5	10	1		1
✓ 84 Rimeramnn, Rosa	4	22	1		" uncle tel &	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>			
✓ 85 Pesz, Jan	45	13	1		" tel &	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	P	6	12 <sup>36</sup>	2	2	2
✓ 86 Chandola, Zofia	45	23	1		" brother	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	4			
✓ 87 Rennert, Lela & 3 ch	43	47	4		" husband	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	B	5	10			
✓ 88 Kleinman, Frume	21	8	1		" cousin	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	J	5	11 <sup>45</sup>	1		1
✓ 89 Pawlowski, Bole.	1	27	1		" parents	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	B	5	3 <sup>35</sup>	1	1	1
✓ 90 Larher, S ure	42	16	1		" brother	hus L. Aug. Bagn, Waterman St	S	4	3 <sup>40</sup>			



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

195

S. S. ~~August~~ at Aug Victoria

arrived

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 91.	aranka, Anna	51	10	1		To cousin - 3:06 Con. Anna Mack, 253 E. 14th St, NYC	P.	Apr. 1	5 10	1	-	1	
✓ 92	Elei, Yente	42	15	1		" father Had. York, 150 Norfolk St, NYC	B.	5 10	1	-	1		
✓ 93	Puka, Anna	38	28	1		" cousin Kustman Soc. Norwalk Conn	P.	6 3 <sup>20</sup>	2	2	2		
✓ 94	Jablonska, son's	6	11	1		" tel RR Co. to Luc. Moacan 153 Main St -	J.	" 2	2	2	2		
✓ 95	Rennert, Taube & dau	43	8/9	2		" husband Hus Isaac, 165 E. 4th St, NYC	P.	5 10	2	-	2		
✓ 96	Nagel, Morte	47	30	1		" cousin Con Abraham Reich, 190 Richmond Ave	P.	5 10	1	-	1		
✓ 97	Halpern, Elke	21	9	1		" brother Dr Barnett, 55 Broome St, NYC	B.	5 12 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1		
✓ 98	Bobyk, Andrej	10	2	1		" tel RR to Bro Maybl. 672 Pearl Ave	J.	6 4 <sup>15</sup>	2	2	2		
✓ 99	Spatz, Pessie	21	29	1		" uncle The Gay Walkie, 9 Lewis St, NYC	P.	4 4	-	-	-		
✓ 100	Alecksojew, Anna	5	28	1		" get add. Mander S. J.	P.	11 1 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1		
✓ 101	Koucz, Kata	52	11	1		" 2 cousin Con. Parucha Borsgrunda, 640 E. 5th St, NYC	P.	5 10	1	1	1		
✓ 102	Paypierzowa, Kristyna	5	1	1		" sister Dr. Mrs. Josef Stasia, 435 E. 66th St, NYC	P.	5 10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1		
✓ 103	Noruschat, winozens	51	24	1		" tel RR to Bro Petras 1409 Union St - Ohio	J.	6 4 <sup>15</sup>	2	2	2		
✓ 104	Simonovici, Charlotte & 2 chs	10	12	3		" husband Hus Mein, 7 E. 5th St, NYC	P.	5 4 <sup>45</sup>	3	-	3		
✓ 105	Grozdzik, Dimitre	53	45	1		" father Paul Swan, 66 No. 6th St, NYC	P.	5 10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1		
✓ 106	Golob, Marcia	50	29	1		" friend And. Helagia Drumalo 42 Johnson Ave	J.	6 10 <sup>45</sup>	2	1	2		
✓ 107	Diakno, Ksenia	47	1	1		" cousin Con. Michael Camp, 67 E. 16th St, NYC	P.	5 10	1	-	1		
✓ 108	Saltz, Chaje	42	14	1		" b-1-1 Dr. L. Adolf Kline 123 1/2 St, NYC	P.	4 4	-	-	-		
✓ 109	Ozaskow, Anastasia	49	24	1		" cousin Con. Maria Krowa, 175 Prospect St, NYC	P.	5 4 <sup>15</sup>	1	1	1		
✓ 110	Pomerantz, Abm. & sisster	54	15	2		" father Paul. Moses, 255 Lewis St, NYC	P.	4 4	-	-	-		
✓ 111	Fichtenboyjni, Feige	47	28	1		" father Paul. Isaac, 30 Lewis St, NYC	P.	5 11	1	-	1		
✓ 112	Weiner, Klara & 5 ch	42	8/13	6		" husband Hus. Josef, 156 W. 1st St, NYC	P.	4 4	-	-	-		
✓ 113	Tylutka, Fedrika	42	17	1		" brother Sis. Sofia, 186 Ave. B, Bayonne, N.J.	P.	5 11	1	-	1		
✓ 114	Herman, Halie & 2 ch	47	12/14	3		" husband Hus. Wolf, 165 Ave. B, NYC	P.	4 5 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-		
✓ 115	Hahan, George	53	6	1		" sister Dr. Ch. Alice Luchkiewicz, 539 E. 11th St, NYC	J.	5 10 <sup>45</sup>	1	-	1		
✓ 116	Glanz, Ester M	40	28	1		" sister Sis. Mrs. Louis Lang, 100 Ludlow St, NYC	P.	5 10	1	-	1		
✓ 117	Klein, Ester	40	20	1		" uncle The. Dzyrkun 172 E. 7th St, NYC	P.	4 4 <sup>15</sup>	-	-	-		
✓ 118	Ginsberg, Chane	49	25	1		" sister Con. Mrs. Pora Miltman, 70 Canal St, NYC	B.	5 10 <sup>15</sup>	1	-	1		
✓ 119	Stein, Chaje & sister	51	1/2	2		" tel RR to Bro Abram 839 71 12 St - Ohio	J.	6 1 <sup>30</sup>	4	4	4		
✓ 120	atzman, Michal	46	29	1		" father Paul. Norek, 118 1/2 Jones St, NYC	P.	5 1	1	1	1		



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kai Aug Victoria

arrived

19

M.

from

196

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121	Michalosyszyn, Jan	41	5	1		To tel 3	R.R. to B. in 1, Mike B. 3:25 Hawryschow, 37 James St. Amsterdam N.Y.	S	8 10:45	4	4	4	
122	Jasosyszyn, Wagalke	42	18	1		" brother	Bro. Luan, 40 W. 5 St. N.Y. Chas	S	8 10:	4	4	4	
123	Malar, Teodora & oh	45	20/21-1	1		" husband	Husb. Malar, 112 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	4 4:				
124	Landon, Elka	32	11	1		" friend	Mrs. L. S. S. 189 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	5 10:	1			1
125	Schnapp, Rifke	49	18	1		" brother	Bro. Samuel, 448 E. 67 St. N.Y.	S	5 9:	1			1
126	Schiffenbauer, Judes & 4 oh	51	13/17	5		" husband	Husb. Hecker, 76 Cananda St. N.Y.	S	4 4:				
127	Jambrisak, Simon	42	25	1		" tel 3 Chas	R.R. to Bro. Stefan 1824 Hick St. Chic	S	6 4:	2	2	2	
128	Chojna Chujina, Rosalia	44	23	1		" cousin	Bro. Alisa Miller, 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	4 4:				
130	Cikan, Jenka	53	4	1		" uncle	Czyz, 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	7 9:	3	2	3	
131	Wilhelm, Tekla	53	1	1		" aunt	Chas. M. S. 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	5 10:	1			1
132	Rij, Paraska	49	29	1		" cousin	Chas. M. S. 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	5 10:	1			1
133	Radzinski, Roise & 4 oh	42	1/5	5		" tel 3	R.R. to Bro. Mary 36 St. Clair Ave 628 Grand St. Chic	S	6 1:	10	10	10	
134	Chyyskai, W. 45 27	45	27	1		" tel 3	R.R. to Bro. 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	18 3:	14	13	14	
135	Chlach, W. 49	49		1		" uncle	Hungarian Home Chic Ill.	S	9 2:	5	5	5	
136	Pawlen, J. 49	49		2		" aunt	R.R. to Bro. 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	19 3:	2	2	2	
137	Spedlor, Mendel & 2 oh	6	31	1	2	Husb to Case	Husb. 117 W. 100 St. N.Y.	S	17 10:	1	2	1	

10450



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

PC. S. S.

MAIS. AUG. VIET. (Hamburg)

arrived

April 4, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

No. \_\_\_\_\_

197

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP	No.				No. PERSONS	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
			Date	Page				Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
42m	1	Palakovits, Michael	23	18	1	IPU	Plan.	4/4 38 K								4/7 71 Gold 3 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

TOTALS



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet #2  
No. 198  
IC. S. S. KAIS. AUG. VICT. (Ham. Am.) arrived April 4, 1910, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25m 29	Popowicz, Wasył	20	21	1	IPC.	1.30	Bock																		
30m 30	Heembauch, Johannes	7	9	1	"	1.35	Connor	4/4 163 Ld				4/7 73 7d 3 12													
17m 31	Spiwak, Dawid	17	29	1	"	1.35	Leon	4/4 54 K				4/7 107 K 10 20													
16f 32	Vaszek, Ceilia	9	2	1	"	1.30	Newb.					4/4 40 K 2 25													
25m 33	Iesniak, Michael	33	17	1	"	1.35	Plan.	4/5 22 Gu				4/7 172 Chase 2													
28m 34	Ienkovies, Istvan	8	22	1	"	1.35	Snider	4/4 159 Ld				4/5 176 7d 4 15													
45m 35	Reszytuak, Michael	24	28	1	"	1.40	Schleer	4/4 176 Ld																	
8m 36	Ienkovies, Istvan	8	23	1	" With #34	1.40	Snider	4/4 159 Ld				4/5 176 7d 4 15													
30m 37	Rudejczuk, Wasył	20	20	1	"	1.40	Bock					Order on appeal													
46m 38	Itasznik, Wasył	24	19	1	"	1.31	Schleer					4/5 176 7d 4 15													
28m 39	Kangjerka, Josef	9	1	1	"	1.30	Newb.					4/4 50 K 2 55													
39m 40	Setnik, Prokop	13	9	1	"	1.40	Alex.					4/4 177 Ld 3 00													
18m 41	Mis, Wasył	13	10	1	"	1.40	"					4/4 174 Ld 3 00													
15f 42	Schwartsburg, Chasie	1	3	1	"	1.40	Brown					4/5 147 Chase 11 05													
33m 43	Weber, Hersch	8	15	1	"	1.45	Snider					4/5 178 Ld 11 30													
11m 44	Rulin, Moische	2	19	1	"	1.45	Bock	4/5 00 7d				4/6 3 Ld 1 pm													
42m 45	Salmanowicz, Niser	2	18	1	" With #44	1.45	"					4/5 104 7d 1 10													
24m 46	Enatink, Petro	17	19	1	"	1.40	Connor					4/7 77 7d 3 20													
18m 47	Kucij, Filomena	20	15	1	"	1.50	Bock					4/7 74 7d 3 15													
26m 48	Stacho, Fedor	52	2	1	"	2.	Hack	4/7 70 Ld				Order on appeal													
30m 49	Bogies, Janas, wife	34	12/15	4	"	1.50	Lee.	4/5 16 7d				4/11 23 4 PM 1 15													
27f	Flora																								
11m	Nicolsie																								
1f	Anna																								
46m 50	Dujio, Simon	13	13	1	"	1.45	Alex.					4/5 178 Ld 10													
22m 51	Botka, Andrae	10	24	1	" Drs. Cert.	2.	Bauer					4/4 41 K 2 50													
34m 52	Proitor, Fedor & wife	27	1/2	2	" Drs. Cert.	1.55	Connor					Order on appeal													
30f	Marta																								
25m 53	Flag, Mikolaj	26	14	1	" Drs. Cert.	1.55	Linic.																		
53m 54	Arda, David	7	14	1	"	2.	Connor					4/5 37 7d 10													

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

PG. S. S.

Sheet #3

KAIS, AUG. VICT.

(Ham. Am.)

arrived April 4, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

199

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.
25m 55	Kosowicz, Antoni	4	16	1	LEC.	1.58	Cowen																	
19m 56	Gawrylasz, Dymitro	52	1	1	"	2.	Hack																	
50m 57	Atyim, Peter	35	20	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.	Forst.																	
22m 58	Alperowicz, Hersch	4	12	1	"	2.05	Cowen																	
43m 59	Bibic, Dane, neph & son	1	27/28	3	"	2.	Brown																	
15m	Savatovic, Nikola																							
15m	Bibic, Nikola																							
49m 60	Sumic, Giurio	8	17	1	"	2.10	Snider																	
18m 61	Greber, Yoine	17	30	1	"	2.10	Leon.																	
40m 62	Balun, Michal	30	29	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.10	Boek																	
25m 63	Nowicki, Franciszek	6	3	1	"	2.15	Dilic.																	
28m 64	Bandura, Iljko	2	20	1	"	2.15	Boek																	
15m 65	Sagin, Dumitru	16	15	1	"	2.	Bauer																	
22f 66	Stulberg, Chajke & son	8	6/7	2	"	2.	Snider																	
10m 67	Eupermann, Leiser	8	8	1	"	2.	"																	
17m 68	Lamm, Elias	14	24	1	"	2.	Mro.																	
19m 69	Rezdrinck, Henrik	7	30	1	"	2.20	Connor																	
31m 70	Müller, Rudolf	5	30	1	" S.N. 70878----	2.	Forst.																	
27m 71	Kopocz, Jan	25	29	1	"	2.	"																	
29m 72	Aronin, Benjamin	6	26	1	"	2.20	Dilic.																	
18f 73	Grymaj, Helena	30	14	1	1st.	2.15	Hack.																	
17m 74	Burkovic, Mile	22	10	1	"	2.30	"																	
19m 75	Luczak, Wasył	16	15	1	"	2.30	Bauer																	
21m 76	Toth, Mihaly	8	17	1	"	2.30	Snider																	
30f 77	Friedmann, Dwoire & 2 ch.	II Cabin 6 23/25	3		"		Converse																	
3	Leib																							
2	Rosa																							
60m 78	Fein, Josef	II Cabin 1 2	1		Drs.Cert.		Hitch																	
60f 79	Fuchlinger, Regina	II Cabin 1 25	1		Drs.Cert.		"																	
41m 80	Schmitt, Hermann	II Cabin 1 24	1				Peers																	

TOTALS.



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

PG. S. S.

KAIS. AUG. VICT.

(Ham. m.)

arrived

April 4, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

200

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP. NO.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
26f 81	Muller, Margaretha	II Cabin	D. 30 1	LPC. with #80	Pears.																				
56m 82	Blook, Owsay & wife	II Cabin	I 9/10 2	" Drs.Cert.	Mitch																				
57f	Prive																								
45m 83	Weissmann, Mandys & wife	2 23/24 2		"	2.30	Dock																			
15f 84	Jochum, Magdalena	II Cabin	N. 1 1	"	Converse																				
17f 85	Kleemann, Anna & step-sis	II Cabin	F 10/11 2	"	Oden																				
15f	Freudler, Magda																								
33m 86	Schwarz, Beni	II Cabin	O 28 1	"	Converse																				
17m 87	Purda, Josef	43	21 1	"	2.40	Plan.																			
14m 88	Peuster, Chume	22	20 1	"	2.40	Back																			
40m 89	Martino, Milos	41	18 1	"	2.40	Brown																			
45m 90	Gaborczyk, Johann & son	8	24/25 2	"	2.45	Snider																			
16m	Andrej																								
18m 91	Dudyk, Michel	6	8 1	"	2.50	Dillie																			
45m 92	Kauschelbach, August	16	8 1	" Drs.Cert.	3.	Bauer																			
50m 93	Risemann, Chaim	24	2 1	" Drs.Cert.	2.55	Schlaar																			
20f 94	Ivanowitz, Eva	6	20 1	"	2.45	Reestee																			
27m 95	Niemczik, Mihaly	6	30 1	"	2.45	Dillie																			
40m 96	Bialek, Elko	16	20 1	"	2.45	Bauer																			
30m 97	Jerai, Sigmund	39	27 1	"	2.50	Kewb.																			
48m 98	Konarzewski, Andreas	6	12 1	" Drs.Cert.	2.40	Dillie																			
25m 99	Ksak, Josef	9	8 1	" Drs.Cert.	2.50	Kewb.																			
47m 100	Bude, Bethas	16	4 1	" Drs.Cert.	2.55	Bauer																			
23m 101	Kormann, Julian & bro.	18	29/30 2	" Drs.Cert.	2.55	Snider																			
28m	Hipolai																								
22m 102	Deresosohn, Kochen	17	28 1	" Drs.Cert.	3.	Leon.																			
49m 103	Kuczevic, Majdstevo	50	15 1	"	3.	Forst.																			
45f 104	Prokulewicz, Anna & son	8	22/23 2	"	2.50	Snider																			
17m	Michael																								
19m 105	Wetzel, Felix	1	30 1	"	2.40	Alex.																			

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet #5  
No. 201  
PC. S. S. KAIS. AUG. VICT. (Ham. Am.) arrived April 4, 1910, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
15m 106	Reiter, Josef	6	14 1	LPC.	3.	Inspector																		
18f 107	Bentio, Ulya	47	21 1	"	3.	Connor																		
32f 108	Ramban, Rochel & ch.	44	29 2	"	2.47	Cowan																		
8m	Moische																							
22f 109	Halat, Ewa	14	9 1	"	Egt.	1.30	Macate																	
18m 110	Hynda, Iwan	47	8 1	"	3.	Connor																		
15m 111	Kpos, Iwan	40	15 1	"	3.	Bauer																		
42m 112	Dartyka, Iwan	47	9 1	"	3.05	Connor																		
16m 113	Getencio, Miko	40	18 1	"	3.	Bauer																		
36m 114	Scherl, Johann	1	26 1	"	3.	Alex.																		
36m 115	Zylmoki, Stefan	52	4 1	"	3.18	Black																		
19f 116	Luk, Anna	38	17 1	"	3.05	Snider																		
15f 117	Luk, <del>Anna</del> Pelagia	38	18 1	" with 116	3.05	"																		
23f 118	Masprzak, Katarzyna	47	6 1	"	3.10	Connor																		
19m 119	Manzanis, Panaiotis	56	6 1	"	3.15	Dillie.																		
46m 120	Sanczak, Nikolai	43	3 1	"	3.15	Plan.																		
53f 121	Hitschel, Sofie	8	28 1	"	3.15	Snider																		
24m 122	Lytak, Senko & niece	48	2/3 2	"	3.17	Schlaar																		
7f	Losowir, Misk																							
55m 123	3 ch. Mitstrich, Jakob, wife &	55	8/12 5	"	3.20	Forst.																		
42f	Lristian																							
8f	Andenea																							
4f	ROSA																							
1m	Martin																							
66f 124	Graap, Johanna.	8	5 1	Drs. Cert.	3.35	Snider																		
52m 125	Letzger, Moses	11 cabin	1 1	Drs. Cert.		McGr.																		
24m 126	Osyozka, Senko	38	3 1	"	3.30	Snider																		
53m 127	Vujicin, Berta	40	17 1	"	3.30	Bauer																		
20f 128	Toth, Wilhelmina	11 Cabin	6 1	"		Pears																		
16f 129	Edana, Senia	40	29 1	"	3.35	Bauer																		

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

PG. S. S.

Sheet #6

KAIS. AUG. VICT.

(Mem. Am.)

arrived

April 4, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

202

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20f 130	Kopczyk, Marcy	38	13	1	LPC.	Snider																		
32m 131	Cohen, Leo	11	3	1	C. of C.	3.20 Brown																		
54f 132	Jakob, Zowie & son	23	10/11	2	LPC.	3.20 Plan.																		
17m	Mordche																							
48m 133	& 3 ch. Fehlhaber, Heinrich, wife	23	20/24	5	"	3.30 "																		
50f	Dora																							
20f	Dora																							
18f	Ida																							
2m	Wilhelmina																							
29m 134	Guzuk, Michael	48	14	1	LPC.	3.21 Schlar																		
16m 134A	Braunslein, Solomon	40	27	1	"	3.20 Bauer																		
18f 135	Milauska, Maria	49	30	1	"	3. Newb.																		
42m 136	Androutsos, Panagiotis	1.	3	1	"	3. Wilic.																		
23m 137	Masyłowska, Andrzy	45	1	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.40 Plan																		
53m 138	Mischkin, Olsim & 2 ch.	15	11/13	3	" Drs. Cert.	3.40 Alex																		
15f	Golda																							
9m	Rochem																							
45m 139	Giunial, Alexander	45	30	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.45 Isen.																		
60f 140	Corbel, Anna	5	4	1	" Drs. Cert.	Plan																		
26m 141	Urban, Janos	42	29	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.50 Lack.																		
58m 142	Silberman, Bissel & son	27	20/30	2	" Drs. Cert.	3.40 Connor																		
1m	Rechel																							
25m 143	Ciesla, Maryannic	46	17	1	" Drs. Cert.	3.40 Lock																		
17m 144	Rizmas, Metro	36	2	1	"	3.35 Snider																		
1m 145	Weinhaus, Abner & wife	13	14/15	2	"	3.30 Alex.																		
15f	Clayo																							
22m 146	Alfli, Herman	36	24	1	"	3.45 Snider																		
16m 147	Belko, Jan	48	13	1	"	3.40 Schlar																		
16f 148	Scheiner, Reira	41	30	1	"	3.40 Bauer																		
3m 149	Thoma, Ivan	47	5	1	"	3.40 Connor																		

TOTALS.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

203

PC. S. S.

Sheet #7

HAIS. AUG. VICT.

(Ham. Am.)

arrived

April 4, 1910

, 190

M.

, from

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARING.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

23m 150

Owiska, Anton

48 13 1

INC.

3.40

Schlaer

5.63 7.1

3.40 8.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

27m 151

Kizyma, Mikolaj

38 4 1

"

3.40

Snider

5.24 7.1 3.30

1 1 1

43m 152

Magid, Schie

19 20 1

Drs. Cert.

4.10

Newb.

5.25 7.1 3.30

3.40 8.00 1.00 1.00 1.00

42m 153

Judar, Merim

9 21 1

Drs. Cert.

4.

"

4.5 7.1 4.30

1 1 1

47m 154

Weissmann, Bernhard & 2 ch. 2 20/22 3

"

Drs. Cert.

4.10

Book

4.5 7.1 4.30

3 3 3

19f

Ester

17m

Jenku

24m 155

Suchaneczek, Michel

44 9 1

Drs. Cert.

4.05

Cowen

4.5 6.8 7.1 3.50

1 1 1

35m 156

Hirsch, Solomon

8 13 1

Drs. Cert.

4.10

Snider

5.13 7.1 10.30

1 1 1

50f 157

Sanft, Alfke & 2 ch.

26 2/4 3

Drs. Cert.

3.55

Dilio.

5.18 7.1 11.15

3 3 3

11f

Brane

9m

Samuel

40m 158

Lehman, Paul

II Cabin  
n. 18 1

arrival 4/6/10 11.00 pm  
" Placed in hospital on 4/6/10

McCr

4/6 1.35 Chase

3.40 8.10 1.00 1.00 1.00

28f 159

Hammwischer, Bertha & 2 ch.

12 5/7 3

Drs. Cert.

4.25

Alex.

5.61 7.1 16.25 18.56 Chase 7.05

4 2 4 2

7m

Eduard

2m

Reinhold

30m 160

Kozłowski, Stanislaw 21 1 1.00 C

Mitchell 5.10

3f 161

Micova, Lercia 5 1 1.00

from hosp. 5.10

5.15 7.1 3.15

1 1 1

19f 162

Strasova, Francisca 5 3 1 1.00

from hosp. 5.10

5.15 7.1 3.15

1 1 1

20m 163

Dybnar, Karol 5 19 1 1.00

from hosp. 5.10

4.6 1.0

1 1 1

24m 164

Bernia, George 36 10 1 1.00

from hosp. 5.10

4.6 1.0

1 1 1

37m 165

Tokarczyk, Stefan 16 5 1 1.00

from hosp. 4/8/10

4.6 1.0

1 1 1

18m 166

Cremonese, Ivan 50 20 1 1.00

from hosp. 4/8/10

4.6 1.0

1 1 1

40f 167

Aleckojew, Anna 5 28 1 1.00

from hosp. 4/11/10

4.6 1.0

1 1 1

TOTALS.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the R. M. S. Estonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Apr, 1910  
at NY  
W. B. Bighm  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



Joy #16

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Orotava" sailing from Bermuda, April 2, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Warner	Helen M.	50	F S	Trained Nurse	Yes	Yes	U.S.S.							
2	Carlson	Anna	37	F S	Maids	✓	✓	Sweden Scandinavian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City		Watts, Bermuda, of Miss Warner.		N.Y.	New York
3	Sherman	Howard	88	M M	Independent	✓	✓	U.S.S.							
4	✓	Jessie B.	43	F S		✓	✓								
5	Prevost	Judge Andrew	75	M M	Judge	✓	✓								
6	✓	Harriett J.	73	F M		✓	✓								
7	Balston	Jessie R.	25	F S		✓	✓								
8	Greeley	Benjamin	69	M M	Retired	✓	✓								
9	✓	Grace S.	31	F S		✓	✓								
10	Merrell	Paul A.	70	M M	Merchant	✓	✓								
11	Richardson	Bessie	31	F S		✓	✓								
12	Swanson	Gertrude	31	F S		✓	✓								
13	Grant	James G.	49	M M	Physician	✓	✓								
14	Smithers	William	45	M M	Lawyer	✓	✓								
15	✓	Virginia	38	F M		✓	✓								
16	Anderson	Helen	30	F M		✓	✓								
17	Smithers	Gene	19	F S		✓	✓								
18	Wright	Glara	39	F M		✓	✓								
19	Trask	Louie	37	F M		✓	✓								
20	Hawkins	Helen	37	F M		✓	✓								
21	Leland	Hata	41	F M		✓	✓								
22	Fox	Annie	35	F M	Nurse	✓	✓								
23	Hawkins	Mayone	6	F S		✓	✓								
24	Kent	John A.	48	F M		✓	✓								
25	✓	Frances A.	10	F S		✓	✓								
26	Carmichael	Mary	25	F M		✓	✓	Bermuda African Bda.		Hamilton		George Carmichael, Laffan St. Hamilton			
27	Star	Russell T.	35	M M	Clerk	✓	✓	U.S.S.							
28	✓	Alice G.	32	F M		✓	✓								
29	Donovan	Francis C.	24	M S	Tanner	✓	✓								
30	Thunlow	Charles	64	M M	Banker	✓	✓								

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 205

*Arriving at Port of* **NEW YORK.**

APR 4 - 1910

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Y. J. O'Connell, of the "OPOTAVA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1900,  
at St. John's  
H. J. O'Connell  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the "OROTAVA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians, Royal College of Surgeons, etc. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Apr, 1900  
at N.Y.  
B. S. Sighin  
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Vrotara" sailing from Bermuda April 2, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Thurlow	Miriam A.	55	F M	—	Yes Yes	U.S.C.			
2	MacKelvey	Alice M.	29	F M	—	✓	✓			
3	✓	Augustus	5	M S	—	✓	✓			
4	✓	Marion	9	F S	—	✓	✓			
5	Harris	James R.	62	M M	Grocer	Yes Yes	✓			
6	✓	Hetty A.	60	F M	—	✓	✓			
7	Bradley	Ellen T.	61	F M	—	✓	✓			
8	✓	Jane	30	F S	—	✓	✓			
9	White	Francis	42	M M	Contractor	✓	✓	Canada English	J. Van Seickley 252 Dupont St. Toronto	Ex. n. y.
10	✓	Amy	40	F M	—	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓
11	Coxon	Samuel	76	M M	Estater	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	437 English Ave. Toronto	✓
12	✓	Alice	40	F M	—	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓
13	Heil	William	45	M M	—	✓	✓	U.S.C.		
14	✓	Catherine	45	F M	—	✓	✓			
15	Hanson	Anna M.	31	F S	—	✓	✓			
16	Carter	Sally	42	F M	—	✓	✓			
17	Woodward	Clinton	22	M S	Student	✓	✓			
18	Gerstle	Rafael W.	35	M M	Merchant	✓	✓			
19	✓	Sophie	42	F M	—	✓	✓			
20	Briggs	John	65	M M	Merchant	✓	✓			
21	✓	Palmelia	62	F M	—	✓	✓			
22	✓	Isabel	25	F S	—	✓	✓			
23	Witt	Louisa Bde	50	F M	—	✓	✓			
24	✓	Ellen B. davis	55	F S	—	✓	✓			
25	Rittenhouse	S. Martini	30	F S	—	✓	✓			
26	Tucker	Burpee L.	38	M M	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada English	None. Paris, Ontario, Canada	Canada
27	✓	Carrie Y.	31	F M	—	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓
28	Pfau	William	20	M S	Reporter	✓	✓	U.S.C.		
29	Cummings	Louise T.	42	F M	—	✓	✓			
30	Wilsa	Lucy	20	F S	—	✓	✓			

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Bagnall, of the "OROTAVA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1900,  
at St. John's  
W. H. Bagnall  
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the "OROTAVA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians, Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1910  
at NY  
R. B. Bighw  
Immigration Officer.

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Orotava" sailing from Bermuda, April 2, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Hendrie	George T.	34	M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.							
2	✓	Kathleen M.	30	F	M		✓	✓								
3	✓	Sarah W.	27	F	S		✓	✓								
4	Walker	Hersilia W.	28	F	M		✓	✓								
5	Martin	Gertrude.	25	F	M		✓	✓								
6	✓	Rosamond	6	F	S		No	No								
7	Kitteridge	Minnie T.	59	F	S		Yes	Yes								
8	Bancroft	Oecil K.	41	M	S	Teacher	✓	✓								
9	Inc. Jones	Robert W.	40	M	S	Merchant	✓	✓								
10	Bates	John R.	49	M	M	Manager	✓	✓								
11	✓	Russell P.	17	M	S	Student	✓	✓								
12	Castles	William	61	M	M	Real Estate	✓	✓								
13	✓	Lorenzo	29	M	M	Surveyor	✓	✓								
14	Quincey	Alfred	23	M	S	Shrily Manager	✓	✓								
15	✓	August	55	M	M	Barber	✓	✓								
16	Barker	Grace L.	30	F	M		✓	✓								
17	Drachney	John.	29	M	S	Railway Business	✓	✓								
18	Raymond	Edward H.	61	M	M	Dentist	✓	✓								
19	✓	Therese Br.	60	F	M		✓	✓								
20	Gerris	Andrew W.	52	M	M	Clergyman	✓	✓	Canada English				Home = Ridgfield, Conn.		Conn. Ridgfield	
21	✓	Emma Br.	51	F	M		✓	✓								
22	Johnson	Sora A.	47	F	M		✓	✓	U. S. C.							
23	✓	Rachael	18	F	S		✓	✓								
24	Gill	Junta J.	42	F	M		✓	✓								
25	✓	Dorothy J.	15	F	S		✓	✓								
26	✓	Amelia D.	12	F	S		✓	✓								
27	Dunham	Sybilster	63	M	M	Lawyer	✓	✓								
28	✓	Mary	54	F	M		✓	✓								
29	Le Brun	Henry	60	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Canada English				Home = Peterboro, N. H.		N. H. Peterboro	
30	✓	Louise	45	F	M		✓	✓								

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 4 - 1910

, 190

209.

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or for any other purpose, to enter into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20	no	Self	yes	yes	9 Ann.	Home. Ridgefield, Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	dk. Grey Blue	Canada Ontario			
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair Fair	✓			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	no	Self	yes	yes	11 N.Y.	Peterboro, Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dk. Grey Grey	Canada Ontario			
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Br. Blue.	✓			



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Hapnall, of the "OROTAVA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Apr, 1910,  
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the "OROTAVA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Apr, 1900  
at NY  
Brooklyn  
Immigration Officer.

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Protara" sailing from Bermuda April 2, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Marsh	Lindens Cody	28	M M	Clergy.	Yes	Yes	U.S.C.		
2	✓	Eleanor B.	24	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
3	Scannell	John Dr.	30	M S	Physician	✓	✓	✓		
4	Jennings	Frank W.	30	M S	—	✓	✓	✓		
5	Macklarn	Thomas	48	M M	Carpenter	✓	✓	Canada English	O. R. Macklarn	15 Toronto St. Toronto
6	Haley	Thomas S.	49	M S	Manufacturer	✓	✓	U.S.C.		
7	Barry	Lio. V	32	M S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓		
8	Campbell	George W.	51	M M	Engineer	✓	✓	✓		
9	✓	Mary E.	72	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
10	Hogan	John P.	32	M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓		
11	✓	Margaret	30	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
12	✓	Margorie	26	F S	—	✓	✓	✓		
13	Parker	Edgar W.	40	M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	✓		
14	✓	Mary A.	26	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
15	McLarny	James E.	70	M M	Undertaker	✓	✓	✓		
16	✓	Vincent F.	31	M S	Manager	✓	✓	✓		
17	Jongers	Louise	30	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
18	Doughlas	John A.	45	M M	Stockbroker	✓	✓	Canada English	726 Sherbrook St.	Montreal
19	✓	Elizabeth	45	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
20	✓	Allan J.	18	M S	Student	✓	✓	✓		
21	Bancroft	Mary E.	27	F S	—	✓	✓	U.S.C.		
22	Torrey	Elizabeth S.	31	F S	—	✓	✓	✓		
23	Higgins	Ethel V.	26	F S	—	✓	✓	✓		
24	Piberty	Leonard A.	33	M M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓		
25	✓	Lidie	28	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
26	Stuart	Ida B.	41	F M	—	✓	✓	✓		
27	Gilbert	Allan V.	20	M S	—	✓	✓	✓		
28	Bremer	Henry	64	M M	Brewer	✓	✓	✓		
29	Kent	Winthrop	19	M S	—	✓	✓	✓		
30	Cree	Thomas K.	70	M M	Secretary	✓	✓	✓		

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Bannell, of the "OROTAYA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. "An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the "OROTAVA", do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College  
of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons, Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1910  
 at NY  
Broughin  
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Protara" sailing from Bermuda, April 2, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Cree	Mary W.	42	F S	—	Yes	U.S.				
2	Stavert	Edmund P.	44	M S	—	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	P.E. Island
3	Wentworth	Rosalie	21	F S	—	Yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Home	Bermuda
4	Harris	Andrew D.	49	M M	—	Yes	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home	Bristol
5	✓	Catherine	36	F M	—	Yes			131 Jamison Ave. Toronto		Toronto
6	✓	Edith	11	F S	—	Yes					
7	✓	Catherine	9	F S	—	Yes					
8	Burble	Isabelle	24	F S	—	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	Pearson	Madeline	25	F S	—	Yes	U.S.				
10	Bright	B. Lorraine	23	F S	—	Yes					
11	Peyton	Hamilton	75	M M	—	Yes					
12	✓	Martha	68	F M	—	Yes					
13	✓	Josephine	32	F S	—	Yes					
14	✓	Alice H.	28	F S	—	Yes					
15	SMITH	Mary	36	F M	—	Yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Mrs Robert Cann Somerset Bridge Bermuda	
16	✓	Rupert	7	M S	—	Yes					
17	Simmons	Jerusa	46	F M	—	Yes				Mrs A. Williams Angle St Bermuda	
18	Johnson	Florence	37	F M	—	Yes				Mrs Mary Harvey Angle St Bermuda	
19	Howe	J. Morgan	65	M M	—	Yes	U.S.				
20	✓	Morgan R.	36	M M	—	Yes					
21	✓	Elizabeth	31	F M	—	Yes					
22	✓	✓	2	F S	—	Yes					
23	✓	Clara	24	F S	—	Yes					
24	Gay	Marion M.	35	F M	—	Yes					
25	✓	Louis	36	M S	—	Yes					
26	✓	William	37	M M	—	Yes					
27	Brooks	Thomas K.	42	M M	—	Yes					
28	Brooks	Elson	12	F S	—	Yes					
29	Brittain	Tyler	62	M M	—	Yes					
30	✓	Charles	33	M M	—	Yes					

2010

10

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.



## 213

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

APR 1 - 1910

190

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Dagnall of the "OROSTAVA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1901  
at Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



Affidavit of Surgeon.

6

211

I, J. C. Cornack, Surgeon of the "CECTAVA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Member of Royal College of Physicians & Royal College of Surgeons and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1910

Immigration Officer.

Apr. 4<sup>th</sup> 1910.

128	18	146	9	155	2	27

INDEXED.

*W. J. [illegible]*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oriana* sailing from *Penada*, *2<sup>nd</sup> April*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.
1	Krause	Ida Ann	32	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						
2	Krause	Helena	6	F	S				U.S.						
3	Lee	Catherine	28	F	M	Housewife			U.S.						
4	Wideman	Anna	62	F	M				U.S.						
5	Wideman	Elis	30	F	S				U.S.						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*5 left*

\* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.  
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.







Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Dagnall, of the "OROTAVA", from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Apr, 1900

at Birmingham

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S.

*Oratava*  
OATAVIA

(R.M. SS.Co.)

arrived

April 4, 1910

, 190 ,

M.,

, from

NO.

216

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUNDAY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
1 ✓	Smith, Mary & ch.		I cabin 5 15/16 2	I.C.	3.30	Biglin	4-357.76																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																</

*4-3-1910*  
*4-100-20-6-17-12*  
*Landed*

*666466*



LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

217

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S.S. *San Juan* sailing from *Ponce P.R.* March 29<sup>th</sup>, 1900. Arriving at Port of *New York N.Y.* April 4<sup>th</sup>, 1900

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Anton</i>	<i>Luciano</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>June 1897</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>New York City</i>
2	<i>Antiz</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1907</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3							<i>St. Croix</i>		
4							<i>Norman</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*T. Evans*  
*Master*

*2*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. Evans. Master, of the Star Line, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1960  
at New York, N.Y.  
P. S. Bighini  
Immigration Officer.

T. Evans  
Master Officer.

active

IM	NON.
SEX	SEX
R&R	R&R
R&A	<del>R&amp;A</del>
R&I	R&I
MONEY	MONEY
RED	RED
<del>GO</del>	<del>GO</del>
D&O	D&O
P&G	P&G
JOIN	JOIN
	NON

John Swan  
Opera

Op. 4.

1910



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3179

Apr. 4 - 1910

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of JAN 31 1944, 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 31 1944

.....  
Date

.....  
Camera Operator



